

SiVEST

4 Pencarrow Crescent, La Lucia Ridge Office Estate,
Umhlanga Rocks. 4320
PO Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks. 4320
KwaZulu-Natal. South Africa

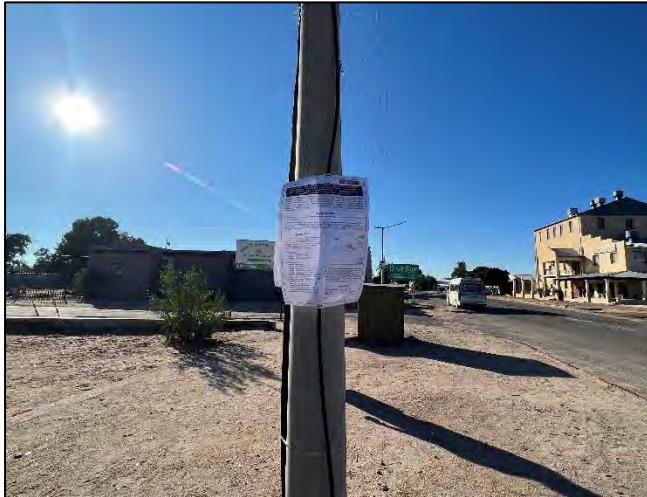


Established 1952

Site Notice Placement for Pofadder WEF 1, 2, 3 and Pofadder Grid

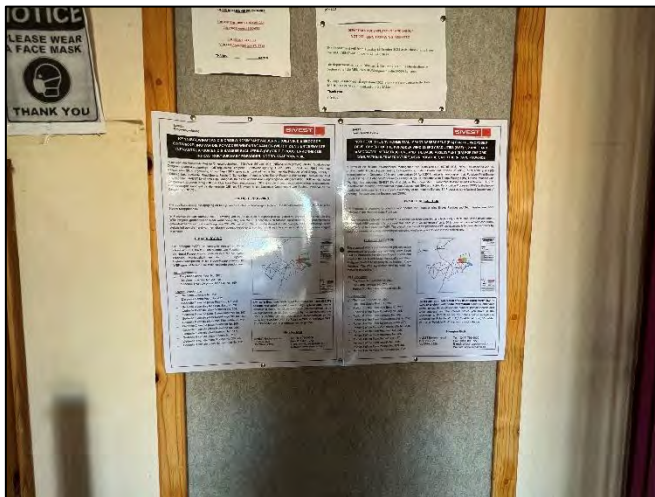
Location: Kakamas Town

Coordinates: -28°46'11.339" S; 20°36'59.660" E



Location: Kakamas Library

Coordinates: -28,46'26.169" S; 20°37'19.460" E



SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd | Registration No. 2000/006717/07 t/a SIVEST

Part of the SiVEST Group | www.sivest.com

South Africa

Durban +27 31 581 1500
East London +27 43 721 2819
Johannesburg +27 11 798 0600
Pietermaritzburg +27 33 347 1600
Pretoria +27 11 798 0600
Richards Bay +27 35 789 2066
info@sivest.co.za

Mauritius

SIVEST Mauritius
Curepipe +230 670 4454
Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd
Curepipe +230 674 5727
www.dwcsivest.com

United Kingdom

MBM Consulting
London, England +44 0203 817 7691
Tunbridge Wells, England +44 1892 557 290
www.mbmconsult.com



Location: Kai! Garib Local Municipality

Coordinates: -28°46'35.740" S; 20°37'17.369" E



Location: Pofadder Library

Coordinates: -29°7'30.800" S; 19°23'5.639" E



POFADDER WEF 1, 2, 3 AND POFADDER GRID

Proof of site notices

18 March 2022

Location: Khai-Ma Local Municipality

Coordinates: -29°7'46.029" S; 19°23'54.020" E



Location: Along R358

Coordinates: -29°11'29.429" S; 19°25'13.630" E



Location: Along R358

Coordinates: -29°15'0.699" S; 19°27'55.679" E



Location: Farm Portion

Coordinates: -29°20'45.850" S; 19°33'33.660" E



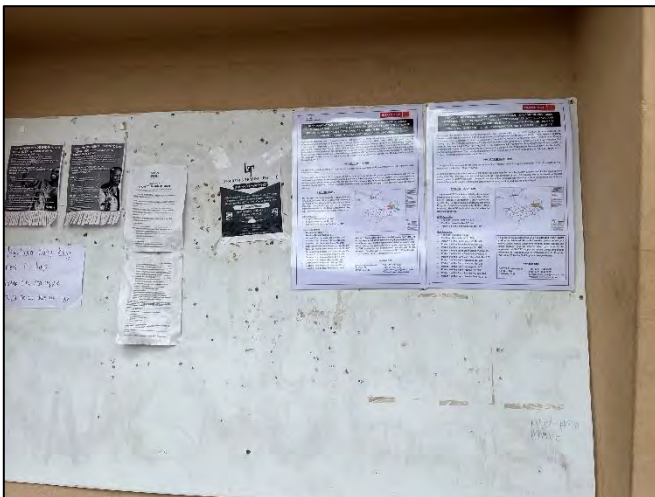
Location: Grid

Coordinates: -29°20'57.740" S; 19°31'30.550" E



Location: Pofadder Town

Coordinates: -29°7'45.940" S; 19°23'48.160" E



POFADDER WEF 1, 2, 3 AND POFADDER GRID

Proof of site notices

18 March 2022

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERING (OIE) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER WINDKRAGAAANLEG (WEF) 1, 2 EN 3 EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR EN DIE BASIESE EVALUERING (BE) VIR DIE ROOSTERKONNEKSIE-INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER, NOORD-KAAPPROVINSIE

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA), soos gewysig, en die Regulasies op Omgewingsimpevaluering (OIE-regulasies) kragtens Staatskennisgewing R982, R983, R984 en R985 wat op 4 Desember 2014 afgekondig en op 7 April 2017 gewysig is, geskied kennis hiermee dat Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Grid (Edms.) Bpk. SIVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die onafhanklike Omgewingsimpevaluering (OIE) en Openbare Deelnemingsproses (ODP) vir die onderstaande ontwikkelings te onderneem. Die bevoegde owerheid vir die vereiste OIE- en BE-proses is die Nasionale Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO).

PROJEKTESKRYWING

Die applikant beoog die oprigting en bedryf van die Pofadder Windkragaanleg en Roosterinfrastruktuur naby Pofadder in die Noord-Kaapprovinsie.

’n Projekterrein van voorkeur met ’n omvang van 24 000 ha is as ’n tegnies-geskikte gebied vir die ontwikkeling van die drie WEF-projekte geïdentifiseer. Daar word beoog dat elke WEF uit hoogstens 31 turbines sal bestaan met ’n gekombineerde gekontrakteerde vermoë van hoogstens 248 MW per WEF. Die oorhoofse doelwit van die beoogde WEF-ontwikkelings is om elektrisiteit aan die hand van hernubare kragtegnologieë op te wek deur windkrag in te span en om dit by die nasionale kragnet in te voer.

PROJEKLIIGING

Die beoogde WEFs en verwante roosterkonneksie-infrastruktuur is sowat 20 km suidoos van Pofadder in die Noord-Kaapprovinsie geleë en is in die Kar IGarib Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en die Z. F. Mqawu Distrikmunisipaliteit in die Noord-Kaapprovinsie. Die WEF-aanvoertreëne val in die volgende eiendomme:

WEF-eiendomme

- Die plaas Ganna-Poort No. 202
- Die plaas Lovedale No. 201; en
- Gedeelte 3 van die plaas Sand Gal No. 150

Kragnet-eiendomme

- Die plaas Lovedale No. 201;
- Die plaas Ganna Poort No. 202;
- Gedeelte 1 van die plaas Putz-Berg No. 203;
- Gedeelte 0 van die plaas Putz-Berg No. 203;
- Gedeelte 0 van die plaas Volmoed No. 204;
- Gedeelte 0 van die plaas Steenkamps Vlei No. 207;
- Gedeelte 1 van die plaas Steenkamps Vlei No. 207;
- Gedeelte 0 van die plaas Van-Tiens-Ville No. 208;
- Gedeelte 2 van die plaas Houmoed No. 209;
- Gedeelte 1 van die plaas Houmoed No. 209;
- Gedeelte 1 van die plaas Samoop No. 147;
- Gedeelte 0 van die plaas Poortje No. 209;
- Gedeelte 1 van die plaas Poortje No. 209; en
- Gedeelte 1 van die plaas Narses-Suid No. 212



Om as ’n Belangstellersende en/of Geïmpakteerde Party (B&GP) te registreer en/of om toekomstige inligting te bekom, moet u eersklief u naam, kontakbesonderheid en die belang wat u by die aansoek het, aan SIVEST verstrek by die onderstaande besonderhede. ’n afskrif van die Konsep Omgewingsimpevaluering (OIE) is beskikbaar by die SIVEST webwerf by die volgende adres: <http://www.sivest.co.za/Download> of by die Kha-Ma Munisipaliteit, Nuwe-Straat 21 Pofadder, 88900. Die tydperk vir kommentaar vir die Konsep Omgewingsimpevaluering (OIE) Studie is vanaf 12 Augustus 2022 tot 11 September 2022.

Hoofskema Nomb

SIVEST Environmental Tel: 011 798 0600
Postbus 2921 Faks: 011 803 7272
RIVONIA, 2128 E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Webwerf: www.sivest.co.za

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND THE BASIC ASSESSMENT (BA) FOR THE GRID CONNECTION INFRASTRUCTURE, NEAR POFADDER, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

In terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, under Government Notices No R982, R983, R984 and R985 promulgated on 4 December 2014 and amended on 07 April 2017, notice is hereby given that Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd, has appointed SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd, as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP), to undertake the required Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Public Participation Processes (PPP) for the below-mentioned developments. The competent authority for the required EIA and BA Processes is the National Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE).

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The applicant is proposing to construct and operate the Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities and Grid Infrastructure, near Pofadder in the Northern Cape Province.

A preferred project site with an extent of 24 000ha has been identified as a technically suitable area for the development of the three WEF projects. It is proposed that each WEF will comprise of up to 31 turbines with a combined contracted capacity of up to 248MW per WEF. The overall objective of the proposed WEF developments is to generate electricity by means of renewable energy technologies capturing wind energy and to feed into the national grid.

PROJECT LOCATION

The proposed WEF's and associated grid connection infrastructure is located approximately 20km South East of Pofadder in the Northern Cape Province and is within the Kai IGarib Local Municipality and the Z. F. Mgcawu District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province. The WEF Application sites fall within the following properties:

WEF Properties

- The Farm Ganna-Poort No. 202;
- The Farm Lovedale No. 201; and
- Portion 3 of the Farm Sand Gat No. 150.

Grid Properties

- The Farm Lovedale No. 201;
- The Farm Ganna Poort No. 202;
- Portion 1 of the Farm Puts-Berg No. 203;
- Portion 0 of the Farm Puts-Berg No. 203;
- Portion 0 of the Farm Volmoed No. 204;
- Portion 0 of the Farm Steenkamps Vlei No. 207;
- Portion 1 of the Farm Steenkamps Vlei 207;
- Portion 0 of the Farm Van-Tittens-Ville No. 208;
- Portion 2 of the Farm Houmoed No. 206;
- Portion 1 of the Farm Houmoed No. 206;
- Portion 1 of the Farm Samoep No. 147;
- Portion 0 of the Farm Poortjie No. 209;
- Portion 1 of the Farm Poortjie No. 209; and
- Portion 1 of the Farm Namies Suid No. 212;




To register as an Interested and / or Affected Party (I&AP) and / or to obtain additional information please submit your name, contact details and the interest which you have in the application to SiVEST as per the details below. A copy of the draft EIA Reports can be obtained on the SiVEST website at the following address: <http://www.sivest.co.za/Download> or at the Khai-Ma Municipality, Nuwe Street 21 Pofadder, 68900. The comment period for the Draft EIA Report will run from **12 August 2022 to 11 September 2022**.

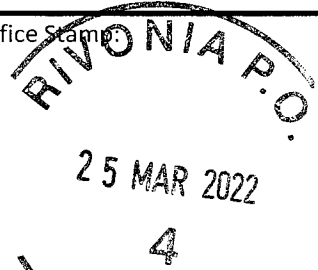
Hlengiwe Ntuli


SiVEST Environmental
P O Box 2921
RIVONIA, 2128

Tel: (011) 798 0000
Fax: (011) 803 7272
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Website: www.sivest.co.za

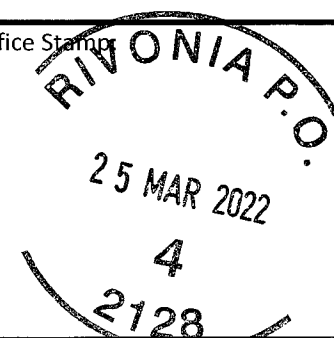
DSR NOTIFICATION

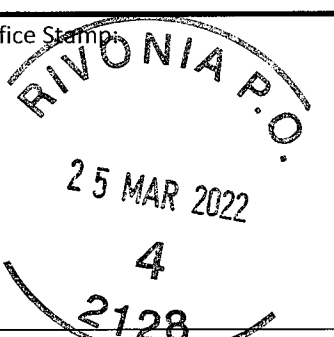
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>Mr Rodrigo Losper NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY Private Bag X20 Springbok 8240</p>		
		Tracking Number: 2128


<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>Mr Jan Liebenberg KHAI-MA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PO Box 108 Pofadder 8890</p>		
		Tracking Number: 2128

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>Mr Graham Mondzinger ATNS Private Bag X15 Kempton Park 1620</p>		
		Tracking Number: 2128


DSR NOTIFICATION

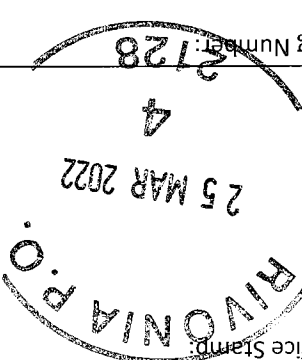
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____ Mr Aviwe Nyakaza _____ NC Depart. Agriculture, Env Affairs & Land Reform & Rural _____ Development _____ cnr Voortekker & Magasyn Str, _____ Springbok, _____ 8240 _____		
		Tracking Number:

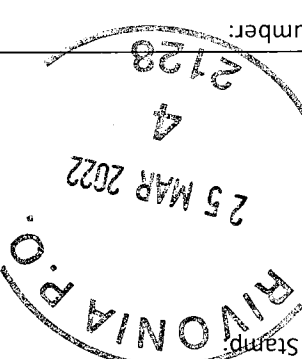
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____ Mrs Dineo Moleko _____ NC Depart. Agriculture, Env Affairs & Land Reform & Rural _____ Development _____ 90 Long Street _____ Kimberley _____ 8300 _____		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____ Mr Ian Little _____ EWT _____ Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden _____ Rhodes Drive _____ Newlands _____ CAPE TOWN _____		
		Tracking Number:

DSR NOTIFICATION

Tracking Number: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____		Addressed To: Mr Morgan Griffiths WESSA PO Box 12444 Centrahill Port Elizabeth 6006
Post Office Stamp: 		
Project Number: 16876	Trace and Track Parcel (CD) Registered Letter Fast Mail <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Tracking Number: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____		Addressed To: Mrs Ihlam Peters TELKOM/OPENSERVE 10 Jan Smuts Drive Pinelands Cape Town 7404
Post Office Stamp: 		
Project Number: 16876	Trace and Track Parcel (CD) Registered Letter Fast Mail <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Tracking Number: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____		Addressed To: Mrs Shanti Goverder SENTECH Private Bag X06 Honeydew 2040
Post Office Stamp: 		
Project Number: 16876	Trace and Track Parcel (CD) Registered Letter Fast Mail <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	


DSR NOTIFICATION


Tracking Number: 2128 4 25 MAR 2022 RIVONIA P.O. Post Office Stamp:	Addressed To: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ Mr Patrick Lenyibi! Dept. of Sports, Arts & Culture Private Bag X5004 Kimberley 8300		
	Project Number: 16876	Trace and Track Parcel (CD) Registered Letter Fast Mail	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>


Tracking Number: 2128 4 25 MAR 2022 RIVONIA P.O. Post Office Stamp:	Addressed To: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ Mrs Nicole Abrahams SANRAL Private Bag X19 Bellville 7535		
	Project Number: 16876	Trace and Track Parcel (CD) Registered Letter Fast Mail	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Tracking Number: 2128 4 25 MAR 2022 RIVONIA P.O. Post Office Stamp:	Addressed To: _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ Ms Natasha Corns/ Mr Jaco Roelofse NC Dept of Roads & Public Works PO Box 3132 Kimberley 8300		
	Project Number: 16876	Trace and Track Parcel (CD) Registered Letter Fast Mail	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

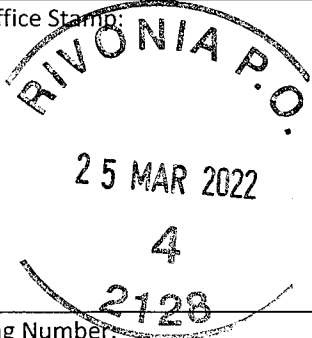
DSR NOTIFICATION


<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____ Mr Janse Rabie _____</p> <p>_____ AGRI-SA – Northern Cape _____</p> <p>_____ PO Box 1094 _____</p> <p>_____ Kimberley _____</p> <p>_____ 8300 _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____ Ms Zama Mbunquka _____</p> <p>_____ BGCMA _____</p> <p>_____ P.O. Box 1205 _____</p> <p>_____ George _____</p> <p>_____ 6530 _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____ Mr John Geeringh _____</p> <p>_____ ESKOM _____</p> <p>_____ PO Box 1091 _____</p> <p>_____ Johannesburg _____</p> <p>_____ 2000 _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:

DSR NOTIFICATION

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____	Ms Lerato Mokhoantle	
_____	DWS	
_____	Private Bag X5018	
_____	Kimberley	
_____	8300	Tracking Number: 2128

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____	Mr Peter Cloete	
_____	DEA Biodiversity	
_____	Private Bag X5018	
_____	Kimberley	
_____	8300.	Tracking Number: 2128

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____	Mr Seoka Lekota	
_____	DFFE Biodiversity	
_____	Private Bag X447	
_____	Pretoria	
_____	0001	Tracking Number:


HAND DELIVERY


16876 LO Notification


English Notification

Phonenumber	Network	Status	Scheduled Date	Submitted Date	Status Date	Sent Data	Group Name	Group Description
27849230030	MTN	DELIVRD	3/28/2022 5:06:00 PM	3/28/2022 5:06:45 PM	3/28/2022 5:06:50 PM	Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.	Pofadder WEFs	LO Notification
27849230030	MTN	DELIVRD	3/28/2022 5:07:00 PM	3/28/2022 5:07:21 PM	3/28/2022 5:07:22 PM	You have been identified as an adjacent / surrounding landowner for the proposed projects. SiVEST would thus like to please request the email address and/or postal/residential address (should you not have an email address) of you and any occupants residing on your land, so that we can send information regarding the projects and involve you in the EIA processes.	Pofadder WEFs	LO Notification
27849230030	MTN	DELIVRD	3/28/2022 5:08:00 PM	3/28/2022 5:07:48 PM	3/28/2022 5:07:50 PM	Please forward your email address and/or postal/residential address to Hlengiwe Ntuli at: 073 357 2058.	Pofadder WEFs	LO Notification

DSR NOTIFICATION

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Nozipho N Mndaweni	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Department of Communications	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Private Bag X745	
<input type="checkbox"/>	PRETORIA	
<input type="checkbox"/>	0001	
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Reetsang Mokwena	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	P.O Box 52	
<input type="checkbox"/>	UPINGTON	
<input type="checkbox"/>	8800	
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
		Tracking Number:

16876 DSR Notification

English Notification

Phonenumber	Network	Status	Scheduled Date	Submitted Date	Status Date	Sent Data	Group Name	Group Description
27838737715	MTN	EXPIRED	3/30/2022 3:29:00 PM	3/30/2022 3:40:53 PM	3/30/2022 8:59:07 PM	Proposed Development of Pofadder 1, 2 and 3 Wind Energy Facilities near Pofadder in the Northern Cape: Draft Scoping Assessment Reports available for comment at Pofadder Library from 31/03/2022 - 03/05/2022. For info Hlengiwe 0117980600.	Pofadder WEF	DSR Notification

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 15:40
Cc: Michelle Guy; Hlengiwe Ntuli
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DSR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 25022022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF Advert rev 2.0 240322 Final (with Afrikaans).pdf

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery
	Michelle Guy	Delivered: 30 Mar 2022 15:41
	Hlengiwe Ntuli	Delivered: 30 Mar 2022 15:41
	Abra van Wyk	
	Abe Abrahams	
	Nicole Abrahams	
	Antonell Daniels	
	Alice Letiane	
	Ali Diteme	
	A T Grundling	
	Alwyn Smith	
	Andile Gxasheka	
	Aphiwe Fayindlala	
	Andiswa Sam	
	Tawana A M	
	Adriaan Tiplady	
	Aviwe Nyakaza	
	Fabiola Basson	
	Seoka Lekota	
	Henning Myburg	
	Lous Steyn	
	Bryan Fischer	
	Conrad Wilhelm Geldenhuys	
	Claudette Farmer	
	Viljoen Mothibi	
	Christiaan Fortuin	
	Chrispin Phiri	
	Cindy Beukes	
	Collen Malatji	
	P Josop	
	Cynthia Nkoane	
	Danie Kotzee	
	Deidre Karsten	
	Mduduzi Shabane	
	Derik Martin	
	Dineo Moleko	

Recipient**Delivery**

Eddie Seaton
Samantha Ralston-Paton
Shadrack Moephuli
Ethel Sinthumule
E Vass
Ferdinand van Rooi
C Fortune
Piet Van Niekerk
John Geeringh
Gilbert Lategan
G Mothibi
Alexia Hlengani
Jan Liebennerg
Ian Little
Isak De Waal
Ihlaam Peters
Ichabod Manyane
Pule Godfrey Selepe
Office
Thatelo Itumeleng
Itumeleng Mashune
Jaco Kruger
Jacoline Mans
Janse Rabie
Pumza Jizana
Johan van der Berg
Johan van den Berg
N Makgalemele
Karen Clark
Kate McEwan
Katshaba Goafhiwe
Kefuoe
Kgautu Mokoena
Simon Peterson
Johan Koegelberg
Legadima Leso
Leonard Shaw
Leon Vermeulen
Lerato April
Lilizian Farmer
Leon October
Lourens Leeuwner
Magdalena Michalowska

Recipient**Delivery**

Johny Makay
Makaya Mamogale
Malebo Baloi
Marius Nagel
Mashudu Marubini
Mpilo Masondo
Musa Baloye
Phindile Mdakane
Millard Kotze
JG Lategan
M.E. Tau
Mervin October
Lerato Mokhoantle
Molefe Morokane
Muna Lakhani
Obakeng Isaacs
Mvusiwekhaya Sicwesha
Natasha Corns
Natasha Higgitt
Nikki Visagie
Mokgadi Mathekgana
Ntanganedzeni Ramasunzi
Ntsundeni Ravhugoni
Nanine van Olmen
David Msiza
Graham Mondzinger
Hassinah Mileng
Lizell Stroh
Adriana Chickesh
Lucelle Van Niekerk
Pervelan Govender
Peter Cloete
Petro Moller
Pheladi Masipa
Martina Phiri
Portia Makitla
Alisha Pretorius
Jeff Radebe
Pule Salia
R Saal
Timothy Andrews
Rose Cwangae
Rebecca Tlhabane

Recipient**Delivery**

Rodrigo Losper
Jaco Roelofse
Roxanne Mustard
Ryan Oliver
Sharief Harris
Mavela Hlazo
Seppie Esterhuizen
Selaelo Matlhane
Shireen Mohammed
Sonet Du Plooy
Steve Galane
Khululwa Gaongalelwe
Tshegofatso Monama
Tinus Galloway
Gerhard Visser
Thomas Theron
Thys Steenkamp
Thato Nape
Thobekile Zungu
Jasper Visser
Edward Vries
Selwyn Bowers
Morgan Griffiths
Ashleen Cloete
Willem Van Niekerk
Willem Damarah
Willem Marais
Ted Williams
Wandi Nodaba
Yolan Friedman
Zanna Coetzee
Zama Mbunquka
Zongezile Bongo
info@nersa.org.za
slekota@environment.gov.za
ontvangs@agrink.co.za
YMouton@ncpg.gov.za
vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za
eddie.seaton@gmail.com
sebolemd@eskom.co.za
ihlaamp@telkom.co.za
madaboutbats@gmail.com
ShawLS@Telkom.co.za

Recipient**Delivery**

leon.october2@gmail.com
 eia@ewt.org.za
 j.mackay123456@gmail.com
 BFestus@ncpg.gov.za
 Sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za
 naninevanolmen@live.nl
 david.msiza@dmr.gov.za
 grahamm@atns.co.za
 HassinahM@atns.co.za
 strohl@caa.co.za
 rtimothy@nbkb.org.za
 seppie.esterhuysen@gmail.com
 SonetW@l2b.co.za
 SelwynB@openseve.co.za
 morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za
 admin@zfm-dm.gov.za
 enquiries@sao.ac.za

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• **AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa	Durban East London Johannesburg Pietermaritzburg Pretoria Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 16:01
Cc: Michelle Guy; Hlengiwe Ntuli
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR to Organs of State

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery
	Michelle Guy	Delivered: 30 Mar 2022 16:02
	Hlengiwe Ntuli	Delivered: 30 Mar 2022 16:02
	'Abra van Wyk'	
	'Abe Abrahams'	
	'Nicole Abrahams'	
	'Antonell Daniels'	
	'Alice Letiane'	
	'Ali Diteme'	
	'A T Grundling'	
	'Alwyn Smith'	
	'Andile Gxasheka'	
	'Aphiwe Fayindlala'	
	'Andiswa Sam'	
	'Tawana A M'	
	'Adriaan Tiplady'	
	'Awiwe Nyakaza'	
	'Fabiola Basson'	
	'Seoka Lekota'	
	'Henning Myburg'	
	'Lous Steyn'	
	'Bryan Fischer'	
	'Conrad Wilhelm Geldenhuys'	
	'Claudette Farmer'	
	'Viljoen Mothibi'	
	'Christiaan Fortuin'	
	'Chrispin Phiri'	
	'Cindy Beukes'	
	'Collen Malatji'	
	'P Josop'	
	'Cynthia Nkoane'	
	'Danie Kotzee'	
	'Deidre Karsten'	
	'Mduduzi Shabane'	
	'Derik Martin'	
	'Dineo Moleko'	
	'Eddie Seaton'	
	'Shadrack Moephuli'	

Recipient**Delivery**

'Ethel Sinthumule'
'E Vass'
'Ferdinand van Rooi'
'C Fortune'
'John Geeringh'
'Gilbert Lategan'
'G Mothibi'
'Alexia Hlengani'
'Jan Liebennerg'
'Ian Little'
'Isak De Waal'
'Ihlaam Peters'
'Ichabod Manyane'
'Pule Godfrey Selepe'
'Thatelo Itumeleng'
'Itumeleng Mashune'
'Jacoline Mans'
'Pumza Jizana'
'Johan van der Berg'
'Johan van den Berg'
'N Makgalemele'
'Kate McEwan'
'Katshaba Goaffhiwe'
'Kefuoe'
'Kgautu Mokoena'
'Simon Peterson'
'Johan Koegelberg'
'Legadima Leso'
'Leonard Shaw'
'Leon Vermeulen'
'Lerato April'
'Lilizian Farmer'
'Leon October'
'Lourens Leeuwner'
'Johny Makay'
'Makaya Mamogale'
'Malebo Baloi'
'Marius Nagel'
'Mashudu Marubini'
'Mpilo Masondo'
'Musa Baloye'
'Phindile Mdakane'
'JG Lategan'

Recipient**Delivery**

'M.E. Tau'
'Mervin October'
'Lerato Mokhoantle'
'Molefe Morokane'
'Muna Lakhani'
'Obakeng Isaacs'
'Mvusiwekhaya Sicwesha'
'Natasha Corns'
'Natasha Higgitt'
'Mokgadi Mathekgana'
'Ntanganedzeni Ramasunzi'
'Ntsundeni Ravhugoni'
'Nanine van Olmen'
'David Msiza'
'Graham Mondzinger'
'Hassinah Mileng'
'Lizell Stroh'
'Adriana Chickesh'
'Lucelle Van Niekerk'
'Pavelan Govender'
'Peter Cloete'
'Pheladi Masipa'
'Martina Phiri'
'Portia Makitla'
'Alisha Pretorius'
'Jeff Radebe'
'Pule Salia'
'R Saal'
'Timothy Andrews'
'Rose Cwangae'
'Rebecca Tlhabane'
'Rodrigo Losper'
'Jaco Roelofse'
'Ryan Oliver'
'Mavela Hlazo'
'Seppie Esterhuizen'
'Selaelo Matlhane'
'Shireen Mohammed'
'Steve Galane'
'Khululwa Gaongalelwe'
'Tshegofatso Monama'
'Thato Nape'
'Thobekile Zungu'

Recipient**Delivery**

'Edward Vries'
'Selwyn Bowers'
'Morgan Griffiths'
'Ashleen Cloete'
'Willem Damarah'
'Ted Williams'
'Wandi Nodaba'
'Yolan Friedman'
'Zanna Coetzee'
'Zongezile Bongo'
'info@nersa.org.za'
'slekota@environment.gov.za'
'ontvangs@agrink.co.za'
'YMouton@ncpg.gov.za'
'vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za'
'eddie.seaton@gmail.com'
'sebolemd@eskom.co.za'
'ihlaamp@telkom.co.za'
'madaboutbats@gmail.com'
'ShawLS@Telkom.co.za'
'leon.october2@gmail.com'
'eia@ewt.org.za'
'j.mackay123456@gmail.com'
'BFestus@ncpg.gov.za'
'Sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za'
'naninevanolmen@live.nl'
'david.msiza@dmr.gov.za'
'grahamm@atns.co.za'
'HassinahM@atns.co.za'
'strohl@caa.co.za'
'rtimothy@nbkb.org.za'
'seppie.esterhuysen@gmail.com'
'SelwynB@openseve.co.za'
'morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za'
'admin@zfm-dm.gov.za'
'enquiries@saa.ac.za'

Dear Stakeholder

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

The DSR as well as the accompanying appendices are available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder 1, 2 and 3 WEFs and an electronic copy (on CD) has been posted to your department. We kindly request that you submit your comments to the Public Participation Office at the below details, on or before Tuesday 3rd May 2022 (before end of business day). SiVEST will forward any comments received after the public comment and review period directly to the relevant case officer at the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE).

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 19 April 2022 09:48
Cc: Michelle Guy; Hlengiwe Ntuli
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Open
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DSR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 25022022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF Advert rev 2.0 240322 Final (with Afrikaans).pdf

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery
	Michelle Guy	Delivered: 19 Apr 2022 09:48
	Hlengiwe Ntuli	Delivered: 19 Apr 2022 09:48
	'Abra van Wyk'	
	'Abe Abrahams'	
	'Nicole Abrahams'	
	'Antonell Daniels'	
	'Alice Letiane'	
	'Ali Diteme'	
	'A T Grundling'	
	'Alwyn Smith'	
	'Andile Gxasheka'	
	'Aphiwe Fayindlala'	
	'Andiswa Sam'	
	'Tawana A M'	
	'Adriaan Tiplady'	
	'Awiwe Nyakaza'	
	'Fabiola Basson'	
	'Seoka Lekota'	
	'Henning Myburg'	
	'Lous Steyn'	
	'Bryan Fischer'	
	'Conrad Wilhelm Geldenhuys'	
	'Claudette Farmer'	
	'Viljoen Mothibi'	
	'Christiaan Fortuin'	
	'Chrispin Phiri'	
	'Cindy Beukes'	
	'Collen Malatji'	
	'P Josop'	
	'Cynthia Nkoane'	
	'Danie Kotzee'	
	'Deidre Karsten'	
	'Mduduzi Shabane'	
	'Derik Martin'	
	'Dineo Moleko'	

Recipient**Delivery**

'Eddie Seaton'
'Samantha Ralston-Paton'
'Shadrack Moephuli'
'Ethel Sinthumule'
'E Vass'
'Ferdinand van Rooi'
'C Fortune'
'Piet Van Niekerk'
'John Geeringh'
'Gilbert Lategan'
'G Mothibi'
'Alexia Hlengani'
'Jan Liebennerg'
'Ian Little'
'Isak De Waal'
'Ihlaam Peters'
'Ichabod Manyane'
'Pule Godfrey Selepe'
'Office'
'Thatelo Itumeleng'
'Itumeleng Mashune'
'Jaco Kruger'
'Jacoline Mans'
'Janse Rabie'
'Pumza Jizana'
'Johan van der Berg'
'Johan van den Berg'
'N Makgalemele'
'Karen Clark'
'Kate McEwan'
'Katshaba Goaffhiwe'
'Kefuoe'
'Kgautu Mokoena'
'Simon Peterson'
'Johan Koegelberg'
'Legadima Leso'
'Leonard Shaw'
'Leon Vermeulen'
'Lerato April'
'Lilizian Farmer'
'Leon October'
'Lourens Leeuwner'
'Magdalena Michalowska'

Recipient**Delivery**

'Johny Makay'
'Makaya Mamogale'
'Malebo Baloi'
'Marius Nagel'
'Mashudu Marubini'
'Mpilo Masondo'
'Musa Baloye'
'Phindile Mdakane'
'Millard Kotze'
'JG Lategan'
'M.E. Tau'
'Mervin October'
'Lerato Mokhoantle'
'Molefe Morokane'
'Muna Lakhani'
'Obakeng Isaacs'
'Mvusiwekhaya Sicwesha'
'Natasha Corns'
'Natasha Higgitt'
'Nikki Visagie'
'Mokgadi Mathekgana'
'Ntanganedzeni Ramasunzi'
'Ntsundeni Ravhugoni'
'Nanine van Olmen'
'David Msiza'
'Graham Mondzinger'
'Hassinah Mileng'
'Lizell Stroh'
'Adriana Chickesh'
'Lucelle Van Niekerk'
'Pavelan Govender'
'Peter Cloete'
'Petro Moller'
'Pheladi Masipa'
'Martina Phiri'
'Portia Makitla'
'Alisha Pretorius'
'Jeff Radebe'
'Pule Salia'
'R Saal'
'Timothy Andrews'
'Rose Cwangae'
'Rebecca Tlhabane'

Recipient**Delivery**

'Rodrigo Losper'
'Jaco Roelofse'
'Roxanne Mustard'
'Ryan Oliver'
'Sharief Harris'
'Mavela Hlazo'
'Seppie Esterhuizen'
'Selaelo Matlhane'
'Shireen Mohammed'
'Sonet Du Plooy'
'Steve Galane'
'Khululwa Gaongalelwe'
'Tshegofatso Monama'
'Tinus Galloway'
'Gerhard Visser'
'Thomas Theron'
'Thys Steenkamp'
'Thato Nape'
'Thobekile Zungu'
'Jasper Visser'
'Edward Vries'
'Selwyn Bowers'
'Morgan Griffiths'
'Ashleen Cloete'
'Willem Van Niekerk'
'Willem Damarah'
'Willem Marais'
'Ted Williams'
'Wandi Nodaba'
'Yolan Friedman'
'Zanna Coetzee'
'Zama Mbunquka'
'Zongezile Bongo'
'info@nersa.org.za'
'slekota@environment.gov.za'
'ontvangs@agrink.co.za'
'YMouton@ncpg.gov.za'
'vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za'
'eddie.seaton@gmail.com'
'sebolemd@eskom.co.za'
'ihlaamp@telkom.co.za'
'madaboutbats@gmail.com'
'ShawLS@Telkom.co.za'

Recipient**Delivery**

'leon.october2@gmail.com'
'eia@ewt.org.za'
'j.mackay123456@gmail.com'
'BFestus@ncpg.gov.za'
'Sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za'
'naninevanolmen@live.nl'
'david.msiza@dmr.gov.za'
'grahamm@atns.co.za'
'HassinahM@atns.co.za'
'strohl@caa.co.za'
'rtimothy@nbkb.org.za'
'seppie.esterhuysen@gmail.com'
'SonetW@l2b.co.za'
'SelwynB@openserve.co.za'
'morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za'
'admin@zfm-dm.gov.za'
'enquiries@sao.ac.za'

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Thursday 31 March 2022 to Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Tuesday 03 May 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 15:40

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST’s website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder ‘16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities’.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 03 May 2022 11:00
Cc: Michelle Guy
Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DSR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 25022022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF Advert rev 2.0 240322 Final (with Afrikaans).pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Thursday 31 March 2022 to Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today **Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Tuesday 03 May 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 19 April 2022 09:48
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Open

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Thursday 31 March 2022 to Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day). The review

and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Tuesday 03 May 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 15:40
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa	Durban East London Johannesburg Pietermaritzburg Pretoria Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com



CONSIGNEE COPY

ZDHET00000006

Dispatched on:2022-08-08

1 of 1

From: SIVEST SA
Contact: Linda
Phone: 0117980600



To: Kai Garib Municipality
—
—
South Africa

Dimensions: 5 x 20 x 30 cm
Mass: 0 kg
Service: Express
Reference(s):
SA-09486
lindam@sivest.c o.za

Contact: Williem Damarah
Phone: 0544616700

Special Instructions:

ONX
Hub:
Town:MCH

Received by Consignee
Name: _____
Date: _____
Time: _____

Goods received in full without damage (unless endorsed).
Consignee Signature:

Shipment ID:

ZDHES00000006

Sender Signature:

Endorsements:



CONSIGNEE COPY

ZDHET00000007

Dispatched on:2022-08-08

1 of 1

From: SIVEST SA
Contact: Linda
Phone: 0117980600



To: Khai-Ma Municipality
 —
 —
 South Africa

Dimensions: 15 x 23 x 1 cm
Mass: 0 kg
Service: Express
Reference(s):
 SA-09486

Contact: Jan Liebenberg
Phone: 0825641293

Special Instructions:

ONX
Hub:
Town:BLH

Received by Consignee

Name: _____
Date: _____
Time: _____

Goods received in full without damage (unless endorsed).

Consignee Signature:

Shipment ID:



ZDHES00000007

Sender Signature:

Endorsements:

LMP 29458
AS II



HEAD OFFICE JOHANNESBURG CAPE TOWN
 TEL: +27 31 569 6808 TEL: +27 11 918 4178 TEL: +27 21 386 9940
 FAX: +27 31 569 6011 FAX: +27 11 918 4695 FAX: +27 21 386 9957

SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (PTY) LTD T/A SWE

8 Days a Week



2011877280

DATE		ACCOUNT NUMBER		COST CENTRE		SHIPPERS REFERENCE		ORIGIN		DESTINATION		No. of PIECES		WEIGHT	
02/10/23		D00107												ACTUAL	
SHIPPER: (YOUR NAME)						TO: (RECIPIENTS NAME)									
COMPANY NAME: SIVEST - JHB						COMPANY NAME:						PIECES		DIME	
STREET ADDRESS: 12 AUTUMN ROAD						STREET ADDRESS: (P.O. Boxes are not delivered)									
RIVONIA															
CITY: JOHANNESBURG						CITY:									
COUNTRY: SOUTH AFRICA				POST/ZIP CODE: 2128		COUNTRY:				POST/ZIP CODE:					
TELEPHONE NUMBER:						TELEPHONE NUMBER:									
INTERNATIONAL SERVICES				DOMESTIC SERVICES				SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS							
COURIER DOCUMENT		OVERNIGHT EXPRESS		SAMEDAY						TARIFF					
COURIER PARCEL		ECONOMY (24 - 48 hrs)		AFTER HOURS											
AIRFREIGHT		IN CITY		EARLY BIRD (8:30 - 9:00)						OTHER					
OTHER		ROAD FREIGHT(48 - 72 hrs)		SATURDAY SERVICE											
IF NO SERVICE IS MARKED "ECONOMY" SERVICE WILL APPLY						DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS						TOTAL (EXCL VAT)			
HAZARDOUS CARGO?		YES		WE HAVE SEEN AND AGREE TO THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE OF SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).				RECEIVED BY SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).		RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION				VAT	
INSURANCE		YES		SIGNATURE		SIGNATURE		CONSIGNEE SIGNATURE							
INSURANCE VALUE		CUSTOMS VALUE		PRINT NAME		DATE		TIME		DATE		TIME		TOTAL (INCL VAT)	
														R	

Supplied by LITHOTECH SKIZM Tel.: (031) 700 2577 REF: SY000-001

TOP YELLOW - P.O.D. 2ND WHITE - CONSIGNEE YELLOW - ACCOUNTS ORANGE - ACCOUNTS COPY BOTTOM WHITE - SENDERS COPY

LMP 29458
ASB



HEAD OFFICE JOHANNESBURG CAPE TOWN
 TEL: +27 31 569 6808 TEL: +27 11 918 4178 TEL: +27 21 386 9940
 FAX: +27 31 569 6011 FAX: +27 11 918 4695 FAX: +27 21 386 9957

SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (PTY) LTD T/A SWE

8 Days a Week



2011877276

DATE		ACCOUNT NUMBER		COST CENTRE		SHIPPERS REFERENCE		ORIGIN		DESTINATION		No. of PIECES		WEIGHT					
06/08/22		D00107				10801904								ACTUAL					
SHIPPER: (YOUR NAME)								TO: (RECIPIENTS NAME)								PIECES		DIME	
COMPANY NAME: SWEET - JHB								COMPANY NAME: MC BUIK 12/1/10-8										X	
STREET ADDRESS: 12 AUTUMN ROAD								STREET ADDRESS: (P.O. Boxes are not delivered)										X	
RIVONIA																		X	
CITY: JOHANNESBURG								CITY:										X	
COUNTRY: SOUTH AFRICA				POST/ZIP CODE: 2128				COUNTRY:				POST/ZIP CODE:						X	
TELEPHONE NUMBER:								TELEPHONE NUMBER:										X	
INTERNATIONAL SERVICES				DOMESTIC SERVICES				SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS								TARIFF			
COURIER DOCUMENT		OVERNIGHT EXPRESS		SAMEDAY															
COURIER PARCEL		ECONOMY (24 - 48 hrs)		AFTER HOURS															
AIRFREIGHT		IN CITY		EARLY BIRD (8:30 - 9:00)															
OTHER		ROAD FREIGHT(48 - 72 hrs)		SATURDAY SERVICE															
IF NO SERVICE IS MARKED "ECONOMY" SERVICE WILL APPLY								DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS								TOTAL (EXCL VAT)			
HAZARDOUS CARGO?		YES		WE HAVE SEEN AND AGREE TO THE STANDRD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE OF SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).				RECEIVED BY SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).				RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION				VAT			
INSURANCE		YES		SIGNATURE				SIGNATURE				CONSIGNEE SIGNATURE							
INSURANCE VALUE		CUSTOMS VALUE		PRINT NAME				PRINT NAME				PRINT NAME				TOTAL (INCL VAT)		R	
				DATE				DATE				DATE							
TOP YELLOW - P.O.D.		2ND WHITE - CONSIGNEE		YELLOW - ACCOUNTS		ORANGE - ACCOUNTS COPY		BOTTOM WHITE - SENDERS COPY											

Supplied by LITHOTECH SKZN Tel.: (031) 700 2577 REF: SIY001001

LMP 29459
AB D



HEAD OFFICE JOHANNESBURG CAPE TOWN
 TEL: +27 31 569 6808 TEL: +27 11 918 4178 TEL: +27 21 386 9940
 FAX: +27 31 569 6011 FAX: +27 11 918 4695 FAX: +27 21 386 9957

SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (PTY) LTD T/A SWE

8 Days a Week

SA 201413



2011877281

DATE	ACCOUNT NUMBER	COST CENTRE	SHIPPERS REFERENCE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	No. of PIECES	WEIGHT		
18/01/23	D00107		127 71 11				ACTUAL		
SHIPPER: (YOUR NAME)				TO: (RECIPIENTS NAME)				PIECES	DIME
COMPANY NAME: SIVEST - JHB				COMPANY NAME: NILE TRADING					X
STREET ADDRESS: 12 AUTUMN ROAD				STREET ADDRESS: (P.O. Boxes are not delivered)					X
RIVONIA									X
CITY: JOHANNESBURG				CITY:					X
COUNTRY: SOUTH AFRICA		POST/ZIP CODE: 2128		COUNTRY:		POST/ZIP CODE:		X	
TELEPHONE NUMBER:				TELEPHONE NUMBER:					X
INTERNATIONAL SERVICES		DOMESTIC SERVICES		SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS				TARIFF	
COURIER DOCUMENT		OVERNIGHT EXPRESS		SAMEDAY					
COURIER PARCEL		ECONOMY (24 - 48 hrs)		AFTER HOURS					
AIRFREIGHT		IN CITY		EARLY BIRD (8:30 - 9:00)					
OTHER		ROAD FREIGHT(48 - 72 hrs)		SATURDAY SERVICE					
IF NO SERVICE IS MARKED "ECONOMY" SERVICE WILL APPLY				DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS				TOTAL (EXCL VAT)	
HAZARDOUS CARGO?	YES	WE HAVE SEEN AND AGREE TO THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE OF SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).		RECEIVED BY SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).		RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION		VAT	
INSURANCE	YES	SIGNATURE		SIGNATURE		CONSIGNEE SIGNATURE			
INSURANCE VALUE	CUSTOMS VALUE	PRINT NAME		DATE		PRINT NAME		TOTAL (INCL VAT)	
		DATE		DATE		TIME		R	

Supplied by LITHOTECH SKZN Tel: (031) 700 2577 REF: SIY001001

TOP YELLOW - P.O.D. 2ND WHITE - CONSIGNEE YELLOW - ACCOUNTS ORANGE - ACCOUNTS COPY BOTTOM WHITE - SENDERS COPY

LMP 29456
LMP
AS IT



HEAD OFFICE JOHANNESBURG CAPE TOWN
 TEL: +27 31 569 6808 TEL: +27 11 918 4178 TEL: +27 21 386 9940
 FAX: +27 31 569 6011 FAX: +27 11 918 4695 FAX: +27 21 386 9957

SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (PTY) LTD T/A SWE

8 Days a Week



2011877279

DATE	ACCOUNT NUMBER	COST CENTRE	SHIPPERS REFERENCE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	No. of PIECES	WEIGHT		
							ACTUAL		
10/09/22	000107		108079-4						
SHIPPER: (YOUR NAME) HLF... & ...				TO: (RECIPIENTS NAME) MR ...				PIECES	DIME
COMPANY NAME: BIVEST - JHB				COMPANY NAME: ...					X
STREET ADDRESS: 12 AUTUMN ROAD				STREET ADDRESS: (P.O. Boxes are not delivered) ...					X
CITY: JOHANNESBURG				CITY: ...					X
COUNTRY: SOUTH AFRICA		POST/ZIP CODE: 2128		COUNTRY: SA		POST/ZIP CODE: 2140			X
TELEPHONE NUMBER:				TELEPHONE NUMBER: 011 777 5100					X
INTERNATIONAL SERVICES		DOMESTIC SERVICES			SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS				
COURIER DOCUMENT		OVERNIGHT EXPRESS		SAMEDAY					TARIFF
COURIER PARCEL		ECONOMY (24 - 48 hrs)		AFTER HOURS					
AIRFREIGHT		IN CITY		EARLY BIRD (8:30 - 9:00)					OTHER
OTHER		ROAD FREIGHT(48 - 72 hrs)		SATURDAY SERVICE					TOTAL (EXCL VAT)
IF NO SERVICE IS MARKED "ECONOMY" SERVICE WILL APPLY				DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS					
HAZARDOUS CARGO?	YES	WE HAVE SEEN AND AGREE TO THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE OF SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).		RECEIVED BY SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).		RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION			
INSURANCE	YES	SIGNATURE		SIGNATURE		CONSIGNEE SIGNATURE			
INSURANCE VALUE	CUSTOMS VALUE	PRINT NAME		PRINT NAME		PRINT NAME			
		DATE		DATE		DATE		TIME	
TOTAL (INCL VAT)		R							

Supplied by LITHOTECH SKZM Tel.: (031) 700 2577 REF: SY0001001

TOP YELLOW - P.O.D. 2ND WHITE - CONSIGNEE YELLOW - ACCOUNTS ORANGE - ACCOUNTS COPY BOTTOM WHITE - SENDERS COPY

LMP 2945°
AB D



HEAD OFFICE JOHANNESBURG CAPE TOWN
 TEL: +27 31 569 6808 TEL: +27 11 918 4178 TEL: +27 21 386 9940
 FAX: +27 31 569 6011 FAX: +27 11 918 4695 FAX: +27 21 386 9957

SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (PTY) LTD T/A SWE

8 Days a Week 10807704



2011877278

DATE	ACCOUNT NUMBER	COST CENTRE	SHIPPERS REFERENCE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	No. of PIECES	WEIGHT		
17/01/2022	000107		SA 07102				ACTUAL		
SHIPPER: (YOUR NAME)				TO: (RECIPIENTS NAME)				PIECES	DIME
COMPANY NAME: SIVEST - JHB				COMPANY NAME:					X
STREET ADDRESS: 12 AUTUMN ROAD				STREET ADDRESS: (P.O. Boxes are not delivered)					X
RIVONIA									X
CITY: JOHANNESBURG				CITY:					X
COUNTRY: SOUTH AFRICA		POST/ZIP CODE: 2128		COUNTRY:		POST/ZIP CODE:		X	
TELEPHONE NUMBER:				TELEPHONE NUMBER: 021 799 8460					X
INTERNATIONAL SERVICES		DOMESTIC SERVICES		SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS				TARIFF	
COURIER DOCUMENT		OVERNIGHT EXPRESS		SAMEDAY					
COURIER PARCEL		ECONOMY (24 - 48 hrs)		AFTER HOURS					
AIRFREIGHT		IN CITY		EARLY BIRD (8:30 - 9:00)				OTHER	
OTHER		ROAD FREIGHT(48 - 72 hrs)		SATURDAY SERVICE				TOTAL (EXCL VAT)	
IF NO SERVICE IS MARKED "ECONOMY" SERVICE WILL APPLY			DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS						VAT
HAZARDOUS CARGO?	YES	WE HAVE SEEN AND AGREE TO THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE OF SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).		RECEIVED BY SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).		RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION		TOTAL (INCL VAT)	
INSURANCE	YES	SIGNATURE		SIGNATURE		CONSIGNEE SIGNATURE		R	
INSURANCE VALUE	CUSTOMS VALUE	PRINT NAME		DATE		PRINT NAME			
		DATE		TIME		DATE			
TOP YELLOW - P.O.D.		2ND WHITE - CONSIGNEE		YELLOW - ACCOUNTS		ORANGE - ACCOUNTS COPY		BOTTOM WHITE - SENDERS COPY	

Supplied by LITHOTECH SKZN Tel.: (031) 700 2577 REF: SIY001001

LMP 29458
AB D



HEAD OFFICE JOHANNESBURG CAPE TOWN
 TEL: +27 31 569 6808 TEL: +27 11 918 4178 TEL: +27 21 386 9940
 FAX: +27 31 569 6011 FAX: +27 11 918 4695 FAX: +27 21 386 9957

SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (PTY) LTD T/A SWE

8 Days a Week



2011877277

DATE	ACCOUNT NUMBER	COST CENTRE	SHIPPERS REFERENCE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	No. of PIECES	WEIGHT		
	090107						ACTUAL		
SHIPPER: (YOUR NAME)				TO: (RECIPIENTS NAME)				PIECES	DIM
COMPANY NAME:				COMPANY NAME:					X
STREET ADDRESS:				STREET ADDRESS: (P.O. Boxes are not delivered)					X
CITY:				CITY:					X
COUNTRY:		POST/ZIP CODE:		COUNTRY:		POST/ZIP CODE:			X
TELEPHONE NUMBER:				TELEPHONE NUMBER:					X
INTERNATIONAL SERVICES		DOMESTIC SERVICES		SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS				TARIFF	
COURIER DOCUMENT	OVERNIGHT EXPRESS	SAMEDAY					OTHER		
COURIER PARCEL	ECONOMY (24 - 48 hrs)	AFTER HOURS					TOTAL (EXCL VAT)		
AIRFREIGHT	IN CITY	EARLY BIRD (8:30 - 9:00)					VAT		
OTHER	ROAD FREIGHT(48 - 72 hrs)	SATURDAY SERVICE					TOTAL (INCL VAT)	R	
IF NO SERVICE IS MARKED "ECONOMY" SERVICE WILL APPLY			DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS						
HAZARDOUS CARGO?	YES	WE HAVE SEEN AND AGREE TO THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE OF SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).		RECEIVED BY SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).		RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION			
INSURANCE	YES	SIGNATURE		SIGNATURE		CONSIGNEE SIGNATURE			
INSURANCE VALUE	CUSTOMS VALUE	PRINT NAME		PRINT NAME					
		DATE		DATE		TIME			

Supplied by LITHOTECH SKZN Tel.: (031) 700 2577 REF: SY0001001

TOP YELLOW - P.O.D. 2ND WHITE - CONSIGNEE YELLOW - ACCOUNTS ORANGE - ACCOUNTS COPY BOTTOM WHITE - SENDERS COPY

LMP 20455
LMP
ABD



HEAD OFFICE JOHANNESBURG CAPE TOWN
 TEL: +27 31 569 6808 TEL: +27 11 918 4178 TEL: +27 21 386 9940
 FAX: +27 31 569 6011 FAX: +27 11 918 4695 FAX: +27 21 386 9957

SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (PTY) LTD T/A SWE

8 Days a Week



2011877275

DATE	ACCOUNT NUMBER	COST CENTRE	SHIPPERS REFERENCE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION	No. of PIECES	WEIGHT			
05/05/22	D00107		10801000				ACTUAL			
SHIPPER: (YOUR NAME)			TO: (RECIPIENTS NAME)						PIECES	DIME
COMPANY NAME: RIVEST - JHB			COMPANY NAME: MR GRAHAM HUMPHREYS							X
STREET ADDRESS: 12 AUTUMN ROAD			STREET ADDRESS: (P.O. Boxes are not delivered)							X
RIVONIA			SOUTH BEND ROAD							X
CITY: JOHANNESBURG			CITY: Rivonia							X
COUNTRY: SOUTH AFRICA		POST/ZIP CODE: 2128		COUNTRY: SA		POST/ZIP CODE: 2128			X	
TELEPHONE NUMBER:			TELEPHONE NUMBER: 011 607 1000							X
INTERNATIONAL SERVICES		DOMESTIC SERVICES			SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS					
COURIER DOCUMENT		OVERNIGHT EXPRESS		SAMEDAY						TARIFF
COURIER PARCEL		ECONOMY (24 - 48 hrs)		AFTER HOURS						OTHER
AIRFREIGHT		IN CITY		EARLY BIRD (8:30 - 9:00)						TOTAL (EXCL VAT)
OTHER		ROAD FREIGHT(48 - 72 hrs)		SATURDAY SERVICE						VAT
IF NO SERVICE IS MARKED "ECONOMY" SERVICE WILL APPLY				DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS						TOTAL (INCL VAT)
HAZARDOUS CARGO?	YES	WE HAVE SEEN AND AGREE TO THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE OF SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).			RECEIVED BY SIYANQOBA WORLDWIDE EXPRESS (SWE).		RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION			
INSURANCE	YES	SIGNATURE			SIGNATURE		CONSIGNEE SIGNATURE			
INSURANCE VALUE	CUSTOMS VALUE	PRINT NAME			DATE		PRINT NAME		DATE	
		DATE			TIME		DATE		TIME	

Supplied by LITHOTECH SKZN Tel.: (031) 700 2577 REF: SY0001001

TOP YELLOW - P.O.D.

2ND WHITE - CONSIGNEE

YELLOW - ACCOUNTS

ORANGE - ACCOUNTS COPY

BOTTOM WHITE - SENDERS COPY


DEIAR NOTIFICATION

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To: <u>Mr Jan Liebenberg</u> <u>KHAI-MA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY</u> <u>PO Box 108</u> <u>Pofadder</u> <u>8890</u>		Post Office Stamp: <i>Courier</i>
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To: <u>Mr Lategan Gilbert</u> <u>Mr Williem Damarah</u> <u>11th Avenue 9,</u> <u>Kakamas</u> <u>887 11th Avenue 9,</u> <u>Kakamas</u> <u>8870</u>		Post Office Stamp: <i>Courier</i>
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To: <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>		Post Office Stamp:
		Tracking Number:


DEIAR NOTIFICATION


<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p><u>MR RODRIGO LOSPEL</u></p> <p>NAMAKWA DISTRICT</p> <p>MUNICIPALITY</p> <p>Private Bag X20</p> <p>Springbok</p> <p>8240</p>		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p><u>MRS DINGLO M</u></p> <p>NC Depart. Agriculture, Env Affairs</p> <p>& Land Reform & Rural</p> <p>Development</p> <p>90 Long Street</p> <p>Kimberley</p> <p>8300</p>		<p>Courier</p>
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p><u>MR GRAHAM MONDZINGE</u></p> <p>ATNS</p> <p>Private Bag X15</p> <p>Kempton Park</p> <p>1620</p>		<p>Courier</p>
		Tracking Number:

DEIAR NOTIFICATION

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number: 16876
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>Mr Janse Rabie</p> <p>AGRI-SA – Northern Cape</p> <p>PO Box 1094</p> <p>Kimberley</p> <p>8300</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number: 16876
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>Mr John Geeringh</p> <p>ESKOM</p> <p>PO Box 1091</p> <p>Johannesburg</p> <p>2000</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number: 16876
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>Mr Aviwe Nyakaza</p> <p>NC Depart. Agriculture, Env Affairs</p> <p>& Land Reform & Rural</p> <p>Development</p> <p>cnr Voortekker & Magasyn Str,</p> <p>Springbok,</p> <p>8240</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		<p><i>Courier</i></p>
		Tracking Number:


DEIAR NOTIFICATION

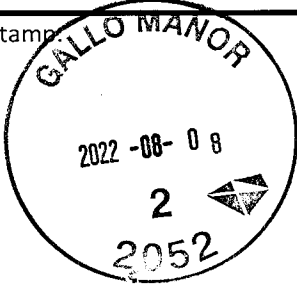
<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____	_____	<i>COUPON</i>
_____	_____	
_____	_____	
_____	_____	
_____	_____	
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____	_____	<i>COUPON</i>
_____	_____	
_____	_____	
_____	_____	
_____	_____	
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
_____	_____	<i>COUPON</i>
_____	_____	
_____	_____	
_____	_____	
_____	_____	
		Tracking Number:


DEIAR NOTIFICATION


<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____ Mr Morgan Griffiths _____</p> <p>_____ WESSA _____</p> <p>_____ PO Box 12444 _____</p> <p>_____ Centrahil _____</p> <p>_____ Port Elizabeth _____</p> <p>_____ 6006 _____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____ Ms Natasha Corns/ _____</p> <p>_____ Mr Jaco Roelofse _____</p> <p>_____ NC Dept of Roads & Public Works _____</p> <p>_____ PO Box 3132 _____</p> <p>_____ Kimberley _____</p> <p>_____ 8300 _____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____ Mr Timothy Andrew _____</p> <p>_____ NCHRA _____</p> <p>_____ 1 Monridge Office Park, c/o _____</p> <p>_____ Kekewich Drive & Memorial Road, _____</p> <p>_____ Kimberley, Northern Cape _____</p> <p>_____</p>		<p>COYRER</p>
		Tracking Number:

DEIAR NOTIFICATION

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____ Mrs Shanti Govender _____</p> <p>_____ SENTECH _____</p> <p>_____ Private Bag X06 _____</p> <p>_____ Honeydew _____</p> <p>_____ 2040 _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____ Mrs Lizell Stroh _____</p> <p>_____ SA CAA _____</p> <p>_____ Private Bag X73 _____</p> <p>_____ Halfway House _____</p> <p>_____ 1685 _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		
		Tracking Number:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Trace and Track Parcel (CD)	Project Number:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Registered Letter	16876
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fast Mail	
Addressed To:		Post Office Stamp:
<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>		<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
		Tracking Number:



Date: 10/08/2022

Enquiries to:

DBN: Theo Henry / Jeffrey Kistadu 031 581 1634

JHB: Pamela Khezwana / Linda Mosehle 011 798 609 / 011 798 0600

R/BAY: Evert Crafford 035 789 2066

PMB: Precious Dlamini 033 347 1600

DELIVERY

COLLECTION

PROJECT NO: 16876

Admin (As applicable)

ELECT CI STR PI PB ENV TRF MRKT CORP PVT

CLIENT INFO:

Company: DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, FISHERIES AND ENVIRONMENT

Client Contact: BIODIVERSITY DIRECTORATE

Delivery/Collection address: 473 Steve Biko & Soutpansberg Roads, Arcadia, Pretoria, 0083

SIVEST INFO:

Requested by & Contact No: HLENGIWE NTULI/MICHELLE GUY

Contents: DEIARS CD

Special Instructions:

RECIPIENT:

Name (PRINT): *Jan M. Kistadu*

Date: *10/08/22*

Time:

Received Signature:

Date: 10 August 2022

Enquiries to:

DBN: Theo Henry / Jeffrey Kistadu 031 581 1634

JHB: Pamela Khezw / Linda Mosehle 011 798 609 / 011 798 0600

R/BAY: Evert Crafford 035 789 2066

PMB: Precious Dlamini 033 347 1600

SIVEST



DELIVERY

COLLECTION

PROJECT NO: _____

16876 Admin

(As applicable)

ELECT

CI

STR

PI

PB

ENV

TRF

MRKT

CORP

PVT

CLIENT INFO:

Company: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

Client Contact: Thoko Bhuthelezi / Mashudu Marubini

Delivery/Collection address: 133 Steve Biko Rd, Arcadia, (20 Steve Biko Rd, Arcadia)

Pretoria, 0001

SIVEST INFO:

Requested by & Contact No: HLENGIWE NTULI/MICHELLE GUY

Contents: DEIARS CD

Special Instructions: _____

RECIPIENT:

Name (PRINT) Jean Mkhamb

Date: 10/08/22

Time: _____

Received Signature:

16876 DEIAR Notification

English Notification

Phonenumber	Network	Status	Scheduled Date	Submitted Date	Status Date	Sent Data	Group Name	Group Description
27738098510	MTN	DELIVRD	8/11/2022 4:35:00 PM	8/11/2022 4:35:32 PM	8/11/2022 4:35:38 PM	Proposed Development of Pofadder 1, 2 and 3 Wind Energy Facilities near Pofadder in the Northern Cape: Draft Environmental Impact Assessment reports available on a tablet for comment at Khai-Ma Municipality from 12/08/2022 - 12/09/2022. For info Hlengiwe 0117980600.	Pofadder WEF	DEIAR Notification
27838737715	MTN	DELIVRD	8/11/2022 4:35:00 PM	8/11/2022 4:35:32 PM	8/11/2022 4:57:29 PM	Proposed Development of Pofadder 1, 2 and 3 Wind Energy Facilities near Pofadder in the Northern Cape: Draft Environmental Impact Assessment reports available on a tablet for comment at Khai-Ma Municipality from 12/08/2022 - 12/09/2022. For info Hlengiwe 0117980600.	Pofadder WEF	DEIAR Notification

Afrikaans Notification

Phonenumber	Network	Status	Scheduled Date	Submitted Date	Status Date	Sent Data	Group Name	Group Description
27738098510	MTN	DELIVRD	8/11/2022 4:36:00 PM	8/11/2022 4:36:25 PM	8/11/2022 4:36:31 PM	Beoogde Ontwikkeling van Pofadder 1-, 2- en 3-windkragaanleg naby Pofadder in die Noord-Kaap: Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae beskikbaar vir kommentaar op n tablet by die Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit vanaf 12/08/2022-12/09/2022. Hlengiwe vir inligting 0117980600.	Pofadder WEF	DEIAR Notification
27838737715	MTN	EXPIRED	8/11/2022 4:36:00 PM	8/11/2022 4:36:25 PM	8/11/2022 10:01:54 PM	Beoogde Ontwikkeling van Pofadder 1-, 2- en 3-windkragaanleg naby Pofadder in die Noord-Kaap: Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae beskikbaar vir kommentaar op n tablet by die Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit vanaf 12/08/2022-12/09/2022. Hlengiwe vir inligting 0117980600.	Pofadder WEF	DEIAR Notification

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:13
Cc: Michelle Guy
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAr to OOS
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIAr) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIAr were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIAr for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIAr (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAr can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'. Alternatively you click on the weTransfer link to download the documents: <https://we.tl/t-bl60Jl6tLA>

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa	Durban East London Johannesburg Pietermaritzburg Pretoria Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24
Cc: Michelle Guy
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAr Comment Period Starting
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery
	Michelle Guy	Delivered: 11 Aug 2022 16:24
	Conrad Wilhelm Geldenhuys	
	Shadrack Moephuli	
	Lous Steyn	
	Janse Rabie	
	Lucelle Van Niekerk	
	Henning Myburg	
	A T Grundling	
	Abra van Wyk	
	Hassinah Mileng	
	Graham Mondzinger	
	Makaya Mamogale	
	Andiswa Sam	
	Zama Mbunquka	
	Magdalena Michalowska	
	Sharief Harris	
	Ryan Oliver	
	Nanine van Olmen	
	Rebecca Tlhabane	
	Antonell Daniels	
	Lilizian Farmer	
	Leon October	
	Ferdinand van Rooi	
	Seppie Esterhuizen	
	Tawana A M	
	Mvusiwekhaya Sicwasha	
	Steve Galane	
	M.E. Tau	
	Collen Malatji	
	Legadima Leso	
	Derik Martin	
	Alice Letiane	
	Jeff Radebe	
	Mokgadi Mathekgana	
	Pheladi Masipa	

Recipient**Delivery**

Lerato April
Pervelan Govender
Thobekile Zungu
Portia Makitla
Seoka Lekota
Marius Nagel
Chrispin Phiri
Kgautu Mokoena
Ethel Sinthumule
Molefe Morokane
Deidre Karsten
David Msiza
Ntanganedzeni Ramasunzi
N Makgalemele
Malebo Baloi
Pule Salia
Aphiwe Fayindlala
Itumeleng Mashune
Katshaba Goafhiwe
Cynthia Nkoane
Zongezile Bongo
Ali Diteme
Mduduzi Shabane
Johan van den Berg
Ichabod Manyane
Wandi Nodaba
Shireen Mohammed
Claudette Farmer
Mervin October
Pule Godfrey Selepe
Natasha Corns
Jacoline Mans
Viljoen Mothibi
Dineo Moleko
Bryan Fischer
Ntsundeni Ravhugoni
Muna Lakhani
Yolan Friedman
Khululwa Gaongalelwe
Pumza Jizana
Mpilo Masondo
Martina Phiri
John Geeringh

Recipient**Delivery**

Lourens Leeuwner
Ian Little
Nikki Visagie
Willem Van Niekerk
Gerhard Visser
Veronique Fyfe
Millard Kotze
Johny Makay
Willem Damarah
JG Lategan
Ashleen Cloete
E Vass
R Saal
Zanna Coetzee
Fabiola Basson
Mr Martin Arendse
Cindy Beukes
Jan Liebenberg
Edward Vries
P Josop
Obakeng Isaacs
Karen Clark
Roxanne Mustard
Sonet Du Plooy
David Dean
Leon Vermeulen
Rodrigo Losper
Christiaan Fortuin
Andile Gxasheka
Jaco Roelofse
Aviwe Nyakaza
Timothy Andrews
Peter Cloete
Rose Cwangae
Office
Willem Marais
Jasper Visser
Piet Van Niekerk
Thys Steenkamp
Thomas Theron
Jaco Kruger
Lizell Stroh
G Mothibi

Recipient**Delivery**

C Fortune
Thatelo Itumeleng
Mavela Hlazo
Simon Peterson
Nicole Abrahams
Johan Koegelberg
Alisha Pretorius
Ted Williams
Natasha Higgitt
Johan van der Berg
Kefuoe
Alwyn Smith
Selwyn Bowers
Ihlaam Peters
Chris Schutte
Leonard Shaw
Danie Kotzee
Eddie Seaton
Morgan Griffiths
D'Reull de Beer
info@nersa.org.za
slekota@environment.gov.za
ontvangs@agrink.co.za
YMouton@ncpg.gov.za
vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za
eddie.seaton@gmail.com
sebolemd@eskom.co.za
ihlaamp@telkom.co.za
TransportMinistry@dot.gov.za
ShawLS@Telkom.co.za
leon.october2@gmail.com
eia@ewt.org.za
j.mackay123456@gmail.com
BFestus@ncpg.gov.za
Sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za
naninevanolmen@live.nl
david.msiza@dmr.gov.za
grahamm@atns.co.za
HassinahM@atns.co.za
strohl@caa.co.za
rtimothy@nbkb.org.za
seppie.esterhuysen@gmail.com
SonetW@l2b.co.za

Recipient

SchutCE5@telkom.co.za
 SelwynB@openserve.co.za
 morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za
 admin@zfm-dm.gov.za
 enquiries@sao.ac.za

Delivery

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIARs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIARs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIARs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIARs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khaisi Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600

E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, kliek op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa	Durban East London Johannesburg Pietermaritzburg Pretoria Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Friday, 12 August 2022 14:54
Cc: Michelle Guy
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting
Attachments: Pofadder WEF 3_Transportation Study _ Report Rev 1.pdf

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery
	Michelle Guy	Delivered: 12 Aug 2022 14:54
	rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za	
	leonn@namakwa-dm.gov.za	
	mm@kaigarib.gov.za	
	willemdamarah@gmail.com	
	munman@khaima.gov.za	
	hr@khaima.gov.za	
	grahamm@atns.co.za	
	obstacleevaluator@atns.co.za	
	henning@agrink.co.za	
	janse@agrisa.co.za	
	GeerinJH@eskom.co.za	
	dmoleko@ncpg.gov.za	
	aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com	
	bfisher@ncpg.gov.za	
	slekota@environment.gov.za	
	mrbothata@environment.gov.za	
	peter.denc87@gmail.com	
	c.geldenhuis@hotmail.com	
	Thokob@nda.agric.za	
	mashuduma@daff.gov.za	
	Jasper.Nieuwoudt@dmr.gov.za	
	abrahamsn@nra.co.za	
	ncorns@ncpg.gov.za	
	roelofse.j@vodamail.co.za	
	rtimothy@nbkb.org.za	
	rcwangae@nbkb.org.za	
	strohl@caa.co.za	
	koegelenbergj@sentech.co.za	
	govenders@sentech.co.za	
	morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za	
	'Obstacles@caa.co.za'	

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Further to the correspondence sent to your office either via post or couriered on the 8th of August 2022, please note that the Transportation Assessment for Pofadder 3 may have been omitted from Appendix 6L. Therefore, please see attached the Transportation Assessment. Furthermore, please note that the Stormwater Management Plan for the EMP is included in Appendix 6K.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24
Cc: Michelle Guy MichelleG@sivest.co.za
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIARs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIARs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIARs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIARs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKTEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)**

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Telefoon: 011 798 0600
E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa	Durban East London Johannesburg Pietermaritzburg Pretoria Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45
Cc: Michelle Guy
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs
Comment Period Starting

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery
	Michelle Guy	Delivered: 16 Aug 2022 14:45
	Graham Mondzinger	
	Makaya Mamogale	
	Andiswa Sam	
	Zama Mbunquka	
	Magdalena Michalowska	
	Sharief Harris	
	Ryan Oliver	
	Nanine van Olmen	
	Rebecca Tlhabane	
	Antonell Daniels	
	Lilizian Farmer	
	Leon October	
	Ferdinand van Rooi	
	Seppie Esterhuizen	
	Tawana A M	
	Mvusiwekhaya Sicwesha	
	Steve Galane	
	M.E. Tau	
	Collen Malatji	
	Legadima Leso	
	Derik Martin	
	Alice Letiane	
	Jeff Radebe	
	Mokgadi Mathekgana	
	Pheladi Masipa	
	Lerato April	
	Pervelan Govender	
	Thobekile Zungu	
	Portia Makitla	
	Seoka Lekota	
	Marius Nagel	
	Chrispin Phiri	
	Kgautu Mokoena	
	Ethel Sinthumule	
	Molefe Morokane	
	Deidre Karsten	

Recipient**Delivery**

David Msiza
Ntangenedzeni Ramasunzi
N Makgalemele
Malebo Baloi
Pule Salia
Aphiwe Fayindlala
Itumeleng Mashune
Katshaba Goafhiwe
Cynthia Nkoane
Zongezile Bongo
Ali Diteme
Mduduzi Shabane
Johan van den Berg
Ichabod Manyane
Wandi Nodaba
Shireen Mohammed
Claudette Farmer
Mervin October
Pule Godfrey Selepe
Natasha Corns
Jacoline Mans
Viljoen Mothibi
Dineo Moleko
Bryan Fischer
Ntsundeni Ravhugoni
Muna Lakhani
Yolan Friedman
Khululwa Gaongalelwe
Pumza Jizana
Mpilo Masondo
Martina Phiri
John Geeringh
Lourens Leeuwner
Ian Little
Nikki Visagie
Willem Van Niekerk
Gerhard Visser
Veronique Fyfe
Millard Kotze
Johny Makay
Willem Damarah
JG Lategan
Ashleen Cloete

Recipient**Delivery**

E Vass

R Saal

Zanna Coetzee

Fabiola Basson

Mr Martin Arendse

Cindy Beukes

Jan Liebenberg

Edward Vries

P Josop

Obakeng Isaacs

Karen Clark

Roxanne Mustard

Sonet Du Plooy

David Dean

Leon Vermeulen

Rodrigo Losper

Christiaan Fortuin

Andile Gxasheka

Jaco Roelofse

Aviwe Nyakaza

Timothy Andrews

Peter Cloete

Rose Cwangae

Office

Willem Marais

Jasper Visser

Piet Van Niekerk

Thys Steenkamp

Thomas Theron

Jaco Kruger

Lizell Stroh

G Mothibi

C Fortune

Thatelo Itumeleng

Mavela Hlazo

Simon Peterson

Nicole Abrahams

Johan Koegelberg

Alisha Pretorius

Ted Williams

Natasha Higgitt

Johan van der Berg

Kefuoe

Recipient**Delivery**

Alwyn Smith
Selwyn Bowers
Ihlaam Peters
Chris Schutte
Leonard Shaw
Danie Kotzee
Eddie Seaton
Morgan Griffiths
D'Reull de Beer
info@nersa.org.za
slekota@environment.gov.za
ontvangs@agrink.co.za
YMouton@ncpg.gov.za
vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za
eddie.seaton@gmail.com
sebolemd@eskom.co.za
ihlaamp@telkom.co.za
TransportMinistry@dot.gov.za
ShawLS@Telkom.co.za
leon.october2@gmail.com
eia@ewt.org.za
j.mackay123456@gmail.com
BFestus@ncpg.gov.za
Sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za
naninevanolmen@live.nl
david.msiza@dmr.gov.za
grahamm@atns.co.za
HassinahM@atns.co.za
strohl@caa.co.za
rtimothy@nbkb.org.za
seppie.esterhuysen@gmail.com
SonetW@l2b.co.za
SchutCE5@telkom.co.za
SelwynB@openseve.co.za
morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za
admin@zfm-dm.gov.za
enquiries@sao.ac.za
Tinus Galloway
Gilbert Lategan
Isak De Waal
B. Feris
Leonard Shaw
Chris Schutte

Recipient**Delivery**

Ihlaam Peters
Selwyn Bowers
Samantha Ralston-Paton
Kate McEwan
Melinda Jansen
Lerato Mokhoantle
Abe Abrahams
Phindile Mdakane
Alexia Hlengani
Shaun Cloete
Seoka Lekota
Portia Makitla
Thobekile Zungu
Jacoline Mans
Mashudu Marubini
Timothy Andrews
Ted Williams
Chair
Eleanor Richardson
Thato Nape
Musa Baloye
Selaelo Matlhane
Johan van der Berg
Kefuoe
Alwyn Smith
Adriaan Tiplady
Tshegofatso Monama
Adriana Chickesh
Lizell Stroh

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEI Ars) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration

the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIAs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIAs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIAs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringspraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringsverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met

inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600

E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 11:31
Cc: Michelle Guy
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs
Comment Period Started

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery
	Michelle Guy	Delivered: 29 Aug 2022 11:31
	Graham Mondzinger	
	Makaya Mamogale	
	Andiswa Sam	
	Zama Mbunquka	
	Magdalena Michalowska	
	Sharief Harris	
	Ryan Oliver	
	Nanine van Olmen	
	Rebecca Tlhabane	
	Antonell Daniels	
	Lilizian Farmer	
	Leon October	
	Ferdinand van Rooi	
	Seppie Esterhuizen	
	Tawana A M	
	Mvusiwekhaya Sicwesha	
	Steve Galane	
	M.E. Tau	
	Collen Malatji	
	Legadima Leso	
	Derik Martin	
	Alice Letiane	
	Jeff Radebe	
	Mokgadi Mathekgana	
	Pheladi Masipa	
	Lerato April	
	Pervelan Govender	
	Thobekile Zungu	
	Portia Makitla	
	Seoka Lekota	
	Marius Nagel	
	Chrispin Phiri	
	Kgautu Mokoena	
	Ethel Sinthumule	
	Molefe Morokane	
	Deidre Karsten	

Recipient**Delivery**

David Msiza
Ntangenedzeni Ramasunzi
N Makgalemele
Malebo Baloi
Pule Salia
Aphiwe Fayindlala
Itumeleng Mashune
Katshaba Goafhiwe
Cynthia Nkoane
Zongezile Bongo
Ali Diteme
Mduduzi Shabane
Johan van den Berg
Ichabod Manyane
Wandi Nodaba
Shireen Mohammed
Claudette Farmer
Mervin October
Pule Godfrey Selepe
Natasha Corns
Jacoline Mans
Viljoen Mothibi
Dineo Moleko
Bryan Fischer
Ntsundeni Ravhugoni
Muna Lakhani
Yolan Friedman
Khululwa Gaongalelwe
Pumza Jizana
Mpilo Masondo
Martina Phiri
John Geeringh
Lourens Leeuwner
Ian Little
Nikki Visagie
Willem Van Niekerk
Gerhard Visser
Veronique Fyfe
Millard Kotze
Johny Makay
Willem Damarah
JG Lategan
Ashleen Cloete

Recipient**Delivery**

E Vass

R Saal

Zanna Coetzee

Fabiola Basson

Mr Martin Arendse

Cindy Beukes

Jan Liebenberg

Edward Vries

P Josop

Obakeng Isaacs

Karen Clark

Roxanne Mustard

Sonet Du Plooy

David Dean

Leon Vermeulen

Rodrigo Losper

Christiaan Fortuin

Andile Gxasheka

Jaco Roelofse

Aviwe Nyakaza

Timothy Andrews

Peter Cloete

Rose Cwangae

Office

Willem Marais

Jasper Visser

Piet Van Niekerk

Thys Steenkamp

Thomas Theron

Jaco Kruger

Lizell Stroh

G Mothibi

C Fortune

Thatelo Itumeleng

Mavela Hlazo

Simon Peterson

Nicole Abrahams

Johan Koegelberg

Alisha Pretorius

Ted Williams

Natasha Higgitt

Johan van der Berg

Kefuoe

Recipient**Delivery**

Alwyn Smith
Selwyn Bowers
Ihlaam Peters
Chris Schutte
Leonard Shaw
Danie Kotzee
Eddie Seaton
Morgan Griffiths
D'Reull de Beer
info@nersa.org.za
slekota@environment.gov.za
ontvangs@agrink.co.za
YMouton@ncpg.gov.za
vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za
eddie.seaton@gmail.com
sebolemd@eskom.co.za
ihlaamp@telkom.co.za
TransportMinistry@dot.gov.za
ShawLS@Telkom.co.za
leon.october2@gmail.com
eia@ewt.org.za
j.mackay123456@gmail.com
BFestus@ncpg.gov.za
Sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za
naninevanolmen@live.nl
david.msiza@dmr.gov.za
grahamm@atns.co.za
HassinahM@atns.co.za
strohl@caa.co.za
rtimothy@nbkb.org.za
seppie.esterhuysen@gmail.com
SonetW@l2b.co.za
SchutCE5@telkom.co.za
SelwynB@openseve.co.za
morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za
admin@zfm-dm.gov.za
enquiries@sao.ac.za
Tinus Galloway
Gilbert Lategan
Isak De Waal
B. Feris
Leonard Shaw
Chris Schutte

Recipient**Delivery**

Ihlaam Peters
Selwyn Bowers
Samantha Ralston-Paton
Kate McEwan
Melinda Jansen
Lerato Mokhoantle
Abe Abrahams
Phindile Mdakane
Alexia Hlengani
Shaun Cloete
Seoka Lekota
Portia Makitla
Thobekile Zungu
Jacoline Mans
Mashudu Marubini
Timothy Andrews
Ted Williams
Chair
Eleanor Richardson
Thato Nape
Musa Baloye
Selaelo Matlhane
Johan van der Berg
Kefuoe
Alwyn Smith
Adriaan Tiplady
Tshegofatso Monama
Adriana Chickesh
Lizell Stroh
Tinus Galloway
Gilbert Lategan
Isak De Waal
B. Feris
Leonard Shaw
Chris Schutte
Ihlaam Peters
Selwyn Bowers
Samantha Ralston-Paton
Kate McEwan
Melinda Jansen
Lerato Mokhoantle
Abe Abrahams
Phindile Mdakane

Recipient**Delivery**

Alexia Hlengani
Shaun Cloete
Seoka Lekota
Portia Makitla
Thobekile Zungu
Jacoline Mans
Mashudu Marubini
Timothy Andrews
Ted Williams
Chair
Eleanor Richardson
Thato Nape
Musa Baloye
Selaelo Matlhane
Johan van der Berg
Kefuoe
Alwyn Smith
Adriaan Tiplady
Tshegofatso Monama
Adriana Chickesh
Lizell Stroh
Conrad Wilhelm Geldenhuys
Shadrack Moephuli
Lous Steyn
Janse Rabie
Lucelle Van Niekerk
Henning Myburg
A T Grundling
Abra van Wyk
Hassinah Mileng
Graham Mondzinger
Makaya Mamogale
Andiswa Sam
Zama Mbunquka
Magdalena Michalowska
Sharief Harris
Ryan Oliver
Nanine van Olmen
Rebecca Tlhabane
Antonell Daniels
Lilizian Farmer
Leon October
Ferdinand van Rooi

Recipient**Delivery**

Seppie Esterhuizen
Tawana A M
Mvusiwekhaya Sicwesha
Steve Galane
M.E. Tau
Collen Malatji
Legadima Leso
Derik Martin
Alice Letiane
Jeff Radebe
Mokgadi Mathekgana
Pheladi Masipa
Lerato April
Pervelan Govender
Thobekile Zungu
Portia Makitla
Seoka Lekota
Marius Nagel
Chrispin Phiri
Kgautu Mokoena
Ethel Sinthumule
Molefe Morokane
Deidre Karsten
David Msiza
Ntanganedzeni Ramasunzi
N Makgalemele
Malebo Baloi
Pule Salia
Aphiwe Fayindlala
Itumeleng Mashune
Katshaba Goafhiwe
Cynthia Nkoane
Zongezile Bongo
Ali Diteme
Mduduzi Shabane
Johan van den Berg
Ichabod Manyane
Wandi Nodaba
Shireen Mohammed
Claudette Farmer
Mervin October
Pule Godfrey Selepe
Natasha Corns

Recipient**Delivery**

Jacoline Mans
Viljoen Mothibi
Dineo Moleko
Bryan Fischer
Ntsundeni Ravhugoni
Muna Lakhani
Yolan Friedman
Khululwa Gaongalelwe
Pumza Jizana
Mpilo Masondo
Martina Phiri
John Geeringh
Lourens Leeuwner
Ian Little
Nikki Visagie
Willem Van Niekerk
Gerhard Visser
Veronique Fyfe
Millard Kotze
Johnny Makay
Willem Damarah
JG Lategan
Ashleen Cloete
E Vass
R Saal
Zanna Coetzee
Fabiola Basson
Mr Martin Arendse
Cindy Beukes
Jan Liebenberg
Edward Vries
P Josop
Obakeng Isaacs
Karen Clark
Roxanne Mustard
Sonet Du Plooy
David Dean
Leon Vermeulen
Rodrigo Losper
Christiaan Fortuin
Andile Gxasheka
Jaco Roelofse
Aviwe Nyakaza

Recipient**Delivery**

Timothy Andrews

Peter Cloete

Rose Cwangae

Office

Willem Marais

Jasper Visser

Piet Van Niekerk

Thys Steenkamp

Thomas Theron

Jaco Kruger

Lizell Stroh

G Mothibi

C Fortune

Thatelo Itumeleng

Mavela Hlazo

Simon Peterson

Nicole Abrahams

Johan Koegelberg

Alisha Pretorius

Ted Williams

Natasha Higgitt

Johan van der Berg

Kefuoe

Alwyn Smith

Selwyn Bowers

Ihlaam Peters

Chris Schutte

Leonard Shaw

Danie Kotzee

Eddie Seaton

Morgan Griffiths

D'Reull de Beer

info@nersa.org.za

slekota@environment.gov.za

ontvangs@agrink.co.za

YMouton@ncpg.gov.za

vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za

eddie.seaton@gmail.com

sebolemd@eskom.co.za

ihlaamp@telkom.co.za

TransportMinistry@dot.gov.za

ShawLS@Telkom.co.za

leon.october2@gmail.com

Recipient**Delivery**

eia@ewt.org.za
j.mackay123456@gmail.com
BFestus@ncpg.gov.za
Sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za
naninevanolmen@live.nl
david.msiza@dmr.gov.za
grahamm@atns.co.za
HassinahM@atns.co.za
strohl@caa.co.za
rtimothy@nbkb.org.za
seppie.esterhuysen@gmail.com
SonetW@l2b.co.za
SchutCE5@telkom.co.za
SelwynB@openseve.co.za
morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za
admin@zfm-dm.gov.za
enquiries@sao.ac.za

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- **POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)**
- **POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)**
- **POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs)**

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArS Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIArS) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIArS were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIArS for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIArS (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy
Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600
E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Monday, 12 September 2022 08:52
Cc: Michelle Guy
Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Ends
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery
	Michelle Guy	Delivered: 12 Sep 2022 08:52
	'Abra van Wyk'	
	'Abe Abrahams'	
	'Nicole Abrahams'	
	'Antonell Daniels'	
	'Alice Letiane'	
	'Ali Diteme'	
	'A T Grundling'	
	'Alwyn Smith'	
	'Andile Gxasheka'	
	'Aphiwe Fayindlala'	
	'Andiswa Sam'	
	'Tawana A M'	
	'Adriaan Tiplady'	
	'Awiwe Nyakaza'	
	'Fabiola Basson'	
	'Seoka Lekota'	
	'Henning Myburg'	
	'Lous Steyn'	
	'Bryan Fischer'	
	'Conrad Wilhelm Geldenhuys'	
	'Claudette Farmer'	
	'Viljoen Mothibi'	
	'Chair'	
	'Christiaan Fortuin'	
	'Chrispin Phiri'	
	'Cindy Beukes'	
	'Shaun Cloete'	
	'Collen Malatji'	
	'P Josop'	
	'Cynthia Nkoane'	
	'Danie Kotzee'	
	'David Dean'	
	'Deidre Karsten'	
	'Mduduzi Shabane'	

Recipient**Delivery**

'Derik Martin'
'Dineo Moleko'
'D'Reull de Beer'
'Eddie Seaton'
'Lourens Leeuwner'
'Veronique Fyfe'
'Eleanor Richardson'
'Samantha Ralston-Paton'
'Shadrack Moephuli'
'Ethel Sinthumule'
'E Vass'
'Ferdinand van Rooi'
'C Fortune'
'Piet Van Niekerk'
'John Geeringh'
'Gilbert Lategan'
'G Mothibi'
'Alexia Hlengani'
'Jan Liebenberg'
'Ian Little'
'Isak De Waal'
'Ihlaam Peters'
'Ichabod Manyane'
'Pule Godfrey Selepe'
'Office'
'Thatelo Itumeleng'
'Itumeleng Mashune'
'Jaco Kruger'
'Jacoline Mans'
'Janse Rabie'
'Melinda Jansen'
'Pumza Jizana'
'Johan van der Berg'
'Johan van den Berg'
'N Makgalemele'
'Karen Clark'
'Allistar Gibbons'
'Kate McEwan'
'Katshaba Goafhiwe'
'Kefuoe'
'Kgautu Mokoena'
'Simon Peterson'
'Johan Koegelberg'

Recipient**Delivery**

'Legadima Leso'
'Leonard Shaw'
'Leon Vermeulen'
'Lerato April'
'Lilizian Farmer'
'Leon October'
'Magdalena Michalowska'
'Johny Makay'
'Makaya Mamogale'
'Malebo Balo'
'Marius Nagel'
'Mr Martin Arendse'
'Mashudu Marubini'
'Mpilo Masondo'
'Musa Baloye'
'Phindile Mdakane'
'Millard Kotze'
'JG Lategan'
'M.E. Tau'
'Mervin October'
'Lerato Mokhoantle'
'Molefe Morokane'
'Muna Lakhani'
'Obakeng Isaacs'
'Mvusiwekhaya Sicwasha'
'Natasha Corns'
'Natasha Higgitt'
'Nikki Visagie'
'Mokgadi Mathekgana'
'Ntanganedzeni Ramasunzi'
'Ntsundeni Ravhugoni'
'Nanine van Olmen'
'David Msiza'
'Graham Mondzinger'
'Hassinah Mileng'
'Lizell Stroh'
'Adriana Chickesh'
'Lucelle Van Niekerk'
'B. Feris'
'Pavelan Govender'
'Peter Cloete'
'Pheladi Masipa'
'Martina Phiri'

Recipient**Delivery**

'Portia Makitla'
'Alisha Pretorius'
'Jeff Radebe'
'Pule Salia'
'R Saal'
'Timothy Andrews'
'Rose Cwangae'
'Rebecca Tlhabane'
'Rodrigo Losper'
'Jaco Roelofse'
'Roxanne Mustard'
'Ryan Oliver'
'Sharief Harris'
'Mavela Hlazo'
'Seppie Esterhuizen'
'Selaelo Matlhane'
'Shireen Mohammed'
'Sonet Du Plooy'
'Steve Galane'
'Khululwa Gaongalelwe'
'Tshegofatso Monama'
'Tinus Galloway'
'Gerhard Visser'
'Thomas Theron'
'Thys Steenkamp'
'Thato Nape'
'Thobekile Zungu'
'Jasper Visser'
'Edward Vries'
'Chris Schutte'
'Selwyn Bowers'
'Morgan Griffiths'
'Ashleen Cloete'
'Willem Van Niekerk'
'Willem Damarah'
'Willem Marais'
'Ted Williams'
'Wandi Nodaba'
'Yolan Friedman'
'Zanna Coetzee'
'Zama Mbunquka'
'Zongezile Bongo'
'info@nersa.org.za'

Recipient**Delivery**

'slekota@environment.gov.za'
'ontvangs@agrink.co.za'
'YMouton@ncpg.gov.za'
'vmothibi@ncpg.gov.za'
'info@sabaa.org.za'
'eddie.seaton@gmail.com'
'sebolemd@eskom.co.za'
'eia@ewt.org.za'
'ihlaamp@telkom.co.za'
'TransportMinistry@dot.gov.za'
'a.gibbons@karoohoogland.gov.za'
'madaboutbats@gmail.com'
'ShawLS@Telkom.co.za'
'leon.october2@gmail.com'
'j.mackay123456@gmail.com'
'BFestus@ncpg.gov.za'
'Sunday.mabaso@dmr.gov.za'
'naninevanolmen@live.nl'
'david.msiza@dmr.gov.za'
'grahamm@atns.co.za'
'HassinahM@atns.co.za'
'strohl@caa.co.za'
'rtimothy@nbkb.org.za'
'seppie.esterhuysen@gmail.com'
'SonetW@l2b.co.za'
'SchutCE5@telkom.co.za'
'SelwynB@openserve.co.za'
'morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za'
'admin@zfm-dm.gov.za'
'enquiries@saa.ac.za'

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- **POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)**
 - **POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)**
 - **POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**
-
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs)**

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today, **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business today **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 11:27
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARS Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- **POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)**
- **POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)**
- **POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs)**
Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 11:31

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
- POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
- POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs)**
Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArS Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIArS) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIArS were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIArS for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIArS (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy
Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600
E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Uppies hokkie presteer puik by Noord-Suid Derby



Die Hoërskool Upington se SuperSpar hokkie eerstespanne het puik presteer tydens die Noord-Suid Derby in Worcester.

Iste Seuns:
Speel 4 wedstryde, wen 2, verloor 1 en speel 1 gelykop.
Iste Dogters:
Speel 4 wedstryde en wen al 4!

Hotazel Kollege swemmers presteer



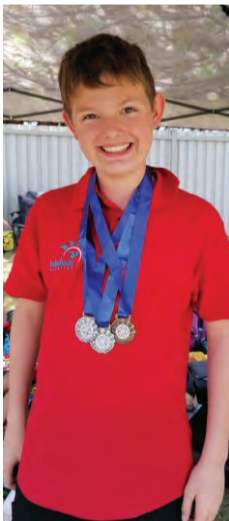
GEMSBOK-HOTAZEL:Drie van Hotazel Kollege se leerders het aan die "Level 1 Provinsial" Gala in Kathu deelgeneem.

CJ du Plessis (Gr 5), Joné Poolman (Gr 5) en Urban Swart (Gr 7) het gesamentlik 19 medaljes in die individuele items, waaraan hulle deelgeneem het, verower.

CJ du Plessis wen 6 goud en 1 silwer medalje.



CJ du Plessis



Urban Swart



Joné Poolman

Joné Poolman wen 1 goud, 2 silwer en 2 brons.

Urban Swart wen 1 goud, 2 silwer en 4 brons.

Uppies netbal skitter by Waterkloof

Die URB sellulêr eerste netbal dogters lewer skitterende resultate by die Waterkloof netbalfees.

Hier volg hul uitslae:
Wen Overkruin 24-11
Wen Alberton 18-17
Wen Ben Viljoen 35-13

Wen Geloft 34-17
Wen Brandwag 28-8
Wen Waterkloof 22-19

MUNISIPALITEIT DAWID KRUIPER

KENNISGEWING K014 /2022

VOORGESTELDE VERVREEMDING VAN ERWE

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Raad van voornemens is om die onderstaande erwe by wyse van privaatonderhandelinge aan aansoekers, alreeds deur die Raad goedgekeur, te vervreem:

ERFNUMMER	STRAATADRES	VOORGENOME AANWENDING	AANSOEKER	WYSE VAN VREEMDING
18082, ROSEDALE	Richard Manuelstraat 08	Woondoeleindes	SA Williams	Privaat Verkoop
26643 GEDEELTE VAN ERF 16249	Jan de Weestraat, Morning Glory	Woondoeleindes	JA Ambraal	Privaat Verkoop
26644 GEDEELTE VAN ERF 16249	Jan de Weestraat, Morning Glory	Woondoeleindes	F van Wyk	Privaat Verkoop
26645 GEDEELTE VAN ERF 16249	Jan de Weestraat, Morning Glory	Woondoeleindes	GA Pienaar	Privaat Verkoop
26646 GEDEELTE VAN ERF 16249	Jan de Weestraat, Morning Glory	Woondoeleindes	EJ Muller	Privaat Verkoop
26647 GEDEELTE VAN ERF 16249	Jan de Weestraat, Morning Glory	Woondoeleindes	KJ Isaks	Privaat Verkoop
26648 GEDEELTE VAN ERF 16249	Jan de Weestraat, Morning Glory	Woondoeleindes	PL Oor	Privaat Verkoop
26649 GEDEELTE VAN ERF 16249	Jan de Weestraat, Morning Glory	Woondoeleindes	LC Jossep	Privaat Verkoop
26650 GEDEELTE VAN ERF 16249	Jan de Weestraat, Morning Glory	Woondoeleindes	Mnr & Mev Bezuidenhout	Privaat Verkoop
21523, PABALLELO	Gushastraat 20, Paballelo	Woondoeleindes	CN Thulela	Privaat Verkoop
12950 HONDJAG	Hondjag, Upington	Industrie: Herwinning	Northern Cape Multi Waste Collectors Co-operative	Privaat Verkoop
12969 HONDJAG	Hondjag, Upington	Industrie: Transport & Warehouse	Frans Titus Transport	Privaat Verkoop
GEDEELTE ERF 784, OLYFENHOUTSDRIFT NEDERSETTING	OLYFENHOUTSDRIFT NEDERSETTING	Landbou	Mr J White	Privaat Verkoop

Volledige besonderhede ten opsigte van die aansoek is verkrygbaar vanaf die volgende amptenaar, Mnr Ayanda Biyo by (054) 338 7116 gedurende normale kantoorure (07:30 - 12:30 en 13:30 - 16:30, Maandae tot Vrydae). Besware, teen die Raad se voorneme, indien enige, kan skriftelik ingedien word om die Municipale Bestuurder voor of op Vrydag, 15 April 2022 teen 16:30 te bereik.

E NTOBA, MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER, Burgersentrum, Markstraat, Privaatsak X6003, UPINGTON, 8800.

Velties onder die top 16 skaakspelers in SA

Drie leerders van die Hoërskool Duineveld, Kiara Leite, Lika Botha en Emma Botha het aan die 2de rondte van die OSA-JCCC deelgeneem.

Hierdie kompetisie is die Aanlyn SA Junior Skaakkampioenskappe.

Al drie Velties het onder die TOP 16 in hulle onderskeie ouderdomsgroepe geëindig. Hulle neem daarom op 9 en 10 April deel aan die finaal van

hierdie Skaak Velties onder die TOP 16 in Suid Afrika geëindig het, kwalifiseer hulle om aan die World Youth Rapid & Blitz Championships 2022 te gaan deelneem in Rhodes, Griekeland vanaf 30 April tot 4 Mei 2022.



Lika Botha



Emma Botha



Kiara Leite

hierdie kompetisie. Na afhandeling van hierdie laaste deel van die kampioenskappe, wat die vorm van 'n uitklopfinale aanneem, word die TOP 8 per ouderdom in die land aangekondig. Die spelers staan dan ook 'n kans om Protekleure te verwerf! Weens die feit dat

SIVEST Environmental Division



NOTICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION PROCESS

Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process (PPP) to be undertaken in terms of the National Environment Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations.

DFFE Reference Number: To be allocated upon submission of application

Nature and Location of Activity: The applicants, Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd is proposing the development of a commercial Wind Energy Facilities (WEF) and associated infrastructure on a site located approximately 35 km South East of Pofadder within the Kai I Garib Local Municipality and the ZF Mgcawu District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province. It is proposed that each WEF will comprise of up to 30 turbines with a combined contracted capacity of up to 200 MW per WEF.

Applications for Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) processes for the proposed Wind Energy Facilities and associated infrastructure and a Basic Assessment (BA) Process for the Grid will be submitted to the competent authority, the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE), for a decision.

Applicable NEMA Listed Activities: LN1 GN R327 - 11(i), 12(ii)(a)(c), 19, 24(ii), 28(ii), 48(i)(a)(c), 56(ii) LN 2 GN R325 - 1 & 15 LN3 GN R324 - 4(g)(ii)(ee), 12(g)(ii), 14(ii)(g)(ii)(ff), 18(g)(ii)(ee)(ii), 23(g)(ee).

To register as an Interested and / or Affected Party (I&AP) and / or to obtain additional information please submit your name, contact details (telephone number, postal address and email address) and the interest which you have in the application to SIVEST as per the details below and please reference the 'Pofadder 1 WEF' or 'Pofadder 2 WEF', 'Pofadder 3 WEF' or 'Pofadder Grid' in your correspondence:

I, T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSMAGTIGINGSPROSES

Kennis geskied hiermee van 'n Openbare Deelnameproses (ODP) wat ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 1998 van 107) soos gewysig, en die Regulasies op Omgewingsimpak-evaluering (OIE-regulasies), onderneem moet word.

DBVO-verwysingsnommer: Sal toegeken word met indiening van aansoek

Aard en ligging van aktiwiteit: Die applikante, Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Grid (Edms.) Bpk. beoog die ontwikkeling van kommersiële windkragaanlegte (WEF's) en verwante infrastruktuur op 'n terrein wat sowat 35 km suidoos van Pofadder in die Kai I Garib Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en die ZF Mgcawu Distriksmunisipaliteit in die Noord-Kaaprovinsie geleë is. Daar word beoog dat elke WEF uit hoogstens 30 turbines sal bestaan, met 'n gekombineerde gekontrakteerde vermoë van hoogstens 200 MW per WEF.

Aansoek om Bestekopman- en Omgewingsimpak-evaluering (OIE-proses) vir die beoogde windkragaanlegte en verwante infrastruktuur en 'n Basiese Evaluering (BE-proses) vir die Roosterkonneksie, sal by die bevoegde owerheid, synde die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien word vir 'n besluit.

Toepaslike NEMA-gelyste aktiwiteite: Lyskennisgewing (LK) 1 Staatskennisgewing (SK) R327 - 11(i), 12(ii)(a)(c), 19, 24(ii), 28(ii), 48(i)(a)(c), 56(ii) LK 2 SK R325 - 1 & 15 LK3 SK R324 - 4(g)(ii)(ee), 12(g)(ii), 14(ii)(g)(ii)(ff), 18(g)(ii)(ee)(ii), 23(g)(ee).

Om as 'n Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party (B&GP) te registreer en/of om bykomende inligting te bekom, moet u asseblief u naam, kontakbesonderhede (telefoonnommer, pos- en e-posadres) en die belang wat u by die aansoek het, aan SIVEST verstrek by die onderstaande besonderhede en die verwysing 'Pofadder 1 WEF', 'Pofadder 2 WEF', 'Pofadder 3 WEF' of 'Pofadder Grid', in u korrespondensie gebruik.

Ten opsigte van die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Pofadder 1 Centre Point Coordinates	Pofadder 2 Centre Point Coordinates	Pofadder 3 Centre Point Coordinates
29°17'49.32"S 19°42'1.77"E	29°17'19.51"S 19°44'45.51"E	29°20'14.90"S 19°48'2.61"E

Contact details / Kontakbesonderhede

SIVEST Environmental Division
Contact/Kontak: Hlengiwe Ntuli / Michelle Guy
Tel: (011) 798 0600, P O Box 2921, Rivonia 2128
E-mail/E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za Website/Webwerf: www.sivest.co.za
Correspondence throughout the remainder of the PPP and EIA Process will only be distributed to Registered I&APs. Registration is possible throughout the EIA Process.

A copy of the draft Scoping Reports can be obtained on the SIVEST website at the following address: <http://www.sivest.co.za/Download> or at the Pofadder Library, Loop Street, Pofadder. The comment period for the Draft Scoping Report will run from 31 March 2022 to 3 May 2022.



Goud vir Kakamas Dorp Netbal!

GEMSBOK-KAKAMAS: Die Kakamas Dorp Netbalspan is die onoorwonne wenners van die B Liga by die Rooibosree Toernooi in Clanwilliam.

Die span het op Vrydag, 29 Julie 2022, die oggend 05:00 vanuit Kakamas vertrek, om aan die rooibosree netbaltoernooi te gaan deelneem op Clanwilliam.

Die opeenvolgende was groot, maar die senuwees het ook maar bietjie geknaag. Die toernooi het die Vrydag en die Saterdag 29-30 Julie 2022 plaasgevind, waarvan Kakamas Dorp alreeds die Vrydag om 13:00 hulle eerste wedstryd moes speel - nadat hulle 12:00 daar aangekom het!

Die netbalspan het in die B liga ingeskryf en het deur die verloop van die naweek vyf wedstryde gespeel.

Die tellings was soos volg:

Kakamas wen Oakdale A 27-14 & Kakamas wen Lutzville Juffies

Kakamas wen De Tyger B 16-12, Kakamas wen Citrusdal B 24-9 en Kakamas wen Belville A 22-16

Kakamas Dorp netbalspan is dan onoorwonne in die B Liga en word die Saterdagmiddag by die prysuitdeling as wenners van die B liga aangekondig, waarna elke speler 'n goue medalje ontvang het.

Kakamas Dorp se netbalspan is nog nie klaar vir die jaar nie.

Daar lê nog twee Saterdag voor, waar daar liga wedstryde gespeel sal word. Mag julle daar ook 'n merk maak.



DFC vs Peruvians in vriendskaplike wedstryd

GEMSBOK-GROBLERSHOOP: Peruvians Rugby Klub het onlangs vir DFC aangepak in 'n vriendskaplike wedstryd op hul tuisveld in Boegoeberg.

DFC het die wedstryd onoorwonne gewen terwyl Peruvians nie teruggehou het nie.

Die eindtelling was egter 36 - 0 in DFC se guns. Volgens die afrigter van Peruvians, Jeffrey Johnnis dit nie net 'n prestasie vir so 'n jong rugby klub - wat slegs maande oud is, maar 'n voorreg om te kon meeding teen 'n goed georganiseerde rugby klub soos DFC.

Peruvians se A en B Netbal Klubs aan die ander kant het hul teenstanders van Topline en Groblershoop geklop in hul vriendskaplike wedstryde ter afsluiting van Mandelamaand.



NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHTS APPLICATIONS

Notice is hereby given in terms of sections 10 (1) (b), 16 (4)(b) and 39 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, No 28 of 2002 (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, No. 107 of 1998, as amended (NEMA) and related Regulations & Listing Notices.

DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY & LOCATION: NCN Resources (Pty) Ltd is in the process of consulting the landowners, lawful occupants, community and any Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) as required by the law stated above in relation to prospecting activities for Cobalt, Diamonds, Iron, Zinc, Lead and Copper on the of farms ABIQUA PUTS 9 and BITTER PUTS 233 in Namakwa District Municipality, Hantam Local Municipality. DMRE REF. NC30/5/1/1/2/12939PR & NC30/5/1/1/2/12940PR respectively.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING: A public meeting is planned to take place on the 2nd of August at 10:00 AM (farm ABIQUAS PUTS 9) and at 2:00PM (farm Bitter Puts 233). Engagements with the Land owners, Leadership and other Stakeholders is in progress. Notices will be published in the public areas around the said Farms. I&APs are also welcome to contact the consultant below for such meeting details and/or comments. Landowners, lawful occupants, community and any Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) are given the opportunity to access more information on the proposed activities and to give comment on the process. Please submit your name, contact information and comments and/or requirements in writing to the contact person by 2nd September 2022.

CONTACT PERSON/CONSULTANT: Arnold Muindisi, Cell: 071 012 2607, E-mail: arnoldmuindisi@gmail.com, Fax: 086 758 2869, P.O. Box 509, Morula View, 0196.

SiVEST Environmental Division



NOTICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION PROCESS

Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process (PPP) to be undertaken in terms of the National Environment Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations.

DDFE Reference Number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150 / 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151 / 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152

Nature and Location of Activity: The applicants, Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd is proposing the development of a commercial Wind Energy Facilities (WEF) and associated infrastructure on a site located approximately 35 km South East of Pofadder within the Kai IGarib Local Municipality and the ZF Mgcawu District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province. It is proposed that each WEF will comprise of up to 28 / 31 / 31 turbines respectively with a combined contracted capacity of up to 240 MW per WEF.

Applications for Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) processes for the proposed Wind Energy Facilities and associated infrastructure and a Basic Assessment (BA) Process for the Grid will be submitted to the competent authority, the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE), for a decision.

Applicable NEMA Listed Activities: LN1 GN R327 - 11(i), 12(ii)(a)(c), 19, 24(ii), 28(ii), 48(i)(a)(c), 56(ii) LN2 GN R325 - 1 & 15 LN3 GN R324 - 4(g)(ii)(ee), 12(g)(ii), 14(ii)(g)(ii)(ff), 18(g)(ii)(ee)(ii), 23(g)(ee).

To register as an Interested and / or Affected Party (I&AP) and / or to obtain additional information please submit your name, contact details (telephone number, postal address and email address) and the interest which you have in the application to SiVEST as per the details below and please reference the 'Pofadder 1 WEF' or 'Pofadder 2 WEF', 'Pofadder 3 WEF' or 'Pofadder Grid' in your correspondence:

I, T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSMAGTIGINGSPROSES

Kennis geskied hiermee van 'n Openbare Deelnameproses (ODP) wat ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 1998 van 107) soos gewysig, en die Regulasies op Omgewingsimpak-evaluering (OIE-regulasies), onderneem moet word.

DBVO-verwysingsnommer: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150 / 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151 / 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152

Aard en ligging van aktiwiteit: Die applikante, Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Grid (Edms.) Bpk. beoog die ontwikkeling van kommersiële windkragaanlegte (WEF's) en verwante infrastruktuur op 'n terrein wat sowat 35 km suidoos van Pofadder in die Kai IGarib Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en die ZF Mgcawu Distrikmunisipaliteit in die Noord-Kaapprovinsie geleë is. Daar word beoog dat elke WEF uit hoogstens 30 turbines sal bestaan, met 'n gekombineerde gekontrakteerde vermoë van hoogstens 200 MW per WEF.

Aansoek om Bestekopname- en Omgewingsimpak-evaluering (OIE-proses) vir die beoogde windkrag-aanlegte en verwante infrastruktuur en 'n Basiese Evaluering (BE-proses) vir die Roosterkonneksie, sal by die bevoegde owerheid, synde die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien word vir 'n besluit.

Toepaslike NEMA-gelyste aktiwiteite: Lyskennisgewing (LK) 1 Staatskennisgewing (SK) R327 - 11(i), 12(ii)(a)(c), 19, 24(ii), 28(ii), 48(i)(a)(c), 56(ii) LK 2 SK R325 - 1 & 15 LK 3 SK R324 - 4(g)(ii)(ee), 12(g)(ii), 14(ii)(g)(ii)(ff), 18(g)(ii)(ee)(ii), 23(g)(ee).

Om as 'n Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party (B&GP) te registreer en/of om bykomende inligting te bekom, moet u asseblief u naam, kontakbesonderhede (telefoonnommer, pos- en e-posadres) en die belang wat u by die aansoek het, aan SiVEST verstrek by die onderstaande besonderhede en die verwysing 'Pofadder 1 WEF', 'Pofadder 2 WEF', 'Pofadder 3 WEF' of 'Pofadder Grid', in u korrespondensie gebruik.

Ten opsigte van die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Pofadder 1 Centre Point Coordinates	Pofadder 2 Centre Point Coordinates	Pofadder 3 Centre Point Coordinates
29°16'27.84"S 19°44'1.91"E	29°18'24.31"S 19°41'31.37"E	29°20'2.14"S 19°46'45.05"E

Contact details / Kontakbesonderhede

SiVEST Environmental Division
 Contact/Kontak: Hlengiwe Ntuli / Michelle Guy
 Tel: (011) 798 0600, P O Box 2921, Rivonia 2128
 E-mail/E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za Website/Webwerf: www.sivest.co.za
 Correspondence throughout the remainder of the PPP and EIA Process will only be distributed to Registered I&APs. Registration is possible throughout the EIA Process.

A copy of the draft Scoping Reports can be obtained on the SiVEST website at the following address: <http://www.sivest.co.za/Download> or at the Khâi-Ma Municipality, 21 Nuwe Street, Pofadder, 8890. The comment period for the Draft Scoping Report will run from 12 August 2022 to 12 September 2022

REDAKSIE

BEMARKING

Vriendelik tot u diens..



Elsa Jones
 EDITOR
 REDAKTEUR
 C: 072 359 3841
elsaj@gemsbok.co.za



Marina Scheepers
 JOURNALIST
 JOERNALIS
 C: 082 831 0629
marina@gemsbok.co.za



Maxè Bezuidenhout
 ADVERTISING
 REKLAME
 C: 083 937 6832
maxe@gemsbok.co.za



Frèdèrique de Waal
 ADVERTISING
 REKLAME
 C: 082 057 2973
ads@gemsbok.co.za



Mariaan Esterhuyse



Lidia Peens



Ebeth Burger



Shieda Jonkers

60 Nelson Mandela Drive Upington 8801 T: 054 332 6017

FOLLOW US: <https://www.facebook.com/gemsbokkoerant> F: 054 332 3055

Munisipaliteit en privaatsektor vat hande teen slaggate

GEMSBOK-UPINGTON: Die Thusano-projek, 'n iniatief tussen Dawid Kruiper Munisipaliteit en die privaatsektor, is veriede week geloods, waar slaggate onder andere op die Upington-Olifantshoekhoofweg by Keidebees, oor die volgende 100 dae herstel gaan word.

ALS Operations is 'n deel van die ALS Groep, met hul hoofkantoor in Potchefstroom, waar 'n baie suksesvolle slaggatherstelprogram in Potchefstroom uitgevoer is.

Dit het Kassie Janse van Rensburg geïnspireer om iets soortgelyks in Upington te probeer. Gedurende Julie 2022 het Kassie Janse van Rensburg tesame met Kobus Nel en Abrikus Agenbag, 'n voorlegging aan DKM se senior bestuur gemaak, met voorgestelde oplossings om die slaggate te herstel.

Daar het hulle tot die slotsom gekom dat, Dawid Kruiper Munisipaliteit en die privaatsektor mekaar nodig het om 'n verskil te maak.

Uit hierdie samesprekings is Thusano gebore. Thusano, wat help mekaar beteken, is 'n iniatief tussen Dawid Kruiper Munisipaliteit en die privaatsektor.

Die projek word geloods vir 100 dae waartydens strate met slaggate wat vooraf geïdentifiseer is, herstel sal word.

'n Projekspan is saamgestel en die kundigheid van die privaatsektor is betrek, om DKM by te staan met die uitvoering van die projek.

Twintig (20) persone is geïdentifiseer deur die kantoor van die uitvoerende burgemeester en speaker - om deel uit te maak van die projek.



Frank du Plessis (Frank du Plessis Ingenieurs), Elias Ntoba (munisipale bestuurder van DKM) en Michael Segede (uitvoerende burgemeester van DKM) knip die lint.

Hierdie twintig persone word betaal uit EPWP befondsing.

Verder bied dit die geleentheid aan hierdie persone om 'n inkomste te verdien.

Alle materiaal vir die herstel van slaggate sal deur DKM verskaf word. ALS Operations verseker dat hierdie persone opgelei word volgens die nuutste tegnieke, ten einde hul toe te rus met vaardighede wat hul in die toekoms kan aanwend.

Die projek het begin met die hoof- en toerismoetes, wat uitgetrap word deur swaarvoertuie. Daarna sal Thusano fokus op die versamelroetes.

Daar sal weeklikse plasinge gemaak word op sosiale media, rakende die betrokke paai wat vir die komende week herstel word.

“Die oomblik toe die projek op dreef kom, het die borge ingestroom. Hierdie besighede het dadelik ingestem om betrokke te raak en, te danke aan hulle, kon ons alreeds vir 'n week opleiding aanbied en vandag die projek loods. Die publiek se fondse sal aangewend word vir toesighouding, brandstof en logistiek,” het die uitvoerende burgemeester van die Dawid Kruiper Munisipaliteit, in sy sooispraak gesê.

Alle fondse wat ingesamel word vir die projek, word gedeponeer in 'n trustfonds, wat deur die



Uitvoerende burgemeester van DKM, Michael Segede, open amptelik die Thusano Projek saam met die privaatsektor. Agter van links: Vernon Mfusi (DKM); Conrad Geldenhuys (DKM); Abrikus Agenbag (Karoeshoek Solar I); raadslid Nico Joodt; Kobus Nel (Nel en Vennote); Frank du Plessis (Frank du Plessis Ingenieurs) en Padwald Jonker (DKM). Voor van links: Harm Janse van Rensburg (ALS Operations); Elias Ntoba (munisipale bestuurder van DKM) en Michael Segede (uitvoerende burgemeester van DKM)



Twintig (20) persone is geïdentifiseer deur die kantoor van die uitvoerende burgemeester en speaker - om deel uit te maak van die projek. Hierdie twintig persone word betaal uit EPWP befondsing.

SIVEST Environmental Division



NOTICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION PROCESS

Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process (PPP) to be undertaken in terms of the National Environment Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998), as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations.

DFFE Reference Number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150 - 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151 - 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152

Nature and Location of Activity: The applicants, Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd are proposing the development of commercial Wind Energy Facilities (WEF) and associated infrastructure on a site located approximately 35 km South East of Pofadder within the Kai I Garib Local Municipality and the ZF Mgcawu District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province. It is proposed that each WEF will comprise of up to 28 / 31 / 31 turbines respectively with a combined contracted capacity of up to 248 MW per WEF.

Applications for Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) processes for the proposed Wind Energy Facilities and associated infrastructure and a Basic Assessment (BA) Process for the Grid will be submitted to the competent authority, the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE), for a decision.

Applicable NEMA Listed Activities: LN1 GN R327 - 11(i), 12(ii)(a)(c), 19, 24(ii), 28(ii), 48(i)(a)(c), 56(ii) LN 2 GN R325 - 1 & 15 LN3 GN R324 - 4(g)(ii)(ee), 12(g)(ii), 14(ii)(g)(ii)(ff), 18(g)(ii)(ee)(ii), 23(g)(ee).

To register as an Interested and / or Affected Party (I&AP) and / or to obtain additional information please submit your name, contact details (telephone number, postal address and email address) and the interest which you have in the application to SIVEST as per the details below and please reference the 'Pofadder 1 WEF', 'Pofadder 2 WEF', 'Pofadder 3 WEF' or 'Pofadder Grid' in your correspondence:

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

KENNISGEWING VAN OMGEWINGSMAGTIGINGSPROSES

Kennis geskied hiermee van 'n Openbare Deelnamingsproses (ODP) wat ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 1998 van 107) soos gewysig, en die Regulasies op Omgewingsimpak-evaluering (OIE-regulasies), onderneem moet word.

DBVO-verwysingsnommer: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150 - 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151 - 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152

Aard en ligging van aktiwiteit: Die applikante, Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Grid (Edms.) Bpk. beoog die ontwikkeling van kommersiële windkragaanlegte (WEF's) en verwante infrastruktuur op 'n terrein wat sowat 35 km suidoos van Pofadder in die Kai I Garib Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en die ZF Mgcawu Distrikmunisipaliteit in die Noord-Kaapprovinsie geleë is. Daar word beoog dat elke WEF uit hoogstens 28 / 31 / 31 turbines sal bestaan, met 'n gekombineerde gekontrakteerde vermoë van hoogstens 248 MW per WEF.

Aansoek om Bestekopname- en Omgewingsimpak-evaluering (OIE-prosesse) vir die beoogde windkrag-aanlegte en verwante infrastruktuur en 'n Basiese Evaluering (BE-prosesse) vir die Roosterkonneksie, sal by die beoogde owerheid, synde die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien word vir 'n besluit.

Toepaslike NEMA-gelyste aktiwiteite: Lyskennisgewing (LK) 1 Staatskennisgewing (SK) R327 - 11(i), 12(ii)(a)(c), 19, 24(ii), 28(ii), 48(i)(a)(c), 56(ii) LK 2 SK R325 - 1 & 15 LK 3 SK R324 - 4(g)(ii)(ee), 12(g)(ii), 14(ii)(g)(ii)(ff), 18(g)(ii)(ee)(ii), 23(g)(ee).

Om as 'n belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party (B&GP) te registreer en/of om bijkomende inligting te bekom, moet u asseblief u naam, kontakbesonderhede (telefoonnommer, pos- en e-posadres) en die belang wat u by die aansoek het, aan SIVEST verstrek by die onderstaande besonderhede en die verwysing 'Pofadder 1 WEF', 'Pofadder 2 WEF', 'Pofadder 3 WEF' of 'Pofadder Grid', in u korrespondensie gebruik.

Ten opsigte van die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Pofadder 1 Centre Point Coordinates	Pofadder 2 Centre Point Coordinates	Pofadder 3 Centre Point Coordinates
29°16'27.84"S 19°44'1.91"E	29°18'24.31"S 19°41'31.37"E	29°20'2.14"S 19°46'45.05"E

Contact details / Kontakbesonderhede

SIVEST Environmental Division

Contact/Kontak: Hlengiwe Ntuli / Michelle Guy

Tel: (011) 798 0600, P O Box 2921, Rivonia 2128

E-mail/E-pos: sivist_ppp@sivest.co.za Website/Webwerf: www.sivest.co.za

Correspondence throughout the remainder of the PPP and EIA Process will only be distributed to Registered I&APs. Registration is possible throughout the EIA Process.

A copy of the draft EIA Reports can be obtained on the SIVEST website at the following address: <http://www.sivest.co.za/Download> or at the Khai-Ma Municipality, Nuwe Street 21 Pofadder, 88900. The comment period for the Draft EIA Report will run from 12 August 2022 to 12 September 2022.

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT DAWID KRUIPER KENNISGEWING/NOTICE HUISWINKEL VERORDENING /INFORMELE HANDELAARS TUCKSHOP BY-LAW/ INFORMAL TRADERS

Kennis geskied hiermee dat die Munisipale Raad 'n konsep Huiswinkel/Informele Handelaars Verordening oorweeg en goedgekeur het.

Notice is hereby given that a draft Tuckshop / Informal Traders By-Law has been considered and approved by the Municipal Council.

Die tersaaklike dokumentasie lê ter insae by die LED & Toerisme kantoor, by alle satelietkantore, munisipaliteit se webwerf en by alle biblioteke gedurende normale kantoorure. Skriftelike insette of kommentaar op die voorgestelde Verordening, indien enige, moet die Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder, Burgerentrum, Marktstraat, Privaatsak X6003, Upington, 8800 bereik teen nie later as Maandag, 19 September 2022. Persone wat nie kan lees en skryf nie, kan of die LED & Toerismekantoor besoek waar hulle deur Mnr May, De Wee en Me M Steenkamp of by die Rietfontein Satelietkantoor by Mnr P Mathys besoek, waar hulle gehelp sal word.

The draft documentation lies open for inspection during normal office hours at the LED & Tourism Office, all satellite offices, the municipality's website and all libraries. Written representations or comments on the draft Tuckshop Bylaw, if any, must be submitted on or before Monday 19 September 2022 to the office of the Municipal Manager, Civic Centre, Market Street, Private Bag X6003, Upington, 8800. Persons who cannot read or write can visit the office of the LED & Tourism Office where Mr May, De Wee and Ms M Steenkamp or at the Rietfontein Satellite office where Mr P Mathys will assist such persons.

Wyksraadslede en senior bestuurslede sal die goedgekeurde konsep Huiswinkelverordening en Informele Handelaarsverordening deur middel van publieke vergaderings aan die gemeenskap verduidelik op die datums, tye en plekke soos in die tabel hieronder uiteengesit.

Ward Councillors and members of senior management will explain the approved draft Tuckshop by-law and Informal Traders By-law at imbizos to the local community at the dates, times and venues as set out in the table below.

WYK	DATUM	PLEK	TYD	SAAL
3,4	22/08/22	Progress	10H00	Toll Speelman
1,2,10,15	25/08/22	Rosedale	14H00	Piet Thole Gemeenskap saal
6,7,13	22/08/22	Paballelo	14H00	Thembelhlhe
9	22/08/22	Melkstroom	14H00	Melkstroom
8	23/08/22	Dakota	10H00	Michael Bongela
11	23/08/22	Louisvaledorp/Raaswater	14H00	Raaswater Saal
14	23/08/22	Leseding	14H00	Kerk gebou
14	23/08/22	Louisvaledorp	10H00	Gemeenskapsaal
14	24/08/2022	Lambrechtsdrift	10H00	Gemeenskapsaal
14	24/08/22	Karos	10H00	Gemeenskapsaal
14	24/08/22	Leerkrans	14H00	Gemeenskapsaal
14	24/08/22	Nsthekilelo	14H00	Kerk
12	25/08/22	Kalksloot	10H00	Gemeenskapsaal
17	29/08/22	Philandersbron	10H00	Gemeenskapsaal
17	29/08/22	Rietfontein	10H00	Gemeenskapsaal
17	29/08/22	Loubos	14H00	Gemeenskapsaal
16	29/08/22	Klein Mier	14H00	Gemeenskapsaal
16	30/08/22	Groot Mier	10H00	ELKSA Kerk
16	30/08/22	Welkom	10H00	Gemeenskapsaal
16	30/08/22	Andriesvale	14H00	Gemeenskapsaal
16	30/08/22	Askham	14H00	Gemeenskapsaal

Enige skriftelike insette of kommentaar ontvang op die konsep Huiswinkelverordening vanaf die plaaslike gemeenskap/besighede voor die sluitingsdatum van Maandag, 19 September 2022 sal deur die Raad oorweeg word tydens die Raadsvergadering geskeduleer vir Dinsdag, 27 September 2022. Enige lid van die publiek is welkom om die vergadering by te woon. Alle Covid 19 maatreëls sal gevolg word.

Any written representations or comments received on the draft Tuckshop Bylaw from the local community/businesses before the closing date of Monday 19 September 2022 shall be considered by Council at their Council meeting scheduled for Tuesday, 27 September 2022. Any member of the public is welcome to attend the meeting. All Covid 19 protocols will be adhered to.

E NTOBA
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER/MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Burgersentrum/Civic Centre
Marktstraat/Market Street
Privaatsak X6003/Private Bag X6003

plaaslike prokureursfirma, Lange Carr & Wesels, geadministreer word.

Die plaaslike ouditeursfirma, Nel & Vennote, hanteer die boekhouding en finansiële verslagdoening van die projek ten einde deursigtigheid te verseker ten opsigte van alle ontvangstes en spandering van fondse.

Alle individue / instansie wat wil betrokke raak by die iniatief kan vir Conrad Geldenhuys (076 996 9689) of Kobus Nel (083 384 1550) kontak vir meer besonderhede.

Die Thusano Facebook blad sal alle inligting beskikbaar stel met betrekking tot bank- en kontakbesonderhede.

“Vir die volgende 100 dae gaan u 100 dae van uitmuntendheid beleef. 100 dae waarin ons gereedmaak vir 'n vakansieseisoen, waar daar met trots oor Upington gepraat kan word. Ons wil aan toeriste 'n Upington-ervaring bied, terwyl besighede die geleentheid kry om besigheid te doen,” het Segede sy toespraak afgesluit.

'Slaggate-projek' skop af in Harmony Estate



GEMSBOK-Die Nama Khoi Plaaslike Munisipaliteit se 'slaggatherstel- en opleidingsprojek' het verlede week in Harmony Estate in Bergsig, met 'n opwindende vennootskap tussen plaaslike regering en 'n privaat belegger, afgeskop.

Die privaat belegger het vyf werknemers in diens geneem, wat saam met EPWP-werknemers in diens van die Nama Khoi-munisipaliteit sal werk. Hierdie werknemers, wat die diensopleiding ontvang, is van Bergsig, Nababeep en Springbok. Die opleiding word deur die afgetrede padboukundige, Louis Thiar gefasiliteer.

Sowat 72 ton teer, vir slaggatherstelwerk, is met die private bydrae van R400 000 gekoop.

Die burgemeester, dr. Gustav Bock, het gesê hy is opgewonde oor hierdie onderneming en stem saam dat dit die begin is van vrugbare pogings tussen die munisipaliteit en privaat beleggers.

“Ons gemeenskappe het ons toewyding nodig om die standaard van dienslewering te verbeter, daarom is ons vandag hier,” het dr. Bock gesê.

Die speaker, raadslid Rodney Kritzing, het gesê hy is bly dat die projek in Harmony Estate begin het.

“Oor die jare was daar nie voldoende begroting vir slaggatherstelwerk nie. Die bietjie begroting wat gebruik was, kon nooit ander dorpe bereik nie. Daarom is ons verheug dat dienslewering in hierdie woongebied kan voortgaan,” het Kritzing gesê.

Raadslid Kritzing het gesê hierdie bydrae het dit ook moontlik gemaak om 'n kompakterder- en snyder-masjinerie aan te koop.

Build-It Springbok en HS Vervoer het ook verlaagde pryse aangebied vir die aankoop en vervoer van die produkte.

Verder het raadslid Kritzing sy werkesel, Soutie (bakkie), beskikbaar gestel om te help met die daaglikse vervoer van die teer en masjinerie.

ZAMANGWANE PROFILE

Zamangwane Holdings is a division of Consulting, Publishing & Marketing. With over 10 years experience on labour & Compliance Services. We offer Employer consulting services & Book Publishing services including Free Online Book store.

Our Compliance Services Comprise of:

1. UIF Registration (R650)
2. COIDA New Registration (R650)
3. COIDA Returns Submission/ Letter of Good Standing (R650)
4. UIF Employee Declaration (Addition/ Termination) R100/ Employee
5. UIF Compliance Certificate R650 (10 Employees)
6. Temp Certificate PR30/PR40 R650

Our Publishing Services Comprise of:

1. Publishing (Structural editing, book cover design, layout, proof reading & ISBN registration)
2. Book Launch
3. Promoting your book online, newspaper, designing on Social Media Post
4. We help you Write a book
5. We help you sell your book on our online store, if you have a book already published.

Contact us on CELL: 082 846 3427 • Tel: 033 101 0700
Email: zamem@zamangwanepublishers.com
Visit our website on: www.zamangwanepublishers.com

ROAD ACCIDENT FUND CLAIMS

Have you been seriously injured in an accident or have a loved one who passed away in an accident?

M.A.K. AMEEN & CO.
Attorneys At Law/Commissioners of Oaths

Contact Zaheera Ameen
Tel: 031 309 7761, Cell: 084 852 1575
zaheera@durbanlaw.co.za

Suite 31, 3rd Floor Lornegray Medical Centre
280 Dr Yusuf Dadoo (Grey) Street, Durban
We are situated at the corner of Lorne Street and Grey Street - Near City Hospital.

ACCOUNTING & TAX SOLUTIONS
Your Business Driver

280 Pelican Drive, Bayview
Chatsworth, DBN (Above KFC)
031 400 0231, 082 405 7237
Email: enquiries@jstc.co.za

OUR SERVICES

- Company Reg, Income Tax Reg & FNB Bank A/C... R600
- Company Reg, Tax Clearance, BEE & Free FNB Bank A/C P600
- Shell Companies with or without VAT Reg - Ready to Trade
- Tax Clearance Certificate & Filing of All SARS Returns
- Express VAT & COIDA Registration & Letter of Good Standing
- BEE Certificates, Payroll, Pensions, Company Profile
- PAYE, UIF, Income Tax Reg., CIDB, Import / Export Licence
- Director Amendments & Company Re-Installments
- Financial Statements, Business Loans, Letter of Drawings
- CSD Database & Ethekwini Database Registrations

PROPERTY 360

Now also available for you to Brand & Market yourself and your company as area specialists.

Contact
Anne 082 828 0010
Larissa 076 231 1089
for our lucrative rates and packages.

www.property360.co.za

Jobs!, Training, Security

Register for a Security or Firearm course Today!
To help You, get employed, in the industry.

Register & qualify for R400 off any course CALL NOW!
Special ends 30 March 2022.

WhatsApp: 082 856 637
or call (031) 802 2533 / (031) 838 0879

84 Phila Ndwandwe Road

We improve employment opportunities. Faster! 1 day reply

BRENT SECURITY SERVICES

Thekwini Matric Learning Centre

- MATRIC UPGRADES AND REWRITES
- MODULARISATION
- OLD (AMENDED) SYLLABUS EXTRA CLASSES

www.tmlc.education

031 301 2397
071 771 7770
MATRIC SCHOOL
REG NO: 20172373007

DYNAMIC Security Training

Established in 1998
PSIRA REG No: 638908

MARCH SPECIAL
Grades EDC R700
GRADE B, A REACTION
CITY BANKING, RETAIL
SPECIAL EVENTS, HOTEL
SECURITY, NKP &
INSTRUCTOR COURSES
SELF STUDY AVAILABLE

FIRE ARM - R995
JOB ASSISTANCE

508 SMITH STR, DURBAN
031 3069880
067 161 3614

Supervisor of Residential Building

SOUTH BEACH
(Does not include accommodation)

Honest, hard working, computer literate.
Salary: negotiable - experience related
Send CV to: clinton@triprop.co.za

Whether you are looking or selling a flat, cosy cottage or a house see the classifieds.

To advertise phone
031 308 2004

Classifieds

HEALTH SYSTEMS TRUST

Health Systems Trust is an innovative non-profit organisation working to strengthen ongoing development of comprehensive health systems in southern Africa.

Corporate Services COMPLIANCE OFFICER

PURPOSE
Health Systems Trust (HST) wishes to appoint a Compliance Officer in its Finance section to ensure that compliance procedures and tasks are efficiently undertaken to maintain an optimal control environment and achieve unqualified audit reports. This is a fixed-term contract position, renewable based on funding, and based in Durban, KwaZulu-Natal.

KEY RESPONSIBILITIES

- Perform risk-based internal audits, interpret and report findings, and support the development of practical solutions to address identified risks
- Recommend improvements for current internal controls, risk management and governance processes
- Conduct daily reviews of payments to detect irregularities, fraudulent transactions and non-compliance with HST's and funders' policies and procedures, or applicable South African regulatory frameworks
- Maintain a log of compliance matters reported, ensuring appropriate escalation and resolution, and submit monthly and specific compliance reports for review by management
- Assist in ensuring readiness for the Statutory Audit and Yellow Book Audit
- Provide technical assistance to sub-recipients, HST staff and management
- Travel for assignments and site visits as needed.

REQUIRED QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERTISE

- An appropriate degree in finance or auditing
- Certification in USG Financial Management with at least two years' experience in accounting/compliance functions for USG grants
- A focus on grant application and reporting requirements, agency rule adherence, budget implementation, and programme support management associated with CDC-SA and/or USAID co-operative agreements.

For full details of the job profile, remuneration, and the application and selection process, please go to: https://careers.hst.org.za/.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: 13 April 2022

Health Systems Trust subscribes to diversity and inclusivity, informed by the organisation's Employment Equity Plan. Based on this, African males and people with disabilities who meet the job specifications (including but not limited to the required skills, knowledge and education), are encouraged to apply.

HEALTH SYSTEMS TRUST

Health Systems Trust is an innovative non-profit organisation working to strengthen ongoing development of comprehensive health systems in southern Africa.

Corporate Services SENIOR COMPLIANCE OFFICER

PURPOSE
Health Systems Trust (HST) wishes to appoint a Senior Compliance Officer in its Finance section to ensure that compliance procedures and tasks are efficiently undertaken to maintain an optimal control environment and achieve unqualified audit reports. This is a fixed-term contract position, renewable based on funding, and based in Durban, KwaZulu-Natal.

KEY RESPONSIBILITIES

- Perform risk-based internal audits, interpret and report findings, and support the development of practical solutions to address identified risks
- Recommend improvements for current internal controls, risk management and governance processes
- Conduct daily reviews of payments to detect irregularities, fraudulent transactions and non-compliance with HST's and funders' policies and procedures, or applicable South African regulatory frameworks
- Maintain a log of compliance matters reported, ensuring appropriate escalation and resolution, and submit monthly and specific compliance reports for review by management
- Assist in ensuring readiness for the Statutory Audit and Yellow Book Audit
- Provide technical assistance to sub-recipients, HST staff and management
- Travel for assignments and site visits as needed.

REQUIRED QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERTISE

- An appropriate degree in finance or auditing
- Certification in USG Financial Management with at least two years' experience in accounting/compliance functions for USG grants
- A focus on grant application and reporting requirements, agency rule adherence, budget implementation, and programme support management associated with CDC-SA and/or USAID co-operative agreements.

For full details of the job profile, remuneration, and the application and selection process, please go to: https://careers.hst.org.za/.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: 13 April 2022

Health Systems Trust subscribes to diversity and inclusivity, informed by the organisation's Employment Equity Plan. Based on this, African males and people with disabilities who meet the job specifications (including but not limited to the required skills, knowledge and education), are encouraged to apply.

Whether you are looking or selling a flat, cosy cottage or a house see the classifieds.

031 308 2004

Classifieds

ATTENTION ADVERTISERS FOR

MERCURY • DAILY NEWS ISOLEZWE • POST SUNDAY TRIBUNE
INDEPENDENT ON SATURDAY NEWSPAPERS

FOR ALL LEGALS / TENDERS ADVERTISING & INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT US VIA EMAIL

claudelle.knock@inl.co.za
indira.sookamber@inl.co.za
sagren.pillay@inl.co.za

Please note:
The deadline is 5 working days prior to publication

For all your Legal Advertising Classifieds

031 308 2004

SIVEST Environmental Division

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION PROCESS

Notice is hereby given of a Public Participation Process (PPP) to be undertaken in terms of the National Environmental Act, 1996 (Act No. 107 of 1996), as amended and the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations.

OFFE Reference Number: To be allocated upon submission of application

Nature and Location of Activity: The applicants, Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pw) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pw) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pw) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pw) Ltd is proposing the development of a commercial Wind Energy Facilities (WEF) and associated infrastructure on a site located approximately 35 km South East of Pofadder within the KwaZulu Natal Municipality and the ZF Mgcawu District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province. It is proposed that each WEF will comprise of up to 30 turbines with a combined capacity of up to 200 MW per WEF.

Applicable NEMA Listed Activities: LM1 GN R327 - 1110, 1210(a)(c), 19, 2410, 2810, 4810(a)(c), 5610 (1)(a)(c), 19, 2410, 2810, 4810(a)(c), 5610 (1)(a)(c), LM2 SK R326 - 1 & 15 LK3 SK R324 - 4(g)(iv)(ee), 12(g)(ii), 1410

To register as an interested and / or Affected Party (I&AP) and / or to obtain additional information please submit your name, contact details (telephone number, postal address and email address) and the interest which you have in the application to SIVEST as per the details below and please reference the "Pofadder 1 WEF" or "Pofadder 2 WEF", "Pofadder 3 WEF" or "Pofadder Grid" in your correspondence.

I, D. POPIA, who hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSMAGTIGINGSPROSES

Kennis geskied hiermee van 'n Openbare Deelnemingsprosedure (ODP) wat ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbeheer, 1996 (Wet 1996 van 107) soos gewysig, en die Regulasies op Omgewingsimpak-evaluering (OE-regulasies), onderneem moet word.

OMGEWINGSIMPAK-EVALUERINGSNUMMER: Sal toegeken word met indiening van aansoek

Aard en ligging van aktiwiteit: Die applikante, Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Grid (Edms.) Bpk. beoog die ontwikkeling van kommersiële windkragaanlegte (WEF's) en verwante infrastruktuur op 'n terrein wat sowat 35 km suidoos van Pofadder in die KwaZulu-Natal Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en die ZF Mgcawu Distrikmunisipaliteit in die Noord-Kaaprovinsie geleë is. Daar word beoog dat elke WEF uit hoogstens 30 turbines sal bestaan, met 'n gekombineerde geïntegreerde vermoë van hoogstens 200 MW per WEF.

Aansoek om Bestekopname- en Omgewingsimpak-evaluering (OIE-proses) vir die beoogde windkragaanlegte en verwante infrastruktuur op 'n Basiese Evalueringproses (BE-proses) vir die Rooieterkomske, sal by die bevoegde owerheid, synde die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBOV) ingedien word in 'n Besluite.

Toeseplike NEMA-geïntegreerde aktiwiteite: Lyskennisgewing (L.K.) 1 Staatskennisgewing (SK) R327 - 1110, 1210(a)(c), 19, 2410, 2810, 4810(a)(c), 5610 (1)(a)(c), LM2 SK R326 - 1 & 15 LK3 SK R324 - 4(g)(iv)(ee), 12(g)(ii), 1410 (a)(iv), 1810 (iv)(a), 2310(a).

Om as 'n Belangstallende en/of Geïntereerde Party (B&GP) te registreer en/of om bykomende inligting te bekom, moet asseblief u naam, kontakbesonderhede (telefoonnommer, pos- en e-posadres) en die belang wat u by aansoek het, aan SIVEST verstrek by die onderstaande besonderhede en die verings "Pofadder 1 WEF", "Pofadder 2 WEF", "Pofadder 3 WEF" of "Pofadder Grid", in u korrespondensie gebruik.

Ten opsigte van die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Pofadder 1 Centre Point Coordinates	Pofadder 2 Centre Point Coordinates	Pofadder 3 Centre Point Coordinates
29°17'48.32"S 19°42'1.77"E	29°17'19.51"S 19°44'45.51"E	29°20'14.90"S 19°48'2.61"E

Contact Details / Kontakbesonderhede

SIVEST Environmental Division
Contact/Kontak: Hengwe Ntuli / Michelle Guy
Tel: (011) 798 0600, P O Box 2921, Rivonia 2128

E-mail/e-pos: sivist_ppp@sivist.co.za Website/Webwerf: www.sivist.co.za

Correspondence throughout the remainder of the PPP and EIA Process will only be distributed to Registered I&APs.

Registration is possible throughout the EIA Process.

A copy of the draft Scoping Reports can be obtained on the SIVEST website at the following address: <http://www.sivist.co.za/Download> or at the Pofadder Library, Loop Street, Pofadder. The comment period for the Draft Scoping Report will run from 31 March 2022 to 3 May 2022.

714 PUBLIC NOTICES

Scheduled Activities permit application as per Section 5 of the eThekweni Municipality: Scheduled Activities By-law, 2019

Notice is hereby given of Fine Scrap Metals (Pty) Ltd application in terms of Section 5 of the eThekweni Municipality By-laws to undertake an activity listed in Schedule 1 at 24 Hillclimb Rd, Westmead, Durban, 3610 (ERF 7503 (a)(iv), 1810 (iv)(a), 2310(a)).

For the purpose of conducting the following:

- Scrap metal and
- Waste material salvaging, collecting, sorting, storing, treating, processing or recycling/reclaiming.

An application by Fine Scrap Metals has been completed and submitted to the eThekweni Municipality for the authority to undertake these uses. Any person wishing to make representation or object to the use of the premises for such purposes may do so within 14 (fourteen) days from the date of publication of this notice by lodging a written notice setting out their names, contact details, addresses and the grounds of their objection and forward these to: Authorised Official: Zakhne Nxumalo
Address: 18 Chapel Street Pinetown, Durban, 3610
Contact: 031 3228329
Email: zakhne.nxumalo@etk.gov.za
Company details for objection:
Fine Scrap Metals (Pty) Ltd
24 Hillclimb Road, Westmead, 3610
Tel: 031 700 5007
Copies of the application and publication notice are available for public comment at the Scrap Metals (Pty) Ltd Westmead Facility at 24 Hillclimb Rd, Durban, 3610. Alternatively, please contact The Wicks of SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd at twicks@slrconsulting.com for an electronic copy of the application.

711 LOST DEED

NOTICE IN TERMS OF REGULATION 68 OF THE REGULATIONS MADE UNDER THE DEEDS REGISTRIES ACT, 1937 (NUMBER 47 OF 1937) LOST OR DESTROYED DEED

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Regulation 68 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937, of the intention to apply for the issue of a certified copy of Deed of Transfer T 31725/1980 in favour of GEORGE ANNANDALE IDENTITY NUMBER 38255 5014 08 4 and RITA ANNANDALE IDENTITY NUMBER 39255 024 08 8 IN COMMONTY WITH PROPERTY TO EACH OTHER

In respect of certain ERF 1063 DURBAN, REGISTRATION DIVISION ET PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL MEASURING 1 295 (TWO THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND NINETY FIVE) SQUARE METRES which has been lost or destroyed.

All interested persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds at PIETERMARITZBURG at the information center, 300 Pietermaritzburg Street, Pietermaritzburg within two weeks after the date of publication of this notice.

DATED 28th day of March 2022

APPLICANT: EXECUTRIX ESTATE GEORGE ANNANDALE

EXECUTRIX: RITA ANNANDALE
ADDRESS: C/O J. B. HUGO & CROUPE INC. E-MAIL: edith@hugocrope.co.za TELEPHONE NO: 011 - 664 6330

711 LOST DEED

NOTICE IN TERMS OF REGULATION 68 OF THE REGULATIONS MADE UNDER THE DEEDS REGISTRIES ACT, 1937 (NUMBER 47 OF 1937) LOST OR DESTROYED DEED

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of Regulation 68 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937, of the intention to apply for the issue of a certified copy of Deed of Transfer T 31725/1980 in favour of GEORGE ANNANDALE IDENTITY NUMBER 38255 5014 08 4 and RITA ANNANDALE IDENTITY NUMBER 39255 024 08 8 IN COMMONTY WITH PROPERTY TO EACH OTHER

In respect of certain ERF 1063 DURBAN, REGISTRATION DIVISION ET PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL MEASURING 1 295 (TWO THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND NINETY FIVE) SQUARE METRES which has been lost or destroyed.

All interested persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds at PIETERMARITZBURG at the information center, 300 Pietermaritzburg Street, Pietermaritzburg within two weeks after the date of publication of this notice.

DATED 28th day of March 2022

APPLICANT: EXECUTRIX ESTATE GEORGE ANNANDALE

EXECUTRIX: RITA ANNANDALE
ADDRESS: C/O J. B. HUGO & CROUPE INC. E-MAIL: edith@hugocrope.co.za TELEPHONE NO: 011 - 664 6330

715 SALE IN EXECUTION

IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF PINETOWN HELD AT PINETOWN
CASE NO: 5839/2021
In the matter between MULTIQUEIP (PTY) LTD Execution Creditor and D & B INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD Execution Debtor

SALE NOTICE

In pursuance of a judgment in the Magistrate's Court for the District of Pinetown, held at Pinetown, the goods listed below will be sold in execution by Public Auction on 13th April 2022 at 12h00 at the Sales Room of the Sheriff for Durban West, being No.32 Melbourne Road entrance in Banskhee Lane, Umbilo, Durban to the highest bidder.

The Sale is for CASH ONLY and are sold V.O.E.T.S.T.O.O.T.S

1 x Scheppach Skill Sew
1 x Scheppach ID 850M Drill
1 x 3 Sth Blower (+/- Durban to the highest bidder)
1 x Husquarna Bush Cutter
1 x 4 Drawer Office Desk
1 x Office Chair
1 x Lot Stock in trade consisting of: Metal & Wood Shelving
1 x Lot Stock in trade consisting of: Boots, Vests, Gloves, Tapes, Scrapers

TAKE FURTHER NOTE THAT:-

1. This sale is a sale in execution pursuant to a judgment obtained in the above Court;
2. The Rules of this auction and a full advertisement is available 24 hours before the auction at the office of the Sheriff for Durban West, NO. 1 Rhodes Avenue, Glenwood, Durban.
3. Registration as a buyer is a pre-requisite subject to specific conditions, inter alia:
(a) Directive of the Consumer Protection Act 68 of 2008. (URL: <http://www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id=99961>)
(b) FICA - Legislation i.r.o proof of identity and address particulars.
(c) Payment of a Registration Fee of R1000.00 in cash.

The office of the Sheriff for Durban West will conduct the sale with auctioneer Mr. N. Adams.

Advertising costs at current publication rates and sale costs according to Court Rules apply.

DATED at DURBAN on this day of March 2022.

Plaintiff's attorney
HENWOOD BRITTER & CANEY 2 nd Floor, Clifton Place 19 GROVE DURBAN Ref: DEB/706/R Pandaramkolli VOM/490811 Tel: 031 3043261 Email: roy@henwoodbriter.co.za

801 SERVICE GUIDE

GKN PLUMBING CC & WATERPROOFING

24/7 RELIABLE SERVICES AT AFFORDABLE RATES

ALL PLUMBING, HOUSEHOLD MAINTENANCE, CONSTRUCTION, PAINTING & CEILING WORK DONE. INCLUDES GEYSER INSTALLATION, TOILET DRAINAGE & SINKS & BASINS. COC Done. Call in for a quote - 076 176 2106

Lightning conductors

R4500

Isikhonkwana Lightning conductors Isikhonkwana sivimba izulu. Ukuthi linganingi ekhaya. Sesizakle ezindaweni eziningi Kwa Zulu Natal Sivikile nemfuyo ekhaya

073 276 0933

801 SERVICE GUIDE

BM STEELWORKS & ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS SPECIALIST IN:

Mild & Stainless, Fabrication of Burglar Guards, Balustrades, Driveway Gates & Automation, Carports & Razor Wire Installation, Installation & Repairs Of Electrical to Building With COC

CONTACT:
082 809 1490
062 178 4938

801 SERVICE GUIDE

COMPLETE Building Single & Double Storey

Good Reference Labor only

072 395 0328
071 930 4765

If you Dream it We Can Build it

801 SERVICE GUIDE

ABETHU TRAINING & REVENUE CERTIFICATES

Send Plz Call - 062 794 3934
Accommodation & FREE Job Assistance

Forklift, Grader, Excavator, Roller TLB, Dump Truck, Reach Stacker Cranes, Super-Link, Brick Laying Carpentery, CCTV, Code 1014, WELDING - PAPER BEATING, BASIC COMPUTER & CASHIER

113 Albert Street, Durban.
074 299 1348

801 SERVICE GUIDE

BONOKUHLE CARPORT / SHADEPORTS

Contact: Welcome
060 548 3448
063 309 2005
Anysize Anywhere

715 SALE IN EXECUTION

IN THE LABOUR COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
KWAZULU-NATAL DIVISION
HELD AT DURBAN
CASE NO. KNDB 5865-21

In the matter between: MACRISA APPLICANT and KHUSELANI SECURITY & RISK MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD (KSA SECURITY) RESPONDENT "AUCTION"

IN PURSUANCE of a judgment and enforcement of award obtained on the 16 TH AUGUST 2021, the goods listed hereunder will be sold in execution by Public Auction on WEDNESDAY, 13 TH OF APRIL 2022, at 12h00, at the sheriff's sale room, NO. 38 MELBOURNE ROAD, ENTRANCE IN BANSHEE LANE, UMBILO, DURBAN to the highest bidder.

The Sale is for CASH ONLY.

1. 1 X NP 200 NISSAN BAKKIE
- EVAN N.O. ADNUSNIDS40154466
- MARIE LTLOJ2697, REGISTRATION NUMBER: NP19693
2. 1 X NP 200 NISSAN BAKKIE
- AFRICA. N.O. ADNUSNIDS40154564
- K7MF710UJ2697, REGISTRATION NUMBER: NP195552
3. ENGINE N.O. K7MF710UJ2844, REGISTRATION NUMBER: NP195552
- BAKKIE IN RESPECT OF CERTAIN IMMovable properties described as
1. ERF 68 DURBAN, REGISTRATION DIVISION FU PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL
2. REMAINDER OF PORTION 4 OF ERF 347 DURBAN, REGISTRATION DIVISION FU PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL
3. REMAINDER OF ERF 345 DURBAN, REGISTRATION DIVISION FU PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL
- IN EXTENT OF
4. PORTION 14 OF ERF 1063 DURBAN, REGISTRATION DIVISION FU PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL

All interested persons having objection to the issue of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same in writing with the Registrar of Deeds at PIETERMARITZBURG, High Court Building, TSOO Pietermaritzburg, within two weeks from the date of the publication of this notice. Dated at DURBAN on 28 March 2022/ Applicant:

EXECUTRIX: RITA ANNANDALE
ADDRESS: C/O J. B. HUGO & CROUPE INC. E-MAIL: edith@hugocrope.co.za TELEPHONE NO: 011 - 664 6330

801 SERVICE GUIDE

AFFORDABLE CARPORTS & ALUMINIUM

No Deposit

NOEL'S CONSTRUCTION

We specialize in: Building, Roofing, Plumbing, Wiring, Tiling
Excellent job. Call Noel
071 824 8524
068 491 2767

801 SERVICE GUIDE

STEM CARPORTS SPECIALIST IN:

Carports & Awnings (New & Repairing)

Both industrial & domestic

Get one light & Mug for FREE No Deposit Free Quotation

065 964 5163
071 971 9143

801 SERVICE GUIDE

PROSPER CARPORT

INSTALLER OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF CARPORT, CHROME, ALUMINIUM AND ZINC ALUMINIUM

064 039 9146
068 473 9673

REPAIR ALSO DONE FREE QUOTES

There's PROMISE in Classified advertising

Classified advertising provides the jobs you need when you need them.

Whether you are looking to advance your career or find the perfect employee classified promises the most reliable market place for investing in the future

Classifieds 031 308 2004

801 SERVICE GUIDE

There's PROMISE in Classified advertising

Classified advertising provides the jobs you need when you need them.

Whether you are looking to advance your career or find the perfect employee classified promises the most reliable market place for investing in the future

Classifieds 031 308 2004

For all your Legal Advertising

031 308 2004

Classifieds



POFADDER WIND FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD

**Proposed Development of the Pofadder
Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 3 and
Associated Infrastructure near
Pofadder in the Northern Cape Province**

**Draft Environmental Impact Assessment
Report**

10700000000796000000000000000000

6143390021070000CORNELIUS

055

Key

Ishe

Debtor type/Place
1070000000035200000000000000
6003396
614339

Account
60039600210/0000
600396002107000CORNELIUS ROS
614339002107000BOKSTRAAT
600794002107000BOKSTRAAT

← Pofadder 1 DEIR_Cover Letter.pdf

18% 15:09



SIVEST
4 Pencarrow Crescent, La Lucia Ridge Office Estate,
Umhlanga Rocks, 4320
PO Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320
KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa



Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the
Environment
473 Steve Biko Road
Arcadia
PRETORIA

Division: Environmental Consulting
Your Reference: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150
Our Reference: 16876
Date: 10 August 2022

**ATTENTION: CHIEF DIRECTOR: INTEGRATED
ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATIONS**



Table with columns and rows, handwritten text 'MR TINDS' at the bottom.



SVD2965551



FROM TO SERVICE PIECES
DUR UTN ONX 1

ACCOUNT NO D10971	REFERENCE SA-08731
SHIPPER SIVEST SA	COSIGNEE Pofadder Library
ORIGINATING PLACE LA LUCIA, Durban North	DESTINATION PLACE POFADDER @
ADDRESS 4 PENCARROW CRESCENT LA LUCIA RIDGE DURBAN 4051	ADDRESS Pofadder Library Loop Street Pofadder 8890
CONTACT Jemima	CONTACT Ms Petty
TELEPHONE 0315811500	CELL 0738098510
EMAIL	EMAIL

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS COL-1116277	INSURANCE YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
-------------------------------------	--

PIECES	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	DIMENSIONS			VOL MASS	ACT MASS
1	2000/00	7/07	30	10	24	1.44	1.00
1	TOTAL PIECES		TOTAL ACT MASS			1.00	

WE HAVE SEEN AND APPROVE TO THE STANDARD CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE OF GLOBEFLIGHT WORLDWIDE EXPRESS

SIGNATURE: _____

PRINT NAME & SURNAME: _____

DATE: 25/03/2012 TIME: _____

RECEIVED BY GLOBEFLIGHT WORLDWIDE EXPRESS

SIGNATURE: _____

PRINT NAME & SURNAME: _____

DATE: _____ TIME: _____

RECEIVED IN GOOD ORDER AND CONDITION

SIGNATURE: *P. Petronalax*

PRINT NAME & SURNAME: *Petronalax Petri*

DATE: *S 04-2022* TIME: *15:40*

**LANDOWNER ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE INTENT TO UNDERTAKE AN ENVIRONMENTAL
IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS**

**PROPOSED ESTABLISHMENT OF POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 AND ASSOCIATED
INFRASTRUCTURE, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

**LANDOWNER CONSENT FORM REQUIRED IN TERMS OF CHAPTER 6 REGULATION 39(1) OF
THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS (2014), AS AMENDED**

I, Maria Magdalena Visagie ID No. 4203310005083

the lawful owner of:

The FARM GANNA POORT NO. 202

give consent for the undertaking of an EIA process for the proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3 and associated infrastructure on my property provided all required consents are obtained. This serves to confirm that I have been informed that an Environmental Impact Assessment process is being undertaken by SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd for the proposed activity. I am further aware of my right to participate in the public participation process that will be undertaken as part of the process¹.

I am aware / am not aware of any land claims, prospecting rights, mining rights and/or other applications taking place on the property. The details of such applications /projects include:

Lizelle Visagie
Name

Magie
Signature

25.03.2022
Date

1 SiVEST SA (the independent consultants) will be provided with your details for inclusion in the registration process as an interested and/or affected party. Your contact details provided are protected by the PoPI Act of 2013.

**LANDOWNER ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE INTENT TO UNDERTAKE AN ENVIRONMENTAL
IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS**

**PROPOSED ESTABLISHMENT OF POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 AND ASSOCIATED
INFRASTRUCTURE, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

**LANDOWNER CONSENT FORM REQUIRED IN TERMS OF CHAPTER 6 REGULATION 39(1) OF
THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS (2014), AS AMENDED**

1. Willem ADRIAAN VAN NIEKERK

as Director of

AW & JP VAN NIEKERK (PTY) LTD

the lawful owner of:

The Farm Lovedale No. 201

give consent for the undertaking of an EIA process for the proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3 and associated infrastructure on my property provided all required consents are obtained. This serves to confirm that I have been informed that an Environmental Impact Assessment process is being undertaken by SIVEST SA (Pty) Ltd for the proposed activity. I am further aware of my right to participate in the public participation process that will be undertaken as part of the process'.

I am aware / am not aware of any land claims, prospecting rights, mining rights and/or other applications taking place on the property. The details of such applications /projects include:

W. A. van Niekerk

Name



Signature

28/02/2022

Date

1 SIVEST SA (the independent consultants) will be provided with your details for inclusion in the registration process as an interested and/or affected party. Your contact details provided are protected by the PoPI Act of 2013.

LANDOWNER ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE INTENT TO UNDERTAKE AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT
ASSESSMENT PROCESS

PROPOSED ESTABLISHMENT OF POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY ³ AND ASSOCIATED
INFRASTRUCTURE, NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

LANDOWNER CONSENT FORM REQUIRED IN TERMS OF CHAPTER 6 REGULATION 39(1) OF THE
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS (2014), AS AMENDED

I, Theunis Gerhardus Nicolaas Visser

as Director of

Ovis Aries (Pty) Ltd

the lawful owner of:

Portion 3 of the Farm Sand Gat No.150

give consent for the undertaking of an EIA process for the proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility ³ and associated infrastructure on my property provided all required consents are obtained. This serves to confirm that I have been informed that an Environmental Impact Assessment process is being undertaken by SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd for the proposed activity. I am further aware of my right to participate in the public participation process that will be undertaken as part of the process¹.

I ~~am aware~~ / am not aware of any land claims, prospecting rights, mining rights and/or other applications taking place on the property. The details of such applications / projects include:

Theunis Gerhardus Nicolaas Visser

Name

Signature

17 February 2022

Date

¹ SiVEST SA (the independent consultants) will be provided with your details for inclusion in the registration process as an interested and/or affected party. Your contact details provided are protected by the PoPI Act of 2013.




POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD

**Proposed Development of the Pofadder
Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 3 and
associated infrastructure near Pofadder in
the Northern Cape Province**

Appendix 5G: Comments and Response Report

Issue Date: 5 August 2022
Revision no.: 1.0
Project No. 16876
DFFE Reference Number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152

Date:	5 August 2022
Document Title:	Proposed Development of the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 3 and associated infrastructure near Pofadder in the Northern Cape Province
Revision Number	1.0
Author	Michelle Guy (EAP) <i>Pr.Sci.Nat Reg No. 126338</i> <i>EAPASA Reg No. 2019/868</i>
Checked By:	Michelle Nevette <i>Cert.Nat.Sci Rev No. 120356</i> <i>EAPASA Reg No. 2019/1560</i>
Approved By:	Michelle Nevette <i>Cert.Nat.Sci Rev No. 120356</i> <i>EAPASA Reg No. 2019/1560</i>
Signature:	
Client:	Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd

Confidentiality Statement

© SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd

All rights reserved

Copyright is vested in SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd in terms of the Copyright Act (Act 98 of 1978). This report is strictly confidential and is to be used exclusively by the recipient.

Under no circumstances should this report or information contained therein be distributed, reprinted, reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, without the written consent of SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd.

**POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD
POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 (WEF)
COMMENTS AND RESPONSES REPORT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....	4
2. COMMENTS AND RESPONSE TABLE.....	5
2.1. Draft Scoping Report.....	5
2.2. ACCEPTANCE of Scoping Report	26

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Comments and Responses Table.....	5
--	---

POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD

POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 (WEF)

COMMENTS AND RESPONSES REPORT

1. INTRODUCTION

The Public Participation Process forms an integral part of the EIA process. It is a mechanism that aids to identify potential impacts of proposed projects on the biophysical and the human environments. Identified Interested and Affected Parties (I&AP's) are given an opportunity to comment on the proposed project and make recommendations on mitigation requirements.

The process followed in informing I&AP's of the proposed project is outlined in Sections 24(2) (a) and 24(d) of the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 (as amended) and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended on 7 April 2017). This report presents comments received from I&AP's and responses provided as part of the Scoping Process.

2. COMMENTS AND RESPONSE TABLE

2.1. COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT

The following issues were raised on the Draft Scoping Report:

Table 1: Comments and Responses Table

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
29 March 2022 Gerhard Visser	No one is living on my property. I am manging it and you already have my contact details.	Noted.
31 March 2022 Tsholofelo Sekonko Intern:Biodiversity Mainstreaming EIA Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment	<p>DFFE Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation hereby acknowledge receipt of the invitation to review and comment on the Draft Scoping Report for the proposed development of the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 1,2 and 3 and associated infrastructure and grid infrastructure near Pofadder in the Northern Cape Province. Kindly note that the project has been allocated to Ms Rabothata and myself(both copied on this email).</p> <p>Please note: All Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries will be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota</p>	Noted.
09 April 2022, Jaco Kruger Adjacent Landowner	<p>JJ Kruger en seuns trust van die plass Willemse opdam. Is die toestande gunstig vir windlaaiers op die plaas?</p> <p>JJ Kruger and Sons trust from the pond Willemse dam. Are the conditions favourable for wind turbines on the farm?</p>	<p><u>Response from the consultant:</u></p> <p>Thank you for your email.</p> <p>Yes, the applicant has confirmed that the wind resource on the farms is suitable for wind turbines. A number of variables were examined such as wind presence and speed as well as other factors. A wind measurement mast was installed on the Pofadder 1 site in June 2021 which showed that the site is deemed to be suitable for the development of a wind farm.</p>

POFADDER WIND FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD

Prepared By: 

Project No.: 16876
Description: Proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3
Revision No.: 1.0

August 2022

Page 5 of 34

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		<p>Please let me know if you have any additional questions for require further information.</p> <p><u>Response from the I&AP</u></p> <p>Thanks.</p>
<p>11 April 2022, Jaco Kruger Adjacent Landowner</p>	<p>Is die plaas Willem se opdam een van die sites en watter een? Is the farm Willem's dam one of the sites and which one?</p>	<p>Thanks for the email.</p> <p>The farm Willems Opdam is adjacent to the Pofadder 3 site. Please see image attached, with RE/220 in black.</p> <p>Please let me know if you need any additional information</p>
<p>18 April 2022, Peter Cloete (Pr. Sci. Nat.) Production Scientist: Grade A Northern Cape DAEA RD LR</p>	<p>Please forward the Kml/Kmz files of the Pofadder WEF 1,2 & 3 sites for assessment purposes. As well as the sensitivity maps kml files.</p>	<p>My apologies for the delayed response.</p> <p>Please find attached the information you requested.</p> <p>Please find the following:</p> <p>Preliminary Pofadder Project Cluster for Scoping Updated turbine positions taking into account sensitivities Sensitivity KMLs. Please let me know if you require anything further.</p>
<p>21 April 2022, John Geeringh (Pr Sci Nat) Senior Consultant Environmental Management Eskom</p>	<p>Please send me KMZ files of the affected properties, proposed development areas and proposed grid connection.</p> <p>Please find attached Eskom general requirements for works at or near Eskom servitudes and infrastructure as well as the Eskom setbacks guideline for renewable developments.</p>	<p>Please find attached as requested.</p> <p>Thank you for the Eskom requirements and guideline documents.</p> <p>Please let me know if you need anything further.</p>
<p>22 April 2022 Natasha Higgitt</p>	<p>The SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites (APM) Unit notes the submitted heritage reports and the recommendations of the specialists.</p>	<p>Noted, SAHRA will be notified of the commencement of the draft EIA Phase.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
South African Heritage Resources Agency	<p>Further comments will be issued upon receipt of the draft EIA documents inclusive of appendices.</p> <p>Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.</p>	
<p>26 April 2022 Millicent Solomons DFFE</p>	<p>COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE</p> <p>The Application for Environmental Authorisation and Draft Scoping Report (SR) dated 31 March 2022 and received by the Department on 31 March 2022, refer.</p> <p><u>This letter serves to inform you that the following information must be included to the Final SR:</u></p> <p>a) Listed Activities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It has been noted that the wording/word “most/will likely” and “may” have been used in the description of the portion of the proposed project that relates to Activity 48 (i) (a) (c) and 56 (ii) of Listing Notice 1. Please confirm whether the above-mentioned activities will be triggered by this development. 	<p>Noted, the Listed Activities have been confirmed in Section 6.2 of the FSR.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It has been noted that the wording “most likely and likely” has been used in the description of the portion of the proposed project that relates to Activity 15 of Listing Notice 2 and Activity 4 (g) (ii) (ee), 12 (g) (ii), 14 ii. (a) (c) (g) (ii) (ff), 18 (g) (ii) (ee) and 23 ii (a) (c) (g) (ii) (ee) of Listing Notice 3. Please confirm whether the above-mentioned activities will be triggered by this development and indicate if it is the systematic biodiversity plans or in bioregional plans and provide the name of the plan. 	<p>Noted, the Listed Activities have been confirmed in Section 6.2 of the FSR.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please ensure that all relevant listed activities and sub-activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description. In addition, the onus is thus on the applicant and the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) to ensure that all the applicable listed activities and sub-activities are included in the application and the final SR. Failure to do so may result in unnecessary delays in the processing of the application. 	Noted, all relevant listed activities and sub-activities have been applied for.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the draft SR, an amended application form must be submitted with the final SR. Please note that the Department's application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms. 	Noted, the activities applied for have been updated in the DSR and the application form and are aligned. The updated application form is included in Appendix 9 of the FSR.
	<p>b) <u>Project description</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is noted that on page 8 of 45 of the application form that the proposed development will include an associated infrastructure such as a road of approximately 50km long. You are requested to describe the route of the proposed road in details (from start to the end) as well as the route of the main access road and provide the length of the main access road. 	Noted, details on the roads have been included in the project description in Section 6.1 of the FSR.
	<p>c) <u>Layout & Sensitivity Maps</u> Please provide a layout map which indicates the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All supporting onsite infrastructure e.g. roads (existing and proposed); 	A layout map and a sensitivity map have been included in Appendix 3 of the FSR. The "preliminary layout" includes the proposed road layout. The "proposed layout" shows the proposed turbine positions taking into account the specialist sensitivities. The final road designs will be included in the draft EIA Report.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The location of sensitive environmental features on site e.g., CBAs, heritage sites, wetlands, drainage lines etc. that will be affected, Buffer areas; and 	All sensitivities including buffers have been included in the sensitivity layout included in Appendix 3.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All “no-go” areas. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The above map must be overlain with a sensitivity map and a cumulative map which shows existing WEF plants and their associated infrastructure. Please be advised that Google maps will not be accepted. • Please ensure that the above map has a clear legend that communicate with details of the map. 	<p>A map showing the other Pofadder WEFs in relation to Pofadder WEF 3 has been included in Figure 2 of the DSR.</p> <p>A map showing other WEF projects within a 35km radius has been included in Appendix 2.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is noted that wind turbine number 61, 63, 69, 72, 77, 80 and 90 the sensitivity layout dated 11 March 2022 are situated on various sensitivity themes (i.e. Bat, Avifaunal and Ecological features). Please ensure that final SR include a sensitivity layout which indicate the exact buffer in terms metres from the wind turbine and the applicable sensitivity themes. In addition, ensure that the sensitivity layout indicate the actual buffer for all the proposed wind turbines. 	<p>The position of the turbines are represented by the circle in the sensitivity map, the adjoining number is the label and is not indicative of the position of the turbine.</p> <p>All sensitive areas are inclusive of the buffers imposed and no additional buffers on top of the sensitive areas are required.</p> <p>The only turbines located within sensitive areas are turbines 69 and 72. These areas have been identified by the avifaunal specialist as being sensitive.</p> <p>As stated in the DSR, turbine 69 and 72 is situated in an area that has been identified as very high sensitivity by the avifaunal specialist. This is as a result of a water trough within 500 m of the turbine. Pages 4 and 13 of the avifaunal report indicated that the water trough could be relocated if it impacts on the proposed layout. Therefore, the water trough within 500m of turbine 11 will be relocated so as to allow the turbine position to remain in its location.</p> <p>Information on the various specialist buffers is included in Section 8 of the FSR.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Further to the above, the following were also noted, and <u>you are required to clarify why the turbines will be located within the sensitive features:</u> 	<p>There are no turbines located within no-go bat areas according to the proposed layout. Turbines that were previously located within a bat sensitive area in the preliminary layout have been</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ According to the bat constraint map, there are turbines allocated within the no-go area 	<p>relocated based on the specialist input. The specialist studies will be updated in the DEIR phase and impacts will be assessed on the proposed layout, as per Section 17 of the FSR.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ According to Aquatic/Freshwater resource map, there are turbines located within high sensitive area and no buffer zone shown on the map; ○ It has also been noted that there are turbines located within high sensitive area in terms of the ecological sensitivity map; 	<p>There are no turbines located in the high sensitivity areas identified by the ecologist (aquatic and terrestrial) according to the proposed layout included in Appendix 3. All turbines that were located in these areas were removed based on specialist input.</p> <p>All sensitive areas as identified in the sensitivity map are inclusive of the buffers imposed and no additional buffers on top of the sensitive areas are required.</p> <p>Information on the various specialist buffers is included in Section 8 of the FSR.</p> <p>All specialist reports will be updated in the DEIR phase and an impact assessment will be undertaken on the proposed layout</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ In terms of the Avifaunal sensitivity map, the WEF will be located in close proximity while part of the line corridor will affect very high sensitive area which will result in collision with avifaunal species. 	<p>The turbines located within avifaunal sensitive areas are turbines 69 and 72.</p> <p>As stated in the DSR, turbine 69 and 72 is situated in an area that has been identified as very high sensitivity by the avifaunal specialist. This is as a result of a water trough within 500 m of the turbine. Pages 4 and 31 of the avifaunal report indicated that the water trough could be relocated if it impacts on the proposed layout. Therefore, the water trough within 500m of turbine 11 will be relocated so as to allow the turbine position to remain in its location.</p> <p>The impacts associated with the proposed grid line are considered acceptable within the high avifaunal 2km buffer around the white back vulture roost on the 400kV</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		aries/Upington powerline. This will be assessed as part of the Basic Assessment that will be undertaken for the Pofadder Grid.
	<p>d) <u>Public Participation Process</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The final SR must provide evidence that all identified and relevant competent authorities have been given an opportunity to comment on the proposed development, including but not limited to the South African Astronomical Observatory, Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation, Namakwa District Municipality, Z F Mgcawu District Municipality, Ka! Garib Local Municipality and Khai-Ma Local Municipality, Agri SA – Northern Cape, ATNS – Cape Town International Airport, SANRAL, Birdlife South Africa, Northern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works, SAHRA Head Office, Square Kilometre Array, SA Civil Aviation Authority, Eskom Transmission Limited, SENTECH, Endangered Wildlife Trust, Telkom SA, Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Land Reform and Rural Development, WESSA, Department of Environmental Affairs and Biodiversity (Provincial and Northern Cape Department), Transnet, Department of Water and Sanitation, National Department of Economic Development, Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Provincial and Northern Cape Department), Department of Transport, Department of Mineral Resources, Air Traffic Navigation Services, and the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE): Biodiversity Conservation (BCAdmin@environment.gov.za), the relevant heritage authorities. 	Noted, all the identified and relevant competent authorities have been given an opportunity to comment on the proposed development. Proof of consultation is included in Appendix 5 of the FSR.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It has been noted that the names provided of the organs of state/key stakeholders mentioned on page 77 of the draft SR is confusing e.g. ATNS Cape Town International Airport while the project will take place in the Northern Cape. 	Noted, this will be corrected in the FSR.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the Final SR. Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof must be submitted to the Competent Authority (CA) of the attempts that were made to obtain comments. • The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulations 39, 40, 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended and the approved Public Participation Plan. 	<p>Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders has been included in Appendix 5. The public Participation Process has been conducted in accordance with Regulation 39, 40, 41, 42,43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as was approved by Department on the 10th of March 2022 as part of the PP Plan.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A comments and response trail report (C&RR) must be submitted with the final SR. The C&RR report must be a separate document from the main report and must be in the table format, which reflects the details of the interested and affected parties (I&APs), the date comments were received (actual comments received) and responses provided. Please ensure that all issues raised and comments received during the circulation of the draft SR from registered I&APs and organs of state which have jurisdiction (including this Department's comments) in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed. Comments made by I&APs must be comprehensively captured (copy verbatim if required) and responded to clearly and fully. Please note that a response such as "Noted" is not regarded as an adequate response to I&AP's comments. 	<p>Issues, comments and concerns raised to date have been captured in the C&RR. The C&RR has incorporated all comments for the proposed development received from commencement of the EIA process. The C&RR is a separate document from the main report and is in the table format as requested.</p>
	<p>e) <u>Specialist Assessments to be conducted in the EIA phase</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specialist studies must include a detailed description of the study's methodology, an indication of the locations and descriptions of the development footprint, and all other associated infrastructures that they have assessed and are recommending for authorisation. 	<p>Noted, this is included in the specialist assessments.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The specialist studies must also provide a detailed description of all limitations to their studies. All specialist studies must be conducted in the right season and providing that as a limitation, will not be accepted. 	<p>Noted, each specialist report will state the limitations. The specialist assessments have been undertaken taking into account the correct season.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should the appointed specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP must clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defensible reasons; and where necessary, include further expertise advice. 	<p>Contradicting specialist recommendations have not been identified. Should the specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP will clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defensible reasons, and where necessary, include further expert advice.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should it be determined that there is a need for additional specialist studies to be undertaken based on the outcome of public participation, these must be commissioned and included in the draft EIA reports for public comment. 	<p>Noted, additional specialist studies will be undertaken, if required. To date, none have been identified.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Declaration forms must be provided for all specialist studies to be conducted. 	<p>Noted, these are included in Appendix 6.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is further brought to your attention that Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on identified Environmental Themes in terms of Sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, when applying for Environmental Authorisation, which were promulgated in Government Notice No. 320 of 20 March 2020 (i.e. "the Protocols"), and in Government Notice No. 1150 of 30 October 2020 (i.e. protocols for terrestrial plant and animal species, etc), have come into effect. Please note that specialist assessments must be conducted in accordance with these protocols, except where the applicant provides proof to the CA that the specialist assessment affected by these protocols had been commissioned before the date on which the protocols came into effect and in this case Appendix 6 of the Environmental impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended, will apply. 	<p>All specialist assessments have been undertaken in line with the following:</p> <p>The gazetted Environmental Assessment Protocols of the NEMA EIA Regulations (2014, as amended), where applicable (Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on the Identified Environmental Themes must be in terms of Sections 24(5)(A) and (H) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998.);</p> <p>Where a specialist assessment is required and no specific environmental theme protocol has been prescribed, the required level of assessment has been based on the findings of the site sensitivity verification and complies with Appendix 6 of the EIA Regulations any relevant legislation and guidelines deemed necessary.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please note further that the protocols require certain specialists' to be registered with SACNASP. Refer to the relevant protocols in this regard. 	<p>Noted, this has been taken into account and the required specialist appointed.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please include a table in the final SR summarising the specialist studies required by the Screening Tool, a column indicating whether these studies will be conducted or not, and a column with motivation for any studies that will not be undertaken. Please note that if any of the specialists' studies and requirements recommended in the Department's Screening Tool are not commissioned, motivation for such must be provided in the report as per the requirements of the Protocols. 	<p>The findings of the Screening Tool and the associated specialist studies undertaken for the Pofadder WEF are included in Section 7 of the FSR.</p>
	<p>f) <u>Environmental Management Programme</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should the proposed development include a substation and power line as an associated infrastructure, please ensure that the generic EMPs are used for the management of impacts of the substation and power line that will be constructed for this development. 	<p>A substation will be included as part of this application. The generic EMP will be used in this regard.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The EMP for the facility must comply with the requirements of Appendix 4 in the EIA Regulation, as amended. 	<p>Noted, the facility EMP will comply with Appendix 4 of the EIA Regulations.</p>
	<p>g) <u>Cumulative assessment and wake effect to be conducted in the EIA phase</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should there be any other existing WEF facilities in close proximity of the proposed development, you are required to provide information on the potential wake effects of the proposed development as part of the plan of study of the Environment Impact Assessment. 	<p>There are no known authorised WEF's within 30km of the Pofadder WEF Cluster and therefore wake effects will not be applicable.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should there be any other similar projects within a 30km radius of the proposed development site, the cumulative impact assessment for all identified and assessed impacts must be refined to indicate the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be 	<p>All similar renewable energy facilities within a 35km radius has been assessed as part of the cumulative assessment (Section 13.3.5 of FSR).</p> <p>All renewable energy developments within a 35km of the proposed application site are shown in Figure 29.</p> <p>Furthermore, the cumulative impact significance rating also informed the need and desirability of the proposed</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>quantified and indicated, i.e., hectares of cumulatively transformed land.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist's recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project. ○ The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development. ○ A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed. 	<p>development. Despite the fact that the proposed development site is not located within any of the identified Renewable Energy Development Zones (REDZs), the proposed development is in line with the national planning vision for wind and solar development in South Africa.</p>
	<p><u>General</u></p> <p>You are further reminded to comply with Regulation 21(1) of the NEMA EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, which states that:</p> <p><i>"If S&EIR must be applied to an application, the applicant must, within 44 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, submit to the competent authority a scoping report which has been subjected to a public participation process of at least 30 days and which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority"</i></p>	<p>Noted, the Final Scoping Report will be submitted to the Department by the 18 of May 2022.</p>
	<p>You are are further reminded that the final SR to be submitted to this Department must comply with all the requirements in terms of the scope of assessment and content of Scoping reports in accordance with Appendix 2 and Regulation 21(1) of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.</p> <p>Further note that in terms of Regulation 45 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, this application will lapse if the applicant fails to meet any of the timeframes prescribed in terms of these Regulations, unless an extension has been granted in terms of Regulation 3(7).</p>	<p>The EAP can confirm that the FSR complies with all the requirements in terms of the scope of assessment and content of Scoping reports in accordance with Appendix 2 and Regulation 21(1) of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended. This has been tabulated in Table 1 in Section 1.2 of the FSR.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the Department.</p>	
<p>28 April 2022 A.A Hlengani Northern Cape Region DWS</p>	<p>RE: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER LOCATED IN THE FARM GANNA POORT NO. 202 WITHIN THE KAI GARIB LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IS A LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IN THE Z F MGCAWU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCES, SOUTH AFRICA.</p> <p>Reference is made to the above-mentioned report with the Draft Basic Scoping Report dated 31 March 2022, submitted to Department of Water and Sanitation.</p> <p>This Department has no objection to the proposed amendments of the above-mentioned application and wish to comment as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The applicant must note that no activities are allowed within 100m of a water resource or within 1:100-year flood line (whichever is the greatest), if the proposed amendments fall within these criteria, the applicant need to apply for water use license to ensure that the riparian ecological status of the water resource will not be negatively impacted. 2. The report indicates the presence of wetlands and drainage lines (173 drainage lines) within the vicinity of the study area. Please note that this Department requires that a water use licence for Section 21 (c) & Section 21(i) water uses be applied for if the construction activities fall within a 500-metre radius of a wetland. This Department must be notified of any existence of wetlands within this area. Section 21 (c) & Section 21(i) water uses are respectively defined as "impeding or diverting the flow of water in 	<p>Noted, the applicant will need to apply for a Water Use License and obtain authorisation in terms of Section 21 (c) and (i) of the National Water Act prior to development commencing.</p> <p>Noted, the applicant will need to apply for a Water Use License and obtain authorisation in terms of Section 21 (c) and (i) of the National Water Act prior to development commencing.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>a watercourse" and "altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse under the NWA.</p> <p>3. Please note that any development within 500m from the boundary of any wetland requires a water use licence according to National Water Act (NWA) 1998 (act no.36 of 1998).</p> <p>4. Waste needs to be collected and disposed of at a registered municipal site during and after construction, and written agreement should be provided to this department.</p> <p>5. Storm water must be managed in such a manner as to disperse runoff and to prevent the concentration of storm water flow.</p> <p>6. No surface, ground or storm water may be polluted as a result of any activities on the site</p> <p>7. Please note that all requirements as stipulated in the national water Act (NWA) 1998 (Act no.36 of 1998) must be adhered to.</p>	<p>Noted, the applicant will need to apply for a Water Use License and obtain authorisation in terms of the National Water Act prior to development commencing.</p> <p>Noted, waste will be collected and disposed of at a registered municipal site with prior agreement. This will be included in the draft EMPr.</p> <p>Noted, this will be included as a condition of the draft EMPr.</p> <p>Noted, this will be included as a condition of the draft EMPr and mitigation measures to prevent pollution will be included.</p> <p>Noted, the applicant has been informed of this.</p>
<p>29 April 2022 Seoka Lekota Control Biodiversity Officer Grade B: Biodiversity Conservation Department of Forestry, Fisheries & the Environment</p>	<p>COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE</p> <p>The Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation reviewed and evaluated the draft report.</p> <p>Based on the information provided, the study area does not occur within the National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (NFEPa). Therefore, the proposed development of the Pofadder 3 WEF will not have an impact on the freshwater resource features that are present around the site. Therefore, the development may proceed to the next stage of the EIA process.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the above, the following recommendations must be considered in the final report:</p>	<p>Noted, a walkthrough of the approved development footprint will be undertaken prior to construction to ensure that sensitive habitats are avoided.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preconstruction walk-through of the approved development footprint to ensure that sensitive habitats and species are avoided where possible. 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Search and rescue plan must be developed to excise the relocation/ removal for any tops or species of conservation concern that have the likelihood of occurring in the study area. 	Noted, this will be included with the submission of the Final Environmental Management Plan for approval.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sensitive habitats near the development footprint must be avoided or demarcated as No-Go area (i.e., wetlands or drainage lines). 	Noted, all sensitive areas have been identified as no-go and turbine placement has taken this into account.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appropriate buffer must be established around medium sensitive habitats (i.e., wetlands and rivers). 	Noted, the buffers as identified by the specialists have been taken into account and infrastructure in these areas have been avoided, where possible.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Permits from relevant authorities must be obtained for the removal or disturbance of any Tops, Red Data listed or provincially protected species. 	Noted, permits will need to be obtained for the removal of any protected species. This requirement will be included in the draft EMPr.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rehabilitation Plan that guide planting and seeding with indigenous perennial shrubs and succulents from the local area to avoid erosion and alien invasion must be developed. 	Noted, this will be included in the rehabilitation plan that will be drafted and included with the submission of the Final Environmental Management Plan for approval.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pre and Post construction monitoring must be conducted under the guidance of an avifaunal specialist to assess collision rates. 	Noted, this will be included as a condition of the draft EMPr.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An approved anti-bird collision line-marking device must be fitted to the overhead cables on high-risk sections of the alignments to make cables more visible to birds in flight and reduce the likelihood of collisions. <p>In conclusion, please note that all Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries must be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota.</p>	<p>Noted, this will be discussed with the Avifaunal specialist and included as a condition of the draft EMP, if required.</p> <p>Noted, all PPP documents will be submitted to Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota.</p>
<p>29 April 2022, Peter Cloete (Pr. Sci. Nat.) Production Scientist: Grade A Northern Cape DAEA RD LR</p>	<p>PROPOSED DEVELOPMENTS OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 & 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID CONNECTION NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE.</p> <p>Introduction</p> <p>The applicant Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd is proposing the development of a commercial Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and associated infrastructure on a site located approximately 20km South East of Pofadder within the Kai !Garib Local Municipality and the Z F Mgcawu District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province.</p> <p>A preferred project site with an extent of approx. 3 000 ha has been identified as a technically suitable area for the development of the Pofadder WEF 1, 2 & 3 which will comprise of up to 90 turbines with a combined contracted capacity of up to 200MW. The project site is located on the following properties:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Farm Ganna-Poort 202; The Farm Lovedale 201; and Portion 3 of the Farm Sand Gat 150. <p><u>Recommendations and comments</u></p>	<p>The site has very low agricultural potential predominantly because of climate constraints, but also because of soil constraints. As a result of the constraints, the site is unsuitable for crop production, and agricultural production is limited to low capacity grazing. The land impacted by the development footprint is verified in this assessment as being of low agricultural sensitivity.</p> <p>The amount of agricultural land loss caused by the project is well within the allowable development limits prescribed by the agricultural protocol to ensure appropriate conservation of agricultural production land. The footprint of the development is approximately eight times smaller than what the development limits allow.</p> <p>The Agricultural report concluded that the proposed development will not have an unacceptable negative impact on the agricultural production capability of the site. The proposed development is therefore acceptable, and it is recommended that the development be approved.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>1. Agriculture in the form of livestock grazing, is a significant economic venture for the Namaqualand and Bushmanland region. The overall Need and Desirability for renewable energy development in South Africa and the Northern Cape Province is not disputed, nor is the importance of WEF's in capital investment into the Province. The local socio-economic benefits of WEF's are also not disputed. Following from the above Department Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform (DAERL) is also highly aware of the complexity of attempting to reconcile different land uses that may not be compatible. The same applies to situations where the over-all benefit of a development might be strongly positive, but with significant negative consequences for small numbers of IAP's.</p>	<p>Furthermore the applicant will submit an application in terms of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act 70 of 1970 to the DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (DALRRD) for ministerial consent to register a long term lease to construct and operate the Pofadder WEF 3.</p>
	<p>2. The proposed development falls within the Bushmanland Arid Grassland, Bushmanland Basin Shrubland, Bushmanland Inselberg Shrubland and Namaqualand Klipkoppe Shrubland (figure 1). These vegetation types have also become increasingly exposed to destructive land use due to renewable energy development expansions, mining and agriculture activities. Due to this vegetation units being most at risk by the proposed activity, suitable mitigation and management actions have to be implemented to protect this vegetation unit from irreversible impacts.</p>	<p>Noted, sensitive vegetation as identified by the specialists has been identified as no-go and will be avoided as far as possible. Mitigation and management actions identified by the specialists for mitigating negative impacts will be included in the draft EMPr for implementation during planning, construction and operation.</p>
	<p>3. The most important habitats for plant and animal life within the Bushmanland ecosystem are the rocky outcrops of the Bushmanland Inselberg, red sandy dunes, ephemeral washes, floodplains and drainage lines. The Bushmanland Inselberg Shrubland also occurs within the vicinity of the proposed development. Some turbines are located on the escarpment of the Bushmanland Inselbergs (Figure 1). It is important to note that the Bushmanland Inselbergs are important refugia for succulent plants and animals and act as corridors for rocky habitat species migrating across the sand covered plains of the Bushmanland. Based on their higher biodiversity and contribution to</p>	<p>The proposed layout has avoided the rocky outcrop as this was identified by the specialists as a sensitive feature. In addition, ridges identified as structurally complex by the ecological specialist have also been avoided.</p> <p>Permits will be obtained for any damage/removal/movement or transport of protected species. Permits will also be obtained for instances where indigenous plant species are impacted up to 100m from middle of the roads and rivers.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>local habitat diversity, the rocky outcrops (Bushmanland Inselbergs) must be avoided by the development. This does not however imply that plains habitats are of little ecological concern, as the development could significantly affect localised habitats with the following protected plant species: Aloidendron dichotomum (Aloe dichotoma), Hoodia gordonii, Boscia albitrunca, Boscia foetida, Acacia as well as bird species associated with red dune habitats such as the Red Lark and Sclater's Lark that may be present. Permits are needed for any damage/removal/ movement/transport of specially protected ((regulation 49(1) (a) and (d)), and protected species ((regulation 50 (1) (a) and (d)) in terms of the Northern Cape Nature Conservation Act. Permits are also needed for instances where indigenous plant species are impacted up to 100m from middle of the roads and rivers ((regulation 51 (1)) or for large scale clearing ((regulation 51 (2)). Hoodia gordonii is protected under NEMBA TOPS legislation and an integrated permit will be required. Since there is a moratorium in force on the removal of Aloidendron dichotomum plants from the wild (Provincial Gazette Extraordinary, 1 April 2005; Gazette 968, No. 3), it is proposed that the GPS locations of Aloidendron dichotomum trees are recorded and the proposed footprint (if observed) be revised to avoid damage to any of these trees. Where avoidance is not possible, the ecology specialist must recommend suitable mitigation measures to be implemented (such as transplanting) for the development cycle of the proposed WEF project and the relevant authorities must be consulted to consider exemptions i.t.o EA and permits for the removal/transplant. Only if the entire hierarchy of mitigation options have been exhausted, may the relevant authorities consider exemptions i.t.o EA and permits for the removal or transplant. A pre-construction walk-through would be required to inform permit application.</p>	<p>The presence Aloidendron dichotomum will be confirmed by the specialist and changes will be made to avoid these species, if required.</p> <p>Noted, a walkthrough of the approved development footprint will be undertaken prior to construction to ensure that sensitive habitats are avoided.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>4. Concerns regarding the habitat fragmentation of the red sand dunes habitats which harbours a variety of wildlife (e.g. Red Lark (<i>Calendulae burra</i>) and the near threatened Sclater's Lark (<i>Spizocorys sclateri</i>), that occurs on the barren stony plains must be investigated at a local landscape level. One should not only depend on desktop to make an inform decision. Rain is the driving force behind the dune ecosystem, with fauna and flora responding to it dramatically when it arrives. The timing and amount of seasonal rainfall, the existence of relatively long rainfall and drought cycles, and the ephemeral flow of streams are key element of the Bushmanland ecology.</p>	<p>Detailed in-field investigations have been undertaken to inform the sensitivities identified and thereafter the placement of turbines within the landscape.</p> <p>Both the Red Lark (<i>Calendulae burra</i>) and the Sclater's Lark (<i>Spizocorys sclateri</i>) have been identified by the avifaunal specialist as potentially occurring at the Pofadder 2 WEF site. However, all no-go areas identified by the avifaunal specialist have been taken into account.</p> <p>Turbine 69 and 72 is situated in an area that has been identified as very high sensitivity by the avifaunal specialist. This is as a result of a water trough within 500 m of the turbine. The avifaunal report indicated that the water trough could be relocated if it impacts on the proposed layout. Therefore, the water trough within 500m of turbine 11 will be relocated so as to allow the turbine position to remain in its location.</p>
	<p>5. The large number of ephemeral pans scattered throughout the region are focal points for wildlife species. These pans are habitats in the landscape that needs to be maintained in a natural or near natural state in order to ensure the continued existence and functioning of species and ecosystems services. Cognisance should be taken towards the localised habitats that contributes towards to ecosystem services in the landscape.</p>	<p>Noted, the ecologist identified the ephemeral washes as very high and high sensitive areas and as such these areas have been avoided by the turbine infrastructure.</p>
	<p>6. The layouts for turbines 48 and 49 are located within/close to a CBA 1 corridor (figure 2). The loss of CBA1 and associated impacts is not supported and must be mapped as a "No-Go area". The Critical Biodiversity Area Tier 1, located within the study area are based on broad scale buffering of drainage features to the south of the site. According to the current layout of the Pofadder 1, 2 & 3 WEF's, a</p>	<p>Comments on turbines 48, 49 and 55 are on Pofadder WEF 1 and have been addressed in the Comments and Response Report for Pofadder WEF 1.</p> <p>Any turbine that was located in a freshwater resource system has been relocated outside of the sensitive area as</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>very limited area of ESA will be impacted. Furthermore, it is recommended that the wind turbine located within the watercourse (freshwater resource system classified as ESA) is moved to an acceptable area outside of this watercourse as well as its recommended buffer area.</p>	<p>recommended by the ecologist. This is shown on the sensitivity layout in Appendix 3.</p>
	<p>7. The Scoping report notes that no protected area is located near the site but does not mention Important Bird Areas (IBA). Ideally this information should be included in the report as well. Proximity to the IBA (Figure 3) should be determine. The final Scoping Report must indicate all private and government nature protection areas in the area, including Important Bird Areas.</p>	<p>According to the avifaunal specialist, an Important Bird Area (IBA), the Mattheus-Gat Conservation Area SA034 (Barnes 1998, Marnewick et al. 2015) is situated approximately 12km north of the development area. This IBA is one of a few sites protecting both the globally threatened Red Lark, which inhabits the red sand dunes and sandy plains with a mixed grassy dwarf shrub cover, and the near-threatened Sclater's Lark, which occurs erratically on gravel plains. A Verreaux's Eagle nest is located just inside the border of the development area in the IBA, approximately 20km from the closest planned turbine.</p> <p>The avifaunal specialist identified that the proposed wind energy facility is not expected to impact on the avifauna in the Mattheus-Gat Conservation Area due to the distance from the nearest planned turbines.</p> <p>This information is included in the FSR.</p>
	<p>8. The bat and avifaunal assessments must assess and make recommendations for definite measurements for the preferred hub height and rotor diameter to determine suitable buffers. The bat assessment does not make recommendations in this regard.</p> <p>Identified cumulative impacts associated with the proposed development must be rated with the significance rating methodology approved with the acceptance of the scoping report. The avifaunal</p>	<p>Noted. All buffers applied by the bat specialist are to blade tip and no turbines (including the blades) are allowed to be located in no-go zones, this has been taken into account in the buffers applied. The specialists will be requested to elaborate on this and make recommendations for preferred hub-height and rotor diameter to determine the buffers.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>study did not assess cumulative impacts using the approved methodology although cumulative impacts on a number of sensitive species was assessed. It is recommended that the approved methodology be used to assess an overall cumulative impact significance (figure 4).</p>	<p>The avifaunal specialist has identified in the plan of study contained in the specialist report that that the following will be undertaken:</p> <p>- "Identification and assessment of the potential impacts of the proposed development on avifauna including cumulative impacts".</p>
	<p>9. With regard to economic and aesthetic impacts, there has to be more effort made to disguise turbines, even to the extent of considering different coloured paint and a change in the flashing red light system that mars the african night sky. An aircraft lighting detection system (alds) has been developed and is now widespread in the usa to reduce night time light pollution. There are also guidelines and voluntary compliance in the usa and europe to switch off or "feather" turbines below a certain wind speed, especially at night. This reduces bat mortality by up to 90%. The rapid decrease in air pressure around turbines causes bleeding in bats' lungs. Wind turbines are the greatest cause of large-scale bat mortality (a massive cost to the agriculture sector and therefore to food security). But bats mainly fly at night and at low wind speed! We need to adopt these guidelines if they are proven best practice.</p>	<p>The applicant will investigate implementing various Audio Visual Warning System (AVWS) technology to manage the red aviation hazard lighting. AVWS systems will require approval from the civil aviation authority in terms of the Aviation Act (Act 74 of 1962): 13th Amendment of the Civil Aviation Regulations 1997, dated 2008. The Visual Specialist will assess the visual and landscape impacts of the aviation lights and determine the appropriate mitigation measures in the Visual Impact Assessment Report as part of the EIR.</p> <p>In terms of painting the turbines a different colour, according to the Aviation Act, 1962, Thirteenth Amendment of the Civil Aviation Regulations, 1997: dated 2008. "Wind turbines shall be painted bright white to provide maximum daytime conspicuousness. The colours grey, blue and darker shades of white should be avoided altogether. If such colours are to be used, the wind turbines shall be supplemented with daytime lighting, as required."</p> <p>Lighting will be designed to minimise light pollution without compromising safety. Investigate using motion sensitive lights for security lighting. Turbines are to be lit according to Civil Aviation regulations. Given the remote location of the proposed Pofadder WEF 3 and the lack of tourist related resources</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>10. Some permanent vegetation loss and avifaunal disturbance during the construction phase are inevitable and cannot be fully mitigated. Impacts on avifauna are also identified as a potentially significant concern as there are a number of listed species which are known to occur in the area which are vulnerable to collisions with or electrocution from power line infrastructure. This impact can be mitigated by ensuring that the electrical infrastructure at the site is bird friendly in design with clearly visible bird deflectors.</p>	<p>associated with the surrounding area the need to paint the turbines was not considered in the visual specialist's scoping report.</p> <p>In terms of the switch off or "feather" turbines below a certain wind speed, especially at night. The bat monitoring specialist will analyse the 12 months of data to determine the flight activities of the bat species in relation to the Pofadder WEF 3 turbine layout. This data will inform the need to implement curtailment of certain turbines during certain times of the year and below certain wind speeds.</p> <p>The site development plan for the Pofadder WEF 3 avoids all bats important features and the associated buffers delineated in the bat scoping report.</p> <p>The applicant will commit to certain mitigation measures as per the recommendation of the avifaunal specialist to be made during the EIR phase. Such mitigation may include.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The clearances between the live components should exceed the wingspan of any bird species; • The height of the tower should allow for unrestricted movement of terrestrial birds between successive pylons; • The live components should be "bundled" to increase the visibility for approaching birds; • "Bird streamers" should be eliminated by discouraging birds from perching above the conductors. • The installation of Eskom approved bird flight diverters may be installed on the full span length on the earthwire (according to Eskom guidelines - five metres apart).

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>11. If electrification of the property as security measure is considered, possible electrocution damage to small mammals such as pangolin and tortoises should be taken into consideration. Structures (fences) should be erected in such a manner to ease the free movement of wildlife.</p> <p>I hope you find these recommendations in order and please do not hesitate to contact me if there any uncertainties.</p>	<p>The majority of impacts relating to collisions and electrocution with the powerline will be assessed in the standalone Pofadder Grid BAR.</p> <p>Galvanized palisade fencing will be used to fence off the substations.</p>

2.2. COMMENTS ON THE ACCEPTANCE OF SCOPING REPORT

Table 2: Comments and Responses Table – Continued

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
<p>08 June 2022 Acting Chief Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment, Ms Millicent Solomons</p>	<p>ACCEPTANCE OF THE SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN WITHIN KAI !GARIB LOCAL MUNICIPALITY THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE</p> <p>The final Scoping Report (FSR) and the Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment dated and received by the Competent Authority (CA) on 12 May 2022 refer.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>

POFADDER WIND FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD

Prepared By: 

Project No.: 16876
Description: Proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3
Revision No.: 1.0

August 2022

Page 26 of 34

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>The CA has evaluated the submitted FSR, and the Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment dated 12 May 2022 and is satisfied that the documents comply with the minimum requirements of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014, as amended. The CA in terms of Regulation 22(1) (a) of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, hereby accepts the FSR.</p> <p>You may proceed with the environmental impact assessment process in accordance with the tasks contemplated in the Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment as required in terms of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.</p> <p>In addition, the following amendments and additional information are required to be incorporated in the Environmental Impact Assessment Report (EIAR):</p>	
	<p>Listed Activities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CA has noted that activity 4, 12, 18 and 23 of Listing Notice 3 are applied for as it relates to the infrastructure located within critical biodiversity areas (CBA) 1 and 2 as identified in systematic biodiversity plans adopted by the competent authority or in bioregional plans. However, the CBA map (labelled-16876 Pofadder 2 CBAs, Revision 0, prepared by SB dated 23 February 2022) submitted with the FSR indicated that the proposed application site does not fall within CBAs as per the previously mentioned listed activities. As such, please explain why the already mentioned listed activities are applicable to the proposed development. 	<p>Activities 4, 12 and 23 are no longer applicable and no CBA was identified on site. Activity 18 is applicable for road widening activities located outside of urban areas within a watercourse or wetland; or within 100m from the edge of a watercourse or wetland.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Further to above, activity 18 and 23 of Listing Notice are applied for as it relates to widening and expansion of the road. However, the preliminary layout map (labelled-16876 Pofadder 3 Preliminary Layout) depicts only internal road network and layout map (labelled-16876 Pofadder 3 Proposed Layout, prepared by SB dated 11 March 2022) does not indicate the location of roads to be widened and expanded. Please ensure that these discrepancies are clearly explained and clarified in the next EIA phase (i.e., 	<p>The layout has been updated and references the secondary road (which is existing) and will need widening as well as the internal access roads which are new roads.</p> <p>Activity 23 of Listing Notice 3 is no longer applicable and has been excluded.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	draft EIA report). Also, please explain the difference between a preliminary layout and proposed layout.	The preliminary layout was the layout based on screening studies undertaken by the specialists. The proposed layout was the layout taking into account the specialist in-field investigations. The proposed layout has been updated further based on additional/updated wind data to produce the final proposed layout/development footprint that is being put forward for approval.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For activity 12 of Listing Notice 3, it has been noted that this activity is triggered due to the clearance of indigenous vegetation. Therefore, you are advised to indicate the type of indigenous vegetation to be cleared and also what trigger the CBA identified in bioregional plans. 	Please note that this trigger is no longer applicable and has been excluded.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please ensure that all relevant listed activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description. In addition, the onus is thus on the applicant and the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) to ensure that all the applicable listed activities are included in the application. Failure to do so may result in unnecessary delays in the processing of the application. 	Noted. All applicable listed activities have been included in the application.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the final EIA, an amended application form must be submitted. Please note that the Department's application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms. 	The application form has been updated and is included in the draft EIA submission.
	<p><u>Project Description</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the comments dated 26 April 2022, it was specifically stated that "It is noted that the proposed project on page 8 of 45 of the application form will include an associated infrastructure such as a road of approximately 50km long. You were requested to describe the route of the proposed road in details (from start to the end) as well as the main access road and provide the length of the main access road". The response in the comments and response report indicated that "Noted, details on the roads have been included in the project description in Section 6.1 of the FSR". However, page 11 of the FSR still refer 	The route description has been updated and included in Section 6.1.3 of the DEIA.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	to "Pofadder WEF 3 will have a total road network of approximately 50km" as part of the component. Please ensure that route description (the route description must indicate start and end of the road) of the total road network of approximately 50km is described in the draft EIAR.	
	<p>Public Participation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CA has noted that proof of emails and the reminder of the stakeholders consulted has been provided with the FSR. However, it is difficult to identify stakeholders who were provided opportunity to participate during scoping phase, since only names of the contact person appears on the list. Please compile a separate list, which will point out the stakeholders (it must include the name of contact person and the company/organization represented) consulted in the EIA phase. 	Noted, the list has been included Appendix 5 .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please ensure that all issues raised, and comments received during the circulation of the SR from registered I&APs and organs of state (including this Department's Biodiversity Section), which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed in the final EIAR. 	Noted, all comments will be adequately addressed and submitted with the Final EIAR.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the final EIAR. Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof should be submitted to the Department of the attempts that were made to obtain comments. 	All proof of correspondence will be included in the Final EIAR.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulations 39, 40, 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended. 	Noted, the PPP is being undertaken with Regulations 39, 40, 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A comments and response trail report (C&R) must be submitted with the final EIAR. The C&R report must incorporate all historical comments for this development. The C&R report must be a separate document from the main report. 	The updated CRR containing all comments received throughout the process will be included in the final EIA report.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please refrain from summarising comments made by I&APs. All comments from I&APs must be copied verbatim and responded to clearly. Please note that a response such as "Noted" is not regarded as an adequate response to I&AP's comments. 	All comments are included verbatim.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the comments dated 02 May 2022 of the Northern Cape: Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform “the bat and avifaunal assessments must assess and make recommendations for definite measurements for the preferred hub height and rotor diameter to determine suitable buffers. The bat assessment does not make recommendations in this regard”. Please ensure that the above-mentioned specialists makes recommendations as per the comments mentioned above. 	<p>The bat assessment has been updated to include an assessment of the preferred hub height, this information is included in the Bat Impact Assessment in Appendix 6.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In addition, please ensure that all the recommendations of the specialists indicate whether they support the proposed development or not. 	<p>This information has been included in Section 17 of the draft EIA report, in the environmental impact statement.</p>
	<p><u>Layout & Sensitivity Maps</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please provide a layout map, which indicates the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ All supporting onsite infrastructure e.g. roads (existing and proposed); ➤ The location of sensitive environmental features on site e.g. CBAs, heritage sites, wetlands, drainage lines etc. that will be affected, ➤ Buffer areas; and ➤ All “no-go” areas. ➤ The above map must be overlain with a sensitivity map and a cumulative map, which shows existing WEF plants and their associated infrastructure. Please be advised that Google maps will not be accepted. ➤ Please ensure that the above map has a clear legend that communicate with details of the map. 	<p>All maps are included in Appendix 2 and 3 of the DEIAR and includes the required information.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the comments dated 26 April 2022, it was specifically stated that “It is noted that wind turbine number 61, 63, 69, 72, 77, 80 and 90 on the sensitivity layout dated 11 March 2022 are situated on various sensitivity themes (i.e., Bat, Avifaunal and Ecological features). Please ensure that the final SR include a sensitivity layout, which indicate the exact buffer in terms of metres from the wind turbine and the applicable sensitivity themes. In addition, ensure that the sensitivity layout indicate the actual buffer for all the proposed 	<p>No turbine infrastructure (with the exception of certain roads) on the proposed layout being put forward for approval is located within an area that has been identified as sensitive by the respective specialists.</p> <p>All recommended buffers provided by the specialists in their respective assessments (described in Section 8) are</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>wind turbines". During the review of the final SR, it has been noted that similar sensitivity map (not amended) has been submitted showing the aforesaid turbines not outside the sensitive area and its buffer. Please note that failure to remove the wind turbines within sensitive areas and its buffer will pose a risk to this application.</p> <p>h) In light of the above, you are required to clarify why the turbines will be located within the sensitive features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ According to the bat constraint map (figure 6), there are turbines allocated within the no-go area, ➤ According to Aquatic/Freshwater resource map ((figure 12) there are turbines located within high sensitive area and no buffer zone shown on the map, ➤ It has also been noted that there are turbines located within high sensitive area in terms of the ecological sensitivity map (figure 10); ➤ In terms of the Avifaunal sensitivity map, the WEF will be located in close proximity while part of the line corridor will affect very high sensitive area, which will result in collision with avifaunal species. <p>Specialist assessments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Desktop Geotechnical Assessment; ➤ Social Impact Assessment; ➤ Transport Assessment; ➤ Visual Assessment; ➤ Avifaunal Assessment; ➤ Bat Assessment; ➤ Agricultural Assessment; ➤ Surface Water Assessment; ➤ Heritage Assessment; ➤ Noise Assessment; ➤ Biodiversity Assessment; ➤ Shadow Flicker Impacts (SFI); and 	<p>incorporated into the environmental sensitivity layers included in the sensitivity layout. The sensitivity layers are made up of the buffers prescribed by the specialists.</p> <p>The layout has been updated to avoid sensitive areas as identified by the specialists. No turbines are located in areas identified as sensitive by the specialists.</p> <p>The avifaunal exclusion zones have been adhered to and no turbines are located within these zones.</p> <p>The grid will be submitted as a separate application, the impacts of which will be assessed in the Basic Assessment Report.</p> <p>The specialist studies listed have been undertaken and included in the submission.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>➤ Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Path Loss and Risk Assessment Report (SKA Requirement).</p> <p>The EAP must ensure that the terms of reference for all the identified specialist studies must include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A detailed description of the study's methodology; indication of the locations and descriptions of the development footprint, and all other associated infrastructures that they have assessed and are recommending for authorisation. • Provide a detailed description of all limitations to the studies. All specialist studies must be conducted in the right season and providing that as a limitation will not be allowed. • Please note that the Department considers a 'no-go' area, as an area where no development of any infrastructure is allowed; therefore, no development of associated infrastructure including access roads is allowed in the 'no-go' areas. • Should the specialist definition of 'no-go' area differ from the Department's definition; this must be clearly indicated. The specialist must also indicate the 'no-go' area's buffer if applicable. • All specialist studies must be final, and provide detailed/practical mitigation measures for the preferred alternative and recommendations, and must not recommend further studies to be completed post EA. • Should a specialist recommend specific mitigation measures, these must be clearly indicated. • Should the appointed specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP must clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defensible reasons; and were necessary, include further expertise advice. • The assessment of the impacts by the proposed development on the receiving environment must comply with the requirements of the Regulations. 	<p>Noted, the specialists have included all aspects in their respective studies.</p> <p>The placement of certain access roads and MV caballing in "No-Go" areas is deemed acceptable for watercourse crossing and bat buffers as indicated in the specialist reports.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p><u>Cumulative Impact Assessment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The cumulative impacts of the proposed development must be undertaken as per the requirements of the EIA Regulations. • Should there be any other similar projects within a 30km radius of the proposed development site (both Pofadder WEF 1 and 2 must be also included as part of the cumulative impact assessment), the cumulative impact assessment for all identified and assessed impacts must be refined to indicate the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e., hectares of cumulatively transformed land. ➤ Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist's recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project. ➤ The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development. ➤ A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed. <p><u>Environmental Management Programme (EMPr)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that generic EMPr is submitted for the management of impacts of the infrastructure related to the transmission and distribution of energy. • A construction and operational phase EMPr for the facility that includes mitigation and monitoring measures must be submitted with the final EIAr. <p><u>Additional Information</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Should there be a similar project in a close proximity, in terms of Appendix 2 (1) (h) (k) of the NEMA EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, you are required to provide information on the potential wake effects of the proposed development and measures to mitigate those risks. 	<p>Cumulative impacts have been assessed in Section 14.3 and 14.3.5 of the DEIA report. All projects within a 35km radius have been included. The significance of the impacts has been assessed according to SiVEST Impact Assessment Methodology.</p> <p>The cumulative impact significance rating also informed the need and desirability of the proposed development. Despite the fact that the proposed development site is not located within any of the identified Renewable Energy Development Zones (REDZs), the proposed development is in line with the national planning vision for wind and solar development in South Africa.</p> <p>The findings of the specialist studies undertaken as part of this EIA provide an assessment of both the benefits and potential negative impacts anticipated as a result of the proposed development. The findings conclude that there are no environmental fatal flaws that should prevent the proposed development from proceeding.</p> <p>Both a generic EMPr for the substation as well as a construction and operational phase EMPr have been drafted and included in Appendix 8 of the draft EIAr.</p> <p>The closest operational wind energy facility is the Kagnas Wind Farm which is located approximately 80km south-east from nearest turbine within the Pofadder WEF 3. There are three proposed wind energy facilities being Poorties, Namies South, Korana and wind energy facilities which have received</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		<p>environmental authorisation which are located between 25 to 35km from the proposed Pofadder WEF 3.</p> <p>The wind measurement resource campaign which is currently being undertaken by the applicant indicates that that the prevailing wind direction is from the north and north easterly direction. Given the extensive distances between Pofadder WEF 3 and the operational and proposed wind energy facilities and the prevailing wind direction, it can be concluded that the Pofadder WEF will not have a wake risk to the surrounding operational and proposed wind farms holding environmental authorisations.</p> <p>Based on the above description there is no need to conduct a wake effects study.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You are required to provide wake loss risks (wake effects) posed by this development and measures to mitigate those risks. 	
	<p>General</p> <p>The applicant is hereby reminded to comply with the requirements of Regulation 45 of GN R982 of 04 December 2014, as amended, regarding the time allowed for complying with the requirements of the Regulations.</p> <p>You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an environmental authorisation being granted by the Department.</p>	<p>Noted, all timeframes as stipulated in the regulations will be adhered to.</p>



SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd
Environmental Division

4 Pencarrow Crescent
La Lucia Ridge Office Estate,
Umhlanga Rocs. 4320
KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa
PO Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks. 4320.
KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa

Tel +27 31 581 1500
Email info@sivest.co.za
www.sivest.com

Contact Person: Michelle Guy
Tel No.: 031 581 1579
Email: michelleg@sivest.co.za



POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD

**Proposed Development of the Pofadder
Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 3 and
associated infrastructure near Pofadder in
the Northern Cape Province**


Appendix 5G: Comments and Response Report

Issue Date: 22 September 2022

Revision no.: 1.0

Project No. 16876

DFFE Reference Number: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152

Date:	22 September 2022
Document Title:	Proposed Development of the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 3 and associated infrastructure near Pofadder in the Northern Cape Province
Revision Number	1.0
Author	Michelle Guy (EAP) <i>Pr.Sci.Nat Reg No. 126338</i> <i>EAPASA Reg No. 2019/868</i>
Checked By:	Michelle Nevette <i>Cert.Nat.Sci Rev No. 120356</i> <i>EAPASA Reg No. 2019/1560</i>
Approved By:	Michelle Nevette <i>Cert.Nat.Sci Rev No. 120356</i> <i>EAPASA Reg No. 2019/1560</i>
Signature:	
Client:	Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd

Confidentiality Statement

© SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd

All rights reserved

Copyright is vested in SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd in terms of the Copyright Act (Act 98 of 1978). This report is strictly confidential and is to be used exclusively by the recipient.

Under no circumstances should this report or information contained therein be distributed, reprinted, reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, without the written consent of SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd.

**POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD
POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 (WEF)
COMMENTS AND RESPONSES REPORT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....	4
2. COMMENTS AND RESPONSE TABLE.....	5
2.1. COMMENTS ON the Draft Scoping Report.....	5
2.2. COMMENTS ON THE ACCEPTANCE of Scoping Report	27
2.3. COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PHASE	36

POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD

POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 (WEF)

COMMENTS AND RESPONSES REPORT

1. INTRODUCTION

The Public Participation Process forms an integral part of the EIA process. It is a mechanism that aids to identify potential impacts of proposed projects on the biophysical and the human environments. Identified Interested and Affected Parties (I&AP's) are given an opportunity to comment on the proposed project and make recommendations on mitigation requirements.

The process followed in informing I&AP's of the proposed project is outlined in Sections 24(2) (a) and 24(d) of the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 (as amended) and the EIA Regulations 2014 (as amended on 7 April 2017). This report presents comments received from I&AP's and responses provided as part of the Scoping Process.

2. COMMENTS AND RESPONSE TABLE

2.1. COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT

The following issues were raised on the Draft Scoping Report:

Table 1: Comments and Responses Table

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
29 March 2022 Gerhard Visser	No one is living on my property. I am manging it and you already have my contact details.	Noted.
31 March 2022 Tsholofelo Sekonko Intern:Biodiversity Mainstreaming EIA Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment	<p>DFFE Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation hereby acknowledge receipt of the invitation to review and comment on the Draft Scoping Report for the proposed development of the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 1,2 and 3 and associated infrastructure and grid infrastructure near Pofadder in the Northern Cape Province. Kindly note that the project has been allocated to Ms Rabothata and myself(both copied on this email).</p> <p>Please note: All Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries will be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota</p>	Noted.
09 April 2022, Jaco Kruger Adjacent Landowner	<p>JJ Kruger en seuns trust van die plass Willemse opdam. Is die toestande gunstig vir windlaaiers op die plaas?</p> <p>JJ Kruger and Sons trust from the pond Willemse dam. Are the conditions favourable for wind turbines on the farm?</p>	<p><u>Response from the consultant:</u></p> <p>Thank you for your email.</p> <p>Yes, the applicant has confirmed that the wind resource on the farms is suitable for wind turbines. A number of variables were examined such as wind presence and speed as well as other factors. A wind measurement mast was installed on the Pofadder 1 site in June 2021 which showed that the site is deemed to be suitable for the development of a wind farm.</p>

POFADDER WIND FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD

Prepared By: 

Project No.: 16876
Description: Proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3
Revision No.: 1.0

September 2022

Page 5 of 57

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		<p>Please let me know if you have any additional questions for require further information.</p> <p><u>Response from the I&AP</u></p> <p>Thanks.</p>
<p>11 April 2022, Jaco Kruger Adjacent Landowner</p>	<p>Is die plaas Willem se opdam een van die sites en watter een? Is the farm Willem's dam one of the sites and which one?</p>	<p>Thanks for the email.</p> <p>The farm Willems Opdam is adjacent to the Pofadder 3 site. Please see image attached, with RE/220 in black.</p> <p>Please let me know if you need any additional information</p>
<p>18 April 2022, Peter Cloete (Pr. Sci. Nat.) Production Scientist: Grade A Northern Cape DAEA RD LR</p>	<p>Please forward the Kml/Kmz files of the Pofadder WEF 1,2 & 3 sites for assessment purposes. As well as the sensitivity maps kml files.</p>	<p>My apologies for the delayed response.</p> <p>Please find attached the information you requested.</p> <p>Please find the following:</p> <p>Preliminary Pofadder Project Cluster for Scoping Updated turbine positions taking into account sensitivities Sensitivity KMLs. Please let me know if you require anything further.</p>
<p>21 April 2022, John Geeringh (Pr Sci Nat) Senior Consultant Environmental Management Eskom</p>	<p>Please send me KMZ files of the affected properties, proposed development areas and proposed grid connection.</p> <p>Please find attached Eskom general requirements for works at or near Eskom servitudes and infrastructure as well as the Eskom setbacks guideline for renewable developments.</p>	<p>Please find attached as requested.</p> <p>Thank you for the Eskom requirements and guideline documents.</p> <p>Please let me know if you need anything further.</p>
<p>22 April 2022 Natasha Higgitt</p>	<p>The SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites (APM) Unit notes the submitted heritage reports and the recommendations of the specialists.</p>	<p>Noted, SAHRA will be notified of the commencement of the draft EIA Phase.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
South African Heritage Resources Agency	<p>Further comments will be issued upon receipt of the draft EIA documents inclusive of appendices.</p> <p>Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.</p>	
<p>26 April 2022 Millicent Solomons DFFE</p>	<p>COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE</p> <p>The Application for Environmental Authorisation and Draft Scoping Report (SR) dated 31 March 2022 and received by the Department on 31 March 2022, refer.</p> <p><u>This letter serves to inform you that the following information must be included to the Final SR:</u></p> <p>a) Listed Activities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It has been noted that the wording/word “most/will likely” and “may” have been used in the description of the portion of the proposed project that relates to Activity 48 (i) (a) (c) and 56 (ii) of Listing Notice 1. Please confirm whether the above-mentioned activities will be triggered by this development. 	<p>Noted, the Listed Activities have been confirmed in Section 6.2 of the FSR.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It has been noted that the wording “most likely and likely” has been used in the description of the portion of the proposed project that relates to Activity 15 of Listing Notice 2 and Activity 4 (g) (ii) (ee), 12 (g) (ii), 14 ii. (a) (c) (g) (ii) (ff), 18 (g) (ii) (ee) and 23 ii (a) (c) (g) (ii) (ee) of Listing Notice 3. Please confirm whether the above-mentioned activities will be triggered by this development and indicate if it is the systematic biodiversity plans or in bioregional plans and provide the name of the plan. 	<p>Noted, the Listed Activities have been confirmed in Section 6.2 of the FSR.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please ensure that all relevant listed activities and sub-activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description. In addition, the onus is thus on the applicant and the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) to ensure that all the applicable listed activities and sub-activities are included in the application and the final SR. Failure to do so may result in unnecessary delays in the processing of the application. 	Noted, all relevant listed activities and sub-activities have been applied for.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the draft SR, an amended application form must be submitted with the final SR. Please note that the Department's application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms. 	Noted, the activities applied for have been updated in the DSR and the application form and are aligned. The updated application form is included in Appendix 9 of the FSR.
	<p>b) <u>Project description</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is noted that on page 8 of 45 of the application form that the proposed development will include an associated infrastructure such as a road of approximately 50km long. You are requested to describe the route of the proposed road in details (from start to the end) as well as the route of the main access road and provide the length of the main access road. 	Noted, details on the roads have been included in the project description in Section 6.1 of the FSR.
	<p>c) <u>Layout & Sensitivity Maps</u> Please provide a layout map which indicates the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All supporting onsite infrastructure e.g. roads (existing and proposed); 	A layout map and a sensitivity map have been included in Appendix 3 of the FSR. The "preliminary layout" includes the proposed road layout. The "proposed layout" shows the proposed turbine positions taking into account the specialist sensitivities. The final road designs will be included in the draft EIA Report.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The location of sensitive environmental features on site e.g., CBAs, heritage sites, wetlands, drainage lines etc. that will be affected, Buffer areas; and 	All sensitivities including buffers have been included in the sensitivity layout included in Appendix 3.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All “no-go” areas. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ The above map must be overlain with a sensitivity map and a cumulative map which shows existing WEF plants and their associated infrastructure. Please be advised that Google maps will not be accepted. • Please ensure that the above map has a clear legend that communicate with details of the map. 	<p>A map showing the other Pofadder WEFs in relation to Pofadder WEF 3 has been included in Figure 2 of the DSR.</p> <p>A map showing other WEF projects within a 35km radius has been included in Appendix 2.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is noted that wind turbine number 61, 63, 69, 72, 77, 80 and 90 the sensitivity layout dated 11 March 2022 are situated on various sensitivity themes (i.e. Bat, Avifaunal and Ecological features). Please ensure that final SR include a sensitivity layout which indicate the exact buffer in terms metres from the wind turbine and the applicable sensitivity themes. In addition, ensure that the sensitivity layout indicate the actual buffer for all the proposed wind turbines. 	<p>The position of the turbines are represented by the circle in the sensitivity map, the adjoining number is the label and is not indicative of the position of the turbine.</p> <p>All sensitive areas are inclusive of the buffers imposed and no additional buffers on top of the sensitive areas are required.</p> <p>The only turbines located within sensitive areas are turbines 69 and 72. These areas have been identified by the avifaunal specialist as being sensitive.</p> <p>As stated in the DSR, turbine 69 and 72 is situated in an area that has been identified as very high sensitivity by the avifaunal specialist. This is as a result of a water trough within 500 m of the turbine. Pages 4 and 13 of the avifaunal report indicated that the water trough could be relocated if it impacts on the proposed layout. Therefore, the water trough within 500m of turbine 11 will be relocated so as to allow the turbine position to remain in its location.</p> <p>Information on the various specialist buffers is included in Section 8 of the FSR.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Further to the above, the following were also noted, and <u>you are required to clarify why the turbines will be located within the sensitive features:</u> 	<p>There are no turbines located within no-go bat areas according to the proposed layout. Turbines that were previously located within a bat sensitive area in the preliminary layout have been</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ According to the bat constraint map, there are turbines allocated within the no-go area 	<p>relocated based on the specialist input. The specialist studies will be updated in the DEIR phase and impacts will be assessed on the proposed layout, as per Section 17 of the FSR.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ According to Aquatic/Freshwater resource map, there are turbines located within high sensitive area and no buffer zone shown on the map; ○ It has also been noted that there are turbines located within high sensitive area in terms of the ecological sensitivity map; 	<p>There are no turbines located in the high sensitivity areas identified by the ecologist (aquatic and terrestrial) according to the proposed layout included in Appendix 3. All turbines that were located in these areas were removed based on specialist input.</p> <p>All sensitive areas as identified in the sensitivity map are inclusive of the buffers imposed and no additional buffers on top of the sensitive areas are required.</p> <p>Information on the various specialist buffers is included in Section 8 of the FSR.</p> <p>All specialist reports will be updated in the DEIR phase and an impact assessment will be undertaken on the proposed layout</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ In terms of the Avifaunal sensitivity map, the WEF will be located in close proximity while part of the line corridor will affect very high sensitive area which will result in collision with avifaunal species. 	<p>The turbines located within avifaunal sensitive areas are turbines 69 and 72.</p> <p>As stated in the DSR, turbine 69 and 72 is situated in an area that has been identified as very high sensitivity by the avifaunal specialist. This is as a result of a water trough within 500 m of the turbine. Pages 4 and 31 of the avifaunal report indicated that the water trough could be relocated if it impacts on the proposed layout. Therefore, the water trough within 500m of turbine 11 will be relocated so as to allow the turbine position to remain in its location.</p> <p>The impacts associated with the proposed grid line are considered acceptable within the high avifaunal 2km buffer around the white back vulture roost on the 400kV</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		aries/Upington powerline. This will be assessed as part of the Basic Assessment that will be undertaken for the Pofadder Grid.
	<p>d) <u>Public Participation Process</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The final SR must provide evidence that all identified and relevant competent authorities have been given an opportunity to comment on the proposed development, including but not limited to the South African Astronomical Observatory, Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation, Namakwa District Municipality, Z F Mgcawu District Municipality, Ka! Garib Local Municipality and Khai-Ma Local Municipality, Agri SA – Northern Cape, ATNS – Cape Town International Airport, SANRAL, Birdlife South Africa, Northern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works, SAHRA Head Office, Square Kilometre Array, SA Civil Aviation Authority, Eskom Transmission Limited, SENTECH, Endangered Wildlife Trust, Telkom SA, Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Land Reform and Rural Development, WESSA, Department of Environmental Affairs and Biodiversity (Provincial and Northern Cape Department), Transnet, Department of Water and Sanitation, National Department of Economic Development, Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Provincial and Northern Cape Department), Department of Transport, Department of Mineral Resources, Air Traffic Navigation Services, and the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE): Biodiversity Conservation (BCAdmin@environment.gov.za), the relevant heritage authorities. 	Noted, all the identified and relevant competent authorities have been given an opportunity to comment on the proposed development. Proof of consultation is included in Appendix 5 of the FSR.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It has been noted that the names provided of the organs of state/key stakeholders mentioned on page 77 of the draft SR is confusing e.g. ATNS Cape Town International Airport while the project will take place in the Northern Cape. 	Noted, this will be corrected in the FSR.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the Final SR. Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof must be submitted to the Competent Authority (CA) of the attempts that were made to obtain comments. • The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulations 39, 40, 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended and the approved Public Participation Plan. 	<p>Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders has been included in Appendix 5. The public Participation Process has been conducted in accordance with Regulation 39, 40, 41, 42,43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as was approved by Department on the 10th of March 2022 as part of the PP Plan.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A comments and response trail report (C&RR) must be submitted with the final SR. The C&RR report must be a separate document from the main report and must be in the table format, which reflects the details of the interested and affected parties (I&APs), the date comments were received (actual comments received) and responses provided. Please ensure that all issues raised and comments received during the circulation of the draft SR from registered I&APs and organs of state which have jurisdiction (including this Department's comments) in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed. Comments made by I&APs must be comprehensively captured (copy verbatim if required) and responded to clearly and fully. Please note that a response such as "Noted" is not regarded as an adequate response to I&AP's comments. 	<p>Issues, comments and concerns raised to date have been captured in the C&RR. The C&RR has incorporated all comments for the proposed development received from commencement of the EIA process. The C&RR is a separate document from the main report and is in the table format as requested.</p>
	<p>e) <u>Specialist Assessments to be conducted in the EIA phase</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specialist studies must include a detailed description of the study's methodology, an indication of the locations and descriptions of the development footprint, and all other associated infrastructures that they have assessed and are recommending for authorisation. 	<p>Noted, this is included in the specialist assessments.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The specialist studies must also provide a detailed description of all limitations to their studies. All specialist studies must be conducted in the right season and providing that as a limitation, will not be accepted. 	<p>Noted, each specialist report will state the limitations. The specialist assessments have been undertaken taking into account the correct season.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should the appointed specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP must clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defensible reasons; and where necessary, include further expertise advice. 	<p>Contradicting specialist recommendations have not been identified. Should the specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP will clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defensible reasons, and where necessary, include further expert advice.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should it be determined that there is a need for additional specialist studies to be undertaken based on the outcome of public participation, these must be commissioned and included in the draft EIA reports for public comment. 	<p>Noted, additional specialist studies will be undertaken, if required. To date, none have been identified.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Declaration forms must be provided for all specialist studies to be conducted. 	<p>Noted, these are included in Appendix 6.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is further brought to your attention that Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on identified Environmental Themes in terms of Sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, when applying for Environmental Authorisation, which were promulgated in Government Notice No. 320 of 20 March 2020 (i.e. "the Protocols"), and in Government Notice No. 1150 of 30 October 2020 (i.e. protocols for terrestrial plant and animal species, etc), have come into effect. Please note that specialist assessments must be conducted in accordance with these protocols, except where the applicant provides proof to the CA that the specialist assessment affected by these protocols had been commissioned before the date on which the protocols came into effect and in this case Appendix 6 of the Environmental impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended, will apply. 	<p>All specialist assessments have been undertaken in line with the following:</p> <p>The gazetted Environmental Assessment Protocols of the NEMA EIA Regulations (2014, as amended), where applicable (Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on the Identified Environmental Themes must be in terms of Sections 24(5)(A) and (H) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998.);</p> <p>Where a specialist assessment is required and no specific environmental theme protocol has been prescribed, the required level of assessment has been based on the findings of the site sensitivity verification and complies with Appendix 6 of the EIA Regulations any relevant legislation and guidelines deemed necessary.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please note further that the protocols require certain specialists' to be registered with SACNASP. Refer to the relevant protocols in this regard. 	<p>Noted, this has been taken into account and the required specialist appointed.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please include a table in the final SR summarising the specialist studies required by the Screening Tool, a column indicating whether these studies will be conducted or not, and a column with motivation for any studies that will not be undertaken. Please note that if any of the specialists' studies and requirements recommended in the Department's Screening Tool are not commissioned, motivation for such must be provided in the report as per the requirements of the Protocols. 	<p>The findings of the Screening Tool and the associated specialist studies undertaken for the Pofadder WEF are included in Section 7 of the FSR.</p>
	<p>f) <u>Environmental Management Programme</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should the proposed development include a substation and power line as an associated infrastructure, please ensure that the generic EMPs are used for the management of impacts of the substation and power line that will be constructed for this development. 	<p>A substation will be included as part of this application. The generic EMP will be used in this regard.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The EMP for the facility must comply with the requirements of Appendix 4 in the EIA Regulation, as amended. 	<p>Noted, the facility EMP will comply with Appendix 4 of the EIA Regulations.</p>
	<p>g) <u>Cumulative assessment and wake effect to be conducted in the EIA phase</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should there be any other existing WEF facilities in close proximity of the proposed development, you are required to provide information on the potential wake effects of the proposed development as part of the plan of study of the Environment Impact Assessment. 	<p>There are no known authorised WEF's within 30km of the Pofadder WEF Cluster and therefore wake effects will not be applicable.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should there be any other similar projects within a 30km radius of the proposed development site, the cumulative impact assessment for all identified and assessed impacts must be refined to indicate the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be 	<p>All similar renewable energy facilities within a 35km radius has been assessed as part of the cumulative assessment (Section 13.3.5 of FSR).</p> <p>All renewable energy developments within a 35km of the proposed application site are shown in Figure 29.</p> <p>Furthermore, the cumulative impact significance rating also informed the need and desirability of the proposed</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>quantified and indicated, i.e., hectares of cumulatively transformed land.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist's recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project. ○ The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development. ○ A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed. 	<p>development. Despite the fact that the proposed development site is not located within any of the identified Renewable Energy Development Zones (REDZs), the proposed development is in line with the national planning vision for wind and solar development in South Africa.</p>
	<p><u>General</u></p> <p>You are further reminded to comply with Regulation 21(1) of the NEMA EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, which states that:</p> <p><i>"If S&EIR must be applied to an application, the applicant must, within 44 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, submit to the competent authority a scoping report which has been subjected to a public participation process of at least 30 days and which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority"</i></p>	<p>Noted, the Final Scoping Report will be submitted to the Department by the 18 of May 2022.</p>
	<p>You are are further reminded that the final SR to be submitted to this Department must comply with all the requirements in terms of the scope of assessment and content of Scoping reports in accordance with Appendix 2 and Regulation 21(1) of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.</p> <p>Further note that in terms of Regulation 45 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, this application will lapse if the applicant fails to meet any of the timeframes prescribed in terms of these Regulations, unless an extension has been granted in terms of Regulation 3(7).</p>	<p>The EAP can confirm that the FSR complies with all the requirements in terms of the scope of assessment and content of Scoping reports in accordance with Appendix 2 and Regulation 21(1) of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended. This has been tabulated in Table 1 in Section 1.2 of the FSR.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the Department.</p>	
<p>28 April 2022 A.A Hlengani Northern Cape Region DWS</p>	<p>RE: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER LOCATED IN THE FARM GANNA POORT NO. 202 WITHIN THE KAI GARIB LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IS A LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IN THE Z F MGCAWU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCES, SOUTH AFRICA.</p> <p>Reference is made to the above-mentioned report with the Draft Basic Scoping Report dated 31 March 2022, submitted to Department of Water and Sanitation.</p> <p>This Department has no objection to the proposed amendments of the above-mentioned application and wish to comment as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The applicant must note that no activities are allowed within 100m of a water resource or within 1:100-year flood line (whichever is the greatest), if the proposed amendments fall within these criteria, the applicant need to apply for water use license to ensure that the riparian ecological status of the water resource will not be negatively impacted. 2. The report indicates the presence of wetlands and drainage lines (173 drainage lines) within the vicinity of the study area. Please note that this Department requires that a water use licence for Section 21 (c) & Section 21(i) water uses be applied for if the construction activities fall within a 500-metre radius of a wetland. This Department must be notified of any existence of wetlands within this area. Section 21 (c) & Section 21(i) water uses are respectively defined as "impeding or diverting the flow of water in 	<p>Noted, the applicant will need to apply for a Water Use License and obtain authorisation in terms of Section 21 (c) and (i) of the National Water Act prior to development commencing.</p> <p>Noted, the applicant will need to apply for a Water Use License and obtain authorisation in terms of Section 21 (c) and (i) of the National Water Act prior to development commencing.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>a watercourse" and "altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse under the NWA.</p> <p>3. Please note that any development within 500m from the boundary of any wetland requires a water use licence according to National Water Act (NWA) 1998 (act no.36 of 1998).</p> <p>4. Waste needs to be collected and disposed of at a registered municipal site during and after construction, and written agreement should be provided to this department.</p> <p>5. Storm water must be managed in such a manner as to disperse runoff and to prevent the concentration of storm water flow.</p> <p>6. No surface, ground or storm water may be polluted as a result of any activities on the site</p> <p>7. Please note that all requirements as stipulated in the national water Act (NWA) 1998 (Act no.36 of 1998) must be adhered to.</p>	<p>Noted, the applicant will need to apply for a Water Use License and obtain authorisation in terms of the National Water Act prior to development commencing.</p> <p>Noted, waste will be collected and disposed of at a registered municipal site with prior agreement. This will be included in the draft EMPr.</p> <p>Noted, this will be included as a condition of the draft EMPr.</p> <p>Noted, this will be included as a condition of the draft EMPr and mitigation measures to prevent pollution will be included.</p> <p>Noted, the applicant has been informed of this.</p>
<p>29 April 2022 Seoka Lekota Control Biodiversity Officer Grade B: Biodiversity Conservation Department of Forestry, Fisheries & the Environment</p>	<p>COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE</p> <p>The Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation reviewed and evaluated the draft report.</p> <p>Based on the information provided, the study area does not occur within the National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (NFEPA). Therefore, the proposed development of the Pofadder 3 WEF will not have an impact on the freshwater resource features that are present around the site. Therefore, the development may proceed to the next stage of the EIA process.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the above, the following recommendations must be considered in the final report:</p>	<p>Noted, a walkthrough of the approved development footprint will be undertaken prior to construction to ensure that sensitive habitats are avoided.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preconstruction walk-through of the approved development footprint to ensure that sensitive habitats and species are avoided where possible. 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Search and rescue plan must be developed to excise the relocation/ removal for any tops or species of conservation concern that have the likelihood of occurring in the study area. 	Noted, this will be included with the submission of the Final Environmental Management Plan for approval.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sensitive habitats near the development footprint must be avoided or demarcated as No-Go area (i.e., wetlands or drainage lines). 	Noted, all sensitive areas have been identified as no-go and turbine placement has taken this into account.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriate buffer must be established around medium sensitive habitats (i.e., wetlands and rivers). 	Noted, the buffers as identified by the specialists have been taken into account and infrastructure in these areas have been avoided, where possible.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Permits from relevant authorities must be obtained for the removal or disturbance of any Tops, Red Data listed or provincially protected species. 	Noted, permits will need to be obtained for the removal of any protected species. This requirement will be included in the draft EMPr.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rehabilitation Plan that guide planting and seeding with indigenous perennial shrubs and succulents from the local area to avoid erosion and alien invasion must be developed. 	Noted, this will be included in the rehabilitation plan that will be drafted and included with the submission of the Final Environmental Management Plan for approval.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre and Post construction monitoring must be conducted under the guidance of an avifaunal specialist to assess collision rates. 	Noted, this will be included as a condition of the draft EMPr.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An approved anti-bird collision line-marking device must be fitted to the overhead cables on high-risk sections of the alignments to make cables more visible to birds in flight and reduce the likelihood of collisions. <p>In conclusion, please note that all Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries must be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota.</p>	<p>Noted, this will be discussed with the Avifaunal specialist and included as a condition of the draft EMP, if required.</p> <p>Noted, all PPP documents will be submitted to Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota.</p>
<p>29 April 2022, Peter Cloete (Pr. Sci. Nat.) Production Scientist: Grade A Northern Cape DAEA RD LR</p>	<p>PROPOSED DEVELOPMENTS OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 & 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID CONNECTION NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE.</p> <p>Introduction</p> <p>The applicant Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd is proposing the development of a commercial Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and associated infrastructure on a site located approximately 20km South East of Pofadder within the Kai !Garib Local Municipality and the Z F Mgcawu District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province.</p> <p>A preferred project site with an extent of approx. 3 000 ha has been identified as a technically suitable area for the development of the Pofadder WEF 1, 2 & 3 which will comprise of up to 90 turbines with a combined contracted capacity of up to 200MW. The project site is located on the following properties:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Farm Ganna-Poort 202; The Farm Lovedale 201; and Portion 3 of the Farm Sand Gat 150. <p><u>Recommendations and comments</u></p>	<p>The site has very low agricultural potential predominantly because of climate constraints, but also because of soil constraints. As a result of the constraints, the site is unsuitable for crop production, and agricultural production is limited to low capacity grazing. The land impacted by the development footprint is verified in this assessment as being of low agricultural sensitivity.</p> <p>The amount of agricultural land loss caused by the project is well within the allowable development limits prescribed by the agricultural protocol to ensure appropriate conservation of agricultural production land. The footprint of the development is approximately eight times smaller than what the development limits allow.</p> <p>The Agricultural report concluded that the proposed development will not have an unacceptable negative impact on the agricultural production capability of the site. The proposed development is therefore acceptable, and it is recommended that the development be approved.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>1. Agriculture in the form of livestock grazing, is a significant economic venture for the Namaqualand and Bushmanland region. The overall Need and Desirability for renewable energy development in South Africa and the Northern Cape Province is not disputed, nor is the importance of WEF's in capital investment into the Province. The local socio-economic benefits of WEF's are also not disputed. Following from the above Department Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform (DAERL) is also highly aware of the complexity of attempting to reconcile different land uses that may not be compatible. The same applies to situations where the over-all benefit of a development might be strongly positive, but with significant negative consequences for small numbers of IAP's.</p>	<p>Furthermore the applicant will submit an application in terms of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act 70 of 1970 to the DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (DALRRD) for ministerial consent to register a long term lease to construct and operate the Pofadder WEF 3.</p>
	<p>2. The proposed development falls within the Bushmanland Arid Grassland, Bushmanland Basin Shrubland, Bushmanland Inselberg Shrubland and Namaqualand Klipkoppe Shrubland (figure 1). These vegetation types have also become increasingly exposed to destructive land use due to renewable energy development expansions, mining and agriculture activities. Due to this vegetation units being most at risk by the proposed activity, suitable mitigation and management actions have to be implemented to protect this vegetation unit from irreversible impacts.</p>	<p>Noted, sensitive vegetation as identified by the specialists has been identified as no-go and will be avoided as far as possible. Mitigation and management actions identified by the specialists for mitigating negative impacts will be included in the draft EMPr for implementation during planning, construction and operation.</p>
	<p>3. The most important habitats for plant and animal life within the Bushmanland ecosystem are the rocky outcrops of the Bushmanland Inselberg, red sandy dunes, ephemeral washes, floodplains and drainage lines. The Bushmanland Inselberg Shrubland also occurs within the vicinity of the proposed development. Some turbines are located on the escarpment of the Bushmanland Inselbergs (Figure 1). It is important to note that the Bushmanland Inselbergs are important refugia for succulent plants and animals and act as corridors for rocky habitat species migrating across the sand covered plains of the Bushmanland. Based on their higher biodiversity and contribution to</p>	<p>The proposed layout has avoided the rocky outcrop as this was identified by the specialists as a sensitive feature. In addition, ridges identified as structurally complex by the ecological specialist have also been avoided.</p> <p>Permits will be obtained for any damage/removal/movement or transport of protected species. Permits will also be obtained for instances where indigenous plant species are impacted up to 100m from middle of the roads and rivers.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>local habitat diversity, the rocky outcrops (Bushmanland Inselbergs) must be avoided by the development. This does not however imply that plains habitats are of little ecological concern, as the development could significantly affect localised habitats with the following protected plant species: Aloidendron dichotomum (Aloe dichotoma), Hoodia gordonii, Boscia albitrunca, Boscia foetida, Acacia as well as bird species associated with red dune habitats such as the Red Lark and Sclater's Lark that may be present. Permits are needed for any damage/removal/ movement/transport of specially protected ((regulation 49(1) (a) and (d)), and protected species ((regulation 50 (1) (a) and (d)) in terms of the Northern Cape Nature Conservation Act. Permits are also needed for instances where indigenous plant species are impacted up to 100m from middle of the roads and rivers ((regulation 51 (1)) or for large scale clearing ((regulation 51 (2)). Hoodia gordonii is protected under NEMBA TOPS legislation and an integrated permit will be required. Since there is a moratorium in force on the removal of Aloidendron dichotomum plants from the wild (Provincial Gazette Extraordinary, 1 April 2005; Gazette 968, No. 3), it is proposed that the GPS locations of Aloidendron dichotomum trees are recorded and the proposed footprint (if observed) be revised to avoid damage to any of these trees. Where avoidance is not possible, the ecology specialist must recommend suitable mitigation measures to be implemented (such as transplanting) for the development cycle of the proposed WEF project and the relevant authorities must be consulted to consider exemptions i.t.o EA and permits for the removal/transplant. Only if the entire hierarchy of mitigation options have been exhausted, may the relevant authorities consider exemptions i.t.o EA and permits for the removal or transplant. A pre-construction walk-through would be required to inform permit application.</p>	<p>The presence Aloidendron dichotomum will be confirmed by the specialist and changes will be made to avoid these species, if required.</p> <p>Noted, a walkthrough of the approved development footprint will be undertaken prior to construction to ensure that sensitive habitats are avoided.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>4. Concerns regarding the habitat fragmentation of the red sand dunes habitats which harbours a variety of wildlife (e.g. Red Lark (<i>Calendulae burra</i>) and the near threatened Sclater's Lark (<i>Spizocorys sclateri</i>), that occurs on the barren stony plains must be investigated at a local landscape level. One should not only depend on desktop to make an inform decision. Rain is the driving force behind the dune ecosystem, with fauna and flora responding to it dramatically when it arrives. The timing and amount of seasonal rainfall, the existence of relatively long rainfall and drought cycles, and the ephemeral flow of streams are key element of the Bushmanland ecology.</p>	<p>Detailed in-field investigations have been undertaken to inform the sensitivities identified and thereafter the placement of turbines within the landscape.</p> <p>Both the Red Lark (<i>Calendulae burra</i>) and the Sclater's Lark (<i>Spizocorys sclateri</i>) have been identified by the avifaunal specialist as potentially occurring at the Pofadder 2 WEF site. However, all no-go areas identified by the avifaunal specialist have been taken into account.</p> <p>Turbine 69 and 72 is situated in an area that has been identified as very high sensitivity by the avifaunal specialist. This is as a result of a water trough within 500 m of the turbine. The avifaunal report indicated that the water trough could be relocated if it impacts on the proposed layout. Therefore, the water trough within 500m of turbine 11 will be relocated so as to allow the turbine position to remain in its location.</p>
	<p>5. The large number of ephemeral pans scattered throughout the region are focal points for wildlife species. These pans are habitats in the landscape that needs to be maintained in a natural or near natural state in order to ensure the continued existence and functioning of species and ecosystems services. Cognisance should be taken towards the localised habitats that contributes towards to ecosystem services in the landscape.</p>	<p>Noted, the ecologist identified the ephemeral washes as very high and high sensitive areas and as such these areas have been avoided by the turbine infrastructure.</p>
	<p>6. The layouts for turbines 48 and 49 are located within/close to a CBA 1 corridor (figure 2). The loss of CBA1 and associated impacts is not supported and must be mapped as a "No-Go area". The Critical Biodiversity Area Tier 1, located within the study area are based on broad scale buffering of drainage features to the south of the site. According to the current layout of the Pofadder 1, 2 & 3 WEF's, a</p>	<p>Comments on turbines 48, 49 and 55 are on Pofadder WEF 1 and have been addressed in the Comments and Response Report for Pofadder WEF 1.</p> <p>Any turbine that was located in a freshwater resource system has been relocated outside of the sensitive area as</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>very limited area of ESA will be impacted. Furthermore, it is recommended that the wind turbine located within the watercourse (freshwater resource system classified as ESA) is moved to an acceptable area outside of this watercourse as well as its recommended buffer area.</p>	<p>recommended by the ecologist. This is shown on the sensitivity layout in Appendix 3.</p>
	<p>7. The Scoping report notes that no protected area is located near the site but does not mention Important Bird Areas (IBA). Ideally this information should be included in the report as well. Proximity to the IBA (Figure 3) should be determine. The final Scoping Report must indicate all private and government nature protection areas in the area, including Important Bird Areas.</p>	<p>According to the avifaunal specialist, an Important Bird Area (IBA), the Mattheus-Gat Conservation Area SA034 (Barnes 1998, Marnewick et al. 2015) is situated approximately 12km north of the development area. This IBA is one of a few sites protecting both the globally threatened Red Lark, which inhabits the red sand dunes and sandy plains with a mixed grassy dwarf shrub cover, and the near-threatened Sclater's Lark, which occurs erratically on gravel plains. A Verreaux's Eagle nest is located just inside the border of the development area in the IBA, approximately 20km from the closest planned turbine.</p> <p>The avifaunal specialist identified that the proposed wind energy facility is not expected to impact on the avifauna in the Mattheus-Gat Conservation Area due to the distance from the nearest planned turbines.</p> <p>This information is included in the FSR.</p>
	<p>8. The bat and avifaunal assessments must assess and make recommendations for definite measurements for the preferred hub height and rotor diameter to determine suitable buffers. The bat assessment does not make recommendations in this regard.</p> <p>Identified cumulative impacts associated with the proposed development must be rated with the significance rating methodology approved with the acceptance of the scoping report. The avifaunal</p>	<p>Noted. All buffers applied by the bat specialist are to blade tip and no turbines (including the blades) are allowed to be located in no-go zones, this has been taken into account in the buffers applied. The specialists will be requested to elaborate on this and make recommendations for preferred hub-height and rotor diameter to determine the buffers.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>study did not assess cumulative impacts using the approved methodology although cumulative impacts on a number of sensitive species was assessed. It is recommended that the approved methodology be used to assess an overall cumulative impact significance (figure 4).</p>	<p>The avifaunal specialist has identified in the plan of study contained in the specialist report that the following will be undertaken:</p> <p>- "Identification and assessment of the potential impacts of the proposed development on avifauna including cumulative impacts".</p>
	<p>9. With regard to economic and aesthetic impacts, there has to be more effort made to disguise turbines, even to the extent of considering different coloured paint and a change in the flashing red light system that mars the african night sky. An aircraft lighting detection system (alds) has been developed and is now widespread in the usa to reduce night time light pollution. There are also guidelines and voluntary compliance in the usa and europe to switch off or "feather" turbines below a certain wind speed, especially at night. This reduces bat mortality by up to 90%. The rapid decrease in air pressure around turbines causes bleeding in bats' lungs. Wind turbines are the greatest cause of large-scale bat mortality (a massive cost to the agriculture sector and therefore to food security). But bats mainly fly at night and at low wind speed! We need to adopt these guidelines if they are proven best practice.</p>	<p>The applicant will investigate implementing various Audio Visual Warning System (AVWS) technology to manage the red aviation hazard lighting. AVWS systems will require approval from the civil aviation authority in terms of the Aviation Act (Act 74 of 1962): 13th Amendment of the Civil Aviation Regulations 1997, dated 2008. The Visual Specialist will assess the visual and landscape impacts of the aviation lights and determine the appropriate mitigation measures in the Visual Impact Assessment Report as part of the EIR.</p> <p>In terms of painting the turbines a different colour, according to the Aviation Act, 1962, Thirteenth Amendment of the Civil Aviation Regulations, 1997: dated 2008. "Wind turbines shall be painted bright white to provide maximum daytime conspicuousness. The colours grey, blue and darker shades of white should be avoided altogether. If such colours are to be used, the wind turbines shall be supplemented with daytime lighting, as required."</p> <p>Lighting will be designed to minimise light pollution without compromising safety. Investigate using motion sensitive lights for security lighting. Turbines are to be lit according to Civil Aviation regulations. Given the remote location of the proposed Pofadder WEF 3 and the lack of tourist related resources</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>10. Some permanent vegetation loss and avifaunal disturbance during the construction phase are inevitable and cannot be fully mitigated. Impacts on avifauna are also identified as a potentially significant concern as there are a number of listed species which are known to occur in the area which are vulnerable to collisions with or electrocution from power line infrastructure. This impact can be mitigated by ensuring that the electrical infrastructure at the site is bird friendly in design with clearly visible bird deflectors.</p>	<p>associated with the surrounding area the need to paint the turbines was not considered in the visual specialist's scoping report.</p> <p>In terms of the switch off or "feather" turbines below a certain wind speed, especially at night. The bat monitoring specialist will analyse the 12 months of data to determine the flight activities of the bat species in relation to the Pofadder WEF 3 turbine layout. This data will inform the need to implement curtailment of certain turbines during certain times of the year and below certain wind speeds.</p> <p>The site development plan for the Pofadder WEF 3 avoids all bats important features and the associated buffers delineated in the bat scoping report.</p> <p>The applicant will commit to certain mitigation measures as per the recommendation of the avifaunal specialist to be made during the EIR phase. Such mitigation may include.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The clearances between the live components should exceed the wingspan of any bird species; • The height of the tower should allow for unrestricted movement of terrestrial birds between successive pylons; • The live components should be "bundled" to increase the visibility for approaching birds; • "Bird streamers" should be eliminated by discouraging birds from perching above the conductors. • The installation of Eskom approved bird flight diverters may be installed on the full span length on the earthwire (according to Eskom guidelines - five metres apart).

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>11. If electrification of the property as security measure is considered, possible electrocution damage to small mammals such as pangolin and tortoises should be taken into consideration. Structures (fences) should be erected in such a manner to ease the free movement of wildlife.</p> <p>I hope you find these recommendations in order and please do not hesitate to contact me if there any uncertainties.</p>	<p>The majority of impacts relating to collisions and electrocution with the powerline will be assessed in the standalone Pofadder Grid BAR.</p> <p>Galvanized palisade fencing will be used to fence off the substations.</p>

2.2. COMMENTS ON THE ACCEPTANCE OF SCOPING REPORT

Table 2: Comments and Responses Table – Continued

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
<p>08 June 2022 Acting Chief Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment, Ms Millicent Solomons</p>	<p>ACCEPTANCE OF THE SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN WITHIN KAI IGARIB LOCAL MUNICIPALITY THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE</p> <p>The final Scoping Report (FSR) and the Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment dated and received by the Competent Authority (CA) on 12 May 2022 refer.</p> <p>The CA has evaluated the submitted FSR, and the Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment dated 12 May 2022 and is satisfied that the documents comply with the minimum requirements of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014, as amended. The CA in terms of Regulation 22(1) (a) of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, hereby accepts the FSR.</p> <p>You may proceed with the environmental impact assessment process in accordance with the tasks contemplated in the Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment as required in terms of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.</p> <p>In addition, the following amendments and additional information are required to be incorporated in the Environmental Impact Assessment Report (EIAR):</p> <p>Listed Activities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CA has noted that activity 4, 12, 18 and 23 of Listing Notice 3 are applied for as it relates to the infrastructure located within critical biodiversity areas (CBA) 1 and 2 as identified in systematic biodiversity plans adopted by the competent authority or in bioregional plans. However, the CBA map (labelled- 	<p>Noted.</p> <p>Activities 4, 12 and 23 are no longer applicable and no CBA was identified on site. Activity 18 is applicable for road widening activities located outside of urban areas within a watercourse or wetland; or within 100m from the edge of a watercourse or wetland.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>16876 Pofadder 2 CBAs, Revision 0, prepared by SB dated 23 February 2022) submitted with the FSR indicated that the proposed application site does not fall within CBAs as per the previously mentioned listed activities. As such, please explain why the already mentioned listed activities are applicable to the proposed development.</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Further to above, activity 18 and 23 of Listing Notice are applied for as it relates to widening and expansion of the road. However, the preliminary layout map (labelled-16876 Pofadder 3 Preliminary Layout) depicts only internal road network and layout map (labelled-16876 Pofadder 3 Proposed Layout, prepared by SB dated 11 March 2022) does not indicate the location of roads to be widened and expanded. Please ensure that these discrepancies are clearly explained and clarified in the next EIA phase (i.e., draft EIA report). Also, please explain the difference between a preliminary layout and proposed layout. 	<p>The layout has been updated and references the secondary road (which is existing) and will need widening as well as the internal access roads which are new roads.</p> <p>Activity 23 of Listing Notice 3 is no longer applicable and has been excluded.</p> <p>The preliminary layout was the layout based on screening studies undertaken by the specialists. The proposed layout was the layout taking into account the specialist in-field investigations. The proposed layout has been updated further based on additional/updated wind data to produce the final proposed layout/development footprint that is being put forward for approval.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For activity 12 of Listing Notice 3, it has been noted that this activity is triggered due to the clearance of indigenous vegetation. Therefore, you are advised to indicate the type of indigenous vegetation to be cleared and also what trigger the CBA identified in bioregional plans. 	<p>Please note that this trigger is no longer applicable and has been excluded.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please ensure that all relevant listed activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description. In addition, the onus is thus on the applicant and the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) to ensure that all the applicable listed activities are included in the application. Failure to do so may result in unnecessary delays in the processing of the application. 	<p>Noted. All applicable listed activities have been included in the application.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the final EIA, an amended application form must be submitted. Please 	<p>The application form has been updated and is included in the draft EIA submission.</p>

POFADDER WIND FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD

Prepared By: 

Project No.: 16876
Description: Proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3
Revision No.: 1.0

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	note that the Department's application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms .	
	<p>Project Description</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the comments dated 26 April 2022, it was specifically stated that "It is noted that the proposed project on page 8 of 45 of the application form will include an associated infrastructure such as a road of approximately 50km long. You were requested to describe the route of the proposed road in details (from start to the end) as well as the main access road and provide the length of the main access road". The response in the comments and response report indicated that "Noted, details on the roads have been included in the project description in Section 6.1 of the FSR". However, page 11 of the FSR still refer to "Pofadder WEF 3 will have a total road network of approximately 50km" as part of the component. Please ensure that route description (the route description must indicate start and end of the road) of the total road network of approximately 50km is described in the draft EIAr. 	The route description has been updated and included in Section 6.1.3 of the DEIAr.
	<p>Public Participation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CA has noted that proof of emails and the reminder of the stakeholders consulted has been provided with the FSR. However, it is difficult to identify stakeholders who were provided opportunity to participate during scoping phase, since only names of the contact person appears on the list. Please compile a separate list, which will point out the stakeholders (it must include the name of contact person and the company/organization represented) consulted in the EIA phase. 	Noted, the list has been included Appendix 5 .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please ensure that all issues raised, and comments received during the circulation of the SR from registered I&APs and organs of state (including this Department's Biodiversity Section), which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed in the final EIAr. 	Noted, all comments will be adequately addressed and submitted with the Final EIAr.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the final EIAr. Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof should be 	All proof of correspondence will be included in the Final EIAr.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	submitted to the Department of the attempts that were made to obtain comments.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulations 39, 40, 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended. 	Noted, the PPP is being undertaken with Regulations 39, 40, 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A comments and response trail report (C&R) must be submitted with the final EIAR. The C&R report must incorporate all historical comments for this development. The C&R report must be a separate document from the main report. 	The updated CRR containing all comments received throughout the process will be included in the final EIA report.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please refrain from summarising comments made by I&APs. All comments from I&APs must be copied verbatim and responded to clearly. Please note that a response such as “Noted” is not regarded as an adequate response to I&AP’s comments. 	All comments are included verbatim.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As per the comments dated 02 May 2022 of the Northern Cape: Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform “the bat and avifaunal assessments must assess and make recommendations for definite measurements for the preferred hub height and rotor diameter to determine suitable buffers. The bat assessment does not make recommendations in this regard”. Please ensure that the above-mentioned specialists makes recommendations as per the comments mentioned above. 	The bat assessment has been updated to include an assessment of the preferred hub height, this information is included in the Bat Impact Assessment in Appendix 6 .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In addition, please ensure that all the recommendations of the specialists indicate whether they support the proposed development or not. 	This information has been included in Section 17 of the draft EIA report, in the environmental impact statement.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>Layout & Sensitivity Maps</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Please provide a layout map, which indicates the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➢ All supporting onsite infrastructure e.g. roads (existing and proposed); ➢ The location of sensitive environmental features on site e.g. CBAs, heritage sites, wetlands, drainage lines etc. that will be affected, ➢ Buffer areas; and ➢ All “no-go” areas. ➢ The above map must be overlain with a sensitivity map and a cumulative map, which shows existing WEF plants and their associated infrastructure. Please be advised that Google maps will not be accepted. ➢ Please ensure that the above map has a clear legend that communicate with details of the map. • In the comments dated 26 April 2022, it was specifically stated that “It is noted that wind turbine number 61, 63, 69, 72, 77, 80 and 90 on the sensitivity layout dated 11 March 2022 are situated on various sensitivity themes (i.e., Bat, Avifaunal and Ecological features). Please ensure that the final SR include a sensitivity layout, which indicate the exact buffer in terms of metres from the wind turbine and the applicable sensitivity themes. In addition, ensure that the sensitivity layout indicate the actual buffer for all the proposed wind turbines”. During the review of the final SR, it has been noted that similar sensitivity map (not amended) has been submitted showing the aforesaid turbines not outside the sensitive area and its buffer. Please note that failure to remove the wind turbines within sensitive areas and its buffer will pose a risk to this application. h) In light of the above, you are required to clarify why the turbines will be located within the sensitive features: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➢ According to the bat constraint map (figure 6), there are turbines allocated within the no-go area, 	<p>All maps are included in Appendix 2 and 3 of the DEIAr and includes the required information.</p> <p>No turbine infrastructure (with the exception of certain roads) on the proposed layout being put forward for approval is located within an area that has been identified as sensitive by the respective specialists.</p> <p>All recommended buffers provided by the specialists in their respective assessments (described in Section 8) are incorporated into the environmental sensitivity layers included in the sensitivity layout. The sensitivity layers are made up of the buffers prescribed by the specialists.</p> <p>The layout has been updated to avoid sensitive areas as identified by the specialists. No turbines are located in areas identified as sensitive by the specialists.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ According to Aquatic/Freshwater resource map ((figure 12) there are turbines located within high sensitive area and no buffer zone shown on the map, ➤ It has also been noted that there are turbines located within high sensitive area in terms of the ecological sensitivity map (figure 10); ➤ In terms of the Avifaunal sensitivity map, the WEF will be located in close proximity while part of the line corridor will affect very high sensitive area, which will result in collision with avifaunal species. 	<p>The avifaunal exclusion zones have been adhered to and no turbines are located within these zones.</p> <p>The grid will be submitted as a separate application, the impacts of which will be assessed in the Basic Assessment Report.</p>
	<p><u>Specialist assessments</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Desktop Geotechnical Assessment; ➤ Social Impact Assessment; ➤ Transport Assessment; ➤ Visual Assessment; ➤ Avifaunal Assessment; ➤ Bat Assessment; ➤ Agricultural Assessment; ➤ Surface Water Assessment; ➤ Heritage Assessment; ➤ Noise Assessment; ➤ Biodiversity Assessment; ➤ Shadow Flicker Impacts (SFI); and ➤ Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Path Loss and Risk Assessment Report (SKA Requirement). 	<p>The specialist studies listed have been undertaken and included in the submission.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>The EAP must ensure that the terms of reference for all the identified specialist studies must include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A detailed description of the study’s methodology; indication of the locations and descriptions of the development footprint, and all other associated infrastructures that they have assessed and are recommending for authorisation. • Provide a detailed description of all limitations to the studies. All specialist studies must be conducted in the right season and providing that as a limitation will not be allowed. • Please note that the Department considers a ‘no-go’ area, as an area where no development of any infrastructure is allowed; therefore, no development of associated infrastructure including access roads is allowed in the ‘no-go’ areas. • Should the specialist definition of ‘no-go’ area differ from the Department’s definition; this must be clearly indicated. The specialist must also indicate the ‘no-go’ area’s buffer if applicable. • All specialist studies must be final, and provide detailed/practical mitigation measures for the preferred alternative and recommendations, and must not recommend further studies to be completed post EA. • Should a specialist recommend specific mitigation measures, these must be clearly indicated. • Should the appointed specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP must clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defensible reasons; and were necessary, include further expertise advice. • The assessment of the impacts by the proposed development on the receiving environment must comply with the requirements of the Regulations. 	<p>Noted, the specialists have included all aspects in their respective studies.</p> <p>The placement of certain access roads and MV caballing in “No-Go” areas is deemed acceptable for watercourse crossing and bat buffers as indicated in the specialist reports.</p>

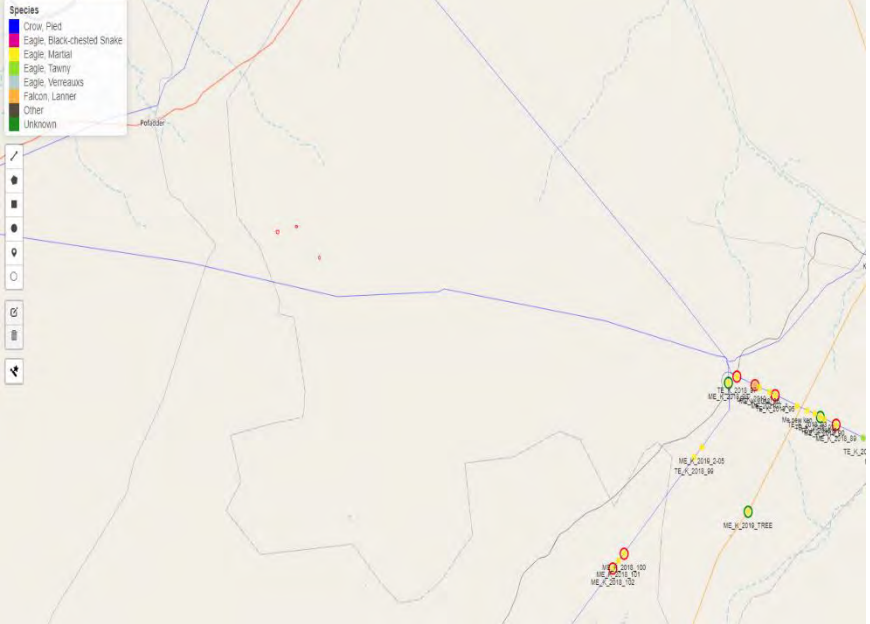
Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p><u>Cumulative Impact Assessment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The cumulative impacts of the proposed development must be undertaken as per the requirements of the EIA Regulations. • Should there be any other similar projects within a 30km radius of the proposed development site (both Pofadder WEF 1 and 2 must be also included as part of the cumulative impact assessment), the cumulative impact assessment for all identified and assessed impacts must be refined to indicate the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e., hectares of cumulatively transformed land. ➤ Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist's recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project. ➤ The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development. ➤ A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed. <p><u>Environmental Management Programme (EMPr)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that generic EMPr is submitted for the management of impacts of the infrastructure related to the transmission and distribution of energy. • A construction and operational phase EMPr for the facility that includes mitigation and monitoring measures must be submitted with the final EIAr. <p><u>Additional Information</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Should there be a similar project in a close proximity, in terms of Appendix 2 (1) (h) (k) of the NEMA EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, you are required to provide information on the potential wake effects of the proposed development and measures to mitigate those risks. 	<p>Cumulative impacts have been assessed in Section 14.3 and 14.3.5 of the DEIA report. All projects within a 35km radius have been included. The significance of the impacts has been assessed according to SiVEST Impact Assessment Methodology.</p> <p>The cumulative impact significance rating also informed the need and desirability of the proposed development. Despite the fact that the proposed development site is not located within any of the identified Renewable Energy Development Zones (REDZs), the proposed development is in line with the national planning vision for wind and solar development in South Africa.</p> <p>The findings of the specialist studies undertaken as part of this EIA provide an assessment of both the benefits and potential negative impacts anticipated as a result of the proposed development. The findings conclude that there are no environmental fatal flaws that should prevent the proposed development from proceeding.</p> <p>Both a generic EMPr for the substation as well as a construction and operational phase EMPr have been drafted and included in Appendix 8 of the draft EIAr.</p> <p>The closest operational wind energy facility is the Kagnas Wind Farm which is located approximately 80km south-east from nearest turbine within the Pofadder WEF 3. There are three proposed wind energy facilities being Poorties, Namies South, Korana and wind energy facilities which have received</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		<p>environmental authorisation which are located between 25 to 35km from the proposed Pofadder WEF 3.</p> <p>The wind measurement resource campaign which is currently being undertaken by the applicant indicates that that the prevailing wind direction is from the north and north easterly direction. Given the extensive distances between Pofadder WEF 3 and the operational and proposed wind energy facilities and the prevailing wind direction, it can be concluded that the Pofadder WEF will not have a wake risk to the surrounding operational and proposed wind farms holding environmental authorisations.</p> <p>Based on the above description there is no need to conduct a wake effects study.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You are required to provide wake loss risks (wake effects) posed by this development and measures to mitigate those risks. 	
	<p>General</p> <p>The applicant is hereby reminded to comply with the requirements of Regulation 45 of GN R982 of 04 December 2014, as amended, regarding the time allowed for complying with the requirements of the Regulations.</p> <p>You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an environmental authorisation being granted by the Department.</p>	<p>Noted, all timeframes as stipulated in the regulations will be adhered to.</p>

2.3. COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PHASE

Table 3: Comments and Responses Table – Continued

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
<p>08 June 2022 Head of Conservation Endangered Wildlife Trust Dr Ian T. Little</p>	<p>Thank you for the opportunity to comment. While we acknowledge that we missed the comment period for the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs), our concerns remain relevant for the rest of the assessment process.</p> <p>As you can see below, we don't monitor the lines running from Kenhardt to Pofadder, but based on our findings, I can guarantee there will be Martial nests on the transmission lines (thin blue lines on map below). Particularly on the Aries/Aggeneis 1 400kV line which is the one running from Kenhardt to Pofadder area. You can see the three WEF cores below in red, the closest is approximately 5km from the line. Thus we recommend that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thorough nest checks must be conducted along the transmission and distribution lines running closest the proposed WEFs. • Nests must be monitored for a minimum of two years to determine eagle and territory activity. • 5km buffers must be applied around active Martial Eagle nests. • All new lines must be marked with bird flappers and retrofitted to prevent electrocutions and collisions. • There is also an increasing number of White-backed, Cape and Lappet-faced vultures in the area, and roosting sites on the powerlines must be identified and buffered. 	<p>Thank you for the comment.</p> <p>For the most part your comments are mainly around the Grid/powerline which is being done as a separate application. We will inform you on when this process starts. However, your comments have been noted and also sent to the avifaunal specialists for consideration in the grid report.</p> <p>In terms of the WEF applications, there is a white back vulture roost located south of Pofadder WEF 3 and a 2.8km no go buffer was delineated by the specialist around the roost which has been adhered to in terms of the site layout. The avifaunal specialist has also recommended that bird flight diverters be installed on all overhead lines for the full span length, and this has been included in the draft EMPs for use during construction.</p> <p><u>Additional note:</u></p> <p>The section of the Aries/Aggeneis 400kV powerline line located south of the proposed Pofadder WEF cluster was surveyed by the avifaunal specialist during the initial avifaunal screening study which was undertaken in June 2020 as well as during each of the four pre-construction monitoring surveys between June 2021 and June 2022. There were no martial Eagle nests identified on the 400kV pylons within 5km of the proposed Pofadder WEF cluster.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		
<p>17 August 2022 Head of Conservation Endangered Wildlife Trust Dr Ian T. Little</p>	<p>Based on the information provided, we strongly recommend the following mitigation and prevention measures are implemented at all the proposed WEFs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is recommended that a carcass management system is implemented on site to remove food sources that will certainly attract birds to the site, even from extensive distances away. Here the goal is to locate and remove carcasses that have high potential to draw in vultures – especially in the summer months where we have seen large numbers of birds enter the region, and use the pylons to roost. 	<p>Noted, formal live-bird monitoring and carcass searches have been recommended by the avifaunal specialist and is included in the draft EMPr.</p> <p>Shutdown on demand (SDoD) will be implemented on all turbines for White-backed Vulture, Lappet-faced Vulture, Martial Eagle, Verreaux’s Eagle and Lanner Falcon, coupled with a carcass removal programme, to limit the risk of collisions with the turbines. The SDoD will be implemented for the first two years of the operational phase to assess the dynamics of the situation whereafter a decision whether to continue must be</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Line marking using birds flappers/bird flight diverters to improve visibility and reduce collisions for larger birds (this won't be effective for Ludwig's Bustards) We highly recommend a shut down on demand system is implemented, either through on the ground observers, or automated systems, to shut down turbines when collision prone birds enter wind farms and are heading within rotor sweep zones. These species include, but are not limited to, Black Harriers, Vultures, Martial Eagles, Verreaux's Eagles, Ludwig's Bustards, Secretary Birds. These species are known to occur within the region. This has been highly effective on Excelsior Wind Farm in the Western Cape. 	<p>taken, based on the frequency of shutdown events. This has been included in the EMPr.</p> <p>The comment on line marking using bird flappers/diverters is noted and will be included in the Pofadder Grid application EMPr once that is submitted.</p>
<p>18 August 2022 Head of Conservation Endangered Wildlife Trust Dr Ian T. Little</p>	<p>Further to our input from yesterday. Our Birds of Prey Programme Manager (Dr Gareth Tate) has given the docuemtn further review and has the following to add:</p> <p>2.8km is too small from a regular vulture roost. For Cape Vultures – the guidelines are: "A buffer of approximately 50 km around all colonies, and regular or seasonal/occasional roosts should be considered as high to very high sensitivity (with sensitivity influenced by distance from the roost/colony, as well as its size and location)." If it is used regularly and there are significant numbers (i.e. >15), We would recommend the same buffer that is recommended for Cape Vultures, which is 40-50km.</p> <p>It's tricky if the roost is on a powerline as roosts can move up and down the line. It would be important to get the numbers of vultures that regularly roost there, and an idea of how regularly it is used, to make a proper judgement on buffer size, but given the information below, we wouldn't recommend anything smaller than 18km.</p> <p>Thanks and all the best,</p>	<p>Thank you for your comments. Please see below a response from the Avifaunal specialist and applicant on the comments raised:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The Cape Vulture guidelines do not prescribe an 18km turbine exclusion zone. It requires that all developments within 18km of a breeding colony be classified as very high risk and that an area of 50km around a roost is deemed high risk. It further states that a suitable buffer zone must be implemented around roosts and colonies based on the results of the pre-construction monitoring. The pre-construction monitoring at the Pofadder Wind Farm sites indicated that the majority of recorded vulture flight activity (87.5%) took place within 2.8km of the transmission line where the vultures are roosting. The reason for this is that the roost serves as an obvious focal point for flight activity. The highest potential risk of turbine collisions will be present when the birds arrive and depart from the roost, which is when they find themselves within

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		<p>the rotor swept altitude. This would be the case irrespective of the number of birds roosting there.</p> <p>3. We acknowledge that there could still be a limited residual risk of collisions outside the 2.8km buffer. We therefore propose to implement a system of observer-based Shutdown on Demand (SDoD) for all three Pofadder sites for all the turbines, coupled with a carcass removal programme to reduce the risk of turbine collisions. SDoD is a proven mitigation strategy for managing the risk of vulture mortalities at wind farms in South Africa. The system has been successfully implemented at a wind farm in the Western Cape and has now been operative for a period of 21 months without any vulture mortalities recorded, despite high passage rates of vultures through the site.</p> <p>4. It is a known fact that the vulture powerline roosts may be transient both spatially and seasonally. The landowner at the Pofadder sites and surrounding farms stated that vultures have only been seen in the area in the last two years. Some farmers grew up in the area and had never seen a vulture on their farms until now. The reasons for the influx of the birds in vicinity of the Pofadder sites are not known, but it may be both seasonal and short term, as is the case with other recorded powerline roosts of White-backed Vultures and Lappet-faced Vultures in the Northern Cape where the roosts are seasonal i.e. limited to the period outside the breeding season. We therefore suggest that the SDoD is implemented for the first two years of the operational phase to assess the dynamics of the situation,</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		<p>whereafter a decision whether to continue will be taken, based on the frequency of shutdown events.</p> <p>We hope this meets with your acceptance. Please let me know if you have any queries or require any additional information.</p>
<p>7 September 2022 Head of Conservation Endangered Wildlife Trust Dr Ian T. Little</p>	<p>I will leave Gareth to respond as he is the EWTs raptor expert.</p>	<p>SiVEST acknowledged the email and thereafter followed up on 12, 15th and 19th of September 2022 on whether EWT had any additional comments. No response received to date.</p>
<p>18 August 2022 Eskom Khululwa Gaongalelwe</p>	<p>May you please send us kmz files. Thank you.</p>	<p>Thanks for the email.</p> <p>Please find attached the kmz files as requested.</p>
<p>24 August 2022 Eskom Christo Badenhorst</p>	<p>It affects the Alt2 corridor of our Aggeneis-Aries project.</p>	<p>A meeting was held with Eskom on the 9th of September 2022 to address the comments received and understand the impact that the Pofadder projects will have on the alternative 2 of the Eskom Aggeneis-Aries project. The meeting notes are captured as follows:</p> <p><u>Time:</u></p> <p>09h30 – 10h00</p> <p><u>Attendees:</u></p> <p>Michelle Guy, Sivest</p> <p>Peter Smith, AEP</p> <p>David Peinke, AEP</p> <p>Khululwa Gaongalelwe, Eskom</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		<p>John Geeringh, Eskom</p> <p>Christo Badenhorst, Eskom</p> <p>Lungi Luhlanga, Eskom</p> <p>Saloshana Ramsuran, Eskom</p> <p><u>Notes:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. David Peinke opened the meeting by giving a brief background to the Pofadder WEF cluster: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Land was secured in 2019, immediately after which the developer commenced detailed environmental screening studies and preparation of Conveyancer Certificates to identify restrictive conditions applicable to the project sites. b. Formal EIA processes commenced early 2022, the Draft EIR Public Participation Process (PPP) has just ended, and the Final EIR reports are now due to be submitted to the DFFE. c. Based on past engagements with Eskom for solar PV developments closer to Aggeneis, it was expected that Eskom would prioritise the placement of future Transmission lines directly adjacent to the existing 400 kV Aggeneis - Aries powerline.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		<p>d. It is understood that Eskom does not have land rights for their Alt2 corridor, and that their EIA processes have not yet commenced.</p> <p>e. The developer understands the area well, and expressed interest to assist Eskom as far as possible with their processes giving due consideration to their Pofadder WEF cluster that is at an advanced stage of development.</p> <p>2. AEP pointed out that Eskom's Alt2 corridor of their Aggeneis-Aries project will not work on the current routing, as it interferes with the current wind farm layouts which are now fixed for FEIR purposes. It was however noted that there is more than sufficient space (2 – 3 km) between the existing 400 kV Aggeneis - Aries powerline and the Pofadder WEF 3 project in order to relocate the routing of the Eskom's Alt2 corridor. AEP confirmed that they would be willing to facilitate landowner introductions if needed by Eskom.</p> <p>3. The meeting ended with discussion on the Pofadder Integrated Grid Corridor which is being assessed in a separate Basic Assessment Report:</p> <p>a. John Geeringh suggested that the developer locates an alternative MTS approximately 2 – 3 km north of the planned MTS south of the Pofadder WEF cluster. Recommended parameters are 600 m x 600 m for the MTS itself, and at least 500 m turn in distance between the</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		<p>MTS and the existing 400 kV Aggeneis - Aries powerline.</p> <p>b. Eskom also suggested that that the grid corridor be adjusted to assess a 300 m area north of the existing 400 kV Aggeneis - Aries powerline, to cater for eventual routing of the 132 kV powerline either north or south of the existing 400 kV Aggeneis - Aries powerline, pending detailed design of the Korana MTS.</p> <p>c. It was also recommended that sufficient area around the Korana MTS is assessed, to cater for entry into the 132 kV yard at Korana MTS.</p>
<p>29 August 2022 Eskom Mpilo Masondo</p>	<p>Thank you for the notification.</p> <p>Could you kindly send kmz files of these developments in order for us to determine proximity to our current and/or future infrastructure.</p>	<p>Thanks for the email.</p> <p>Please find attached the kmz files as requested.</p>
<p>25 August 2022 Intern: Biodiversity Mainstreaming EIA Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment Ms. Tsholofelo Sekonko</p>	<p>DFFE Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation hereby acknowledge receipt of the invitation to review and comment on the project mentioned o the subject line. Kindly note that the project has been allocated to Ms Rabothata and myself (Both copied on this email).</p> <p>Please note: All Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries will be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota</p>	<p>Thank you so much for your email.</p> <p>It is noted that you and Ms Rabothata have been allocated to this project.</p>
<p>08 September 2022</p>	<p>COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR</p>	

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
Acting Chief Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment, Ms Millicent Solomons	<p>POFADDER IN WITHIN KAI! GARIB LOCAL MUNICIPALITY THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE</p> <p>The draft environmental impact assessment report dated 05 August 2022 and received by this Competent Authority (CA) on 11 August 2022, refer</p> <p>This letter serves to inform you that the following information must be included to the final EIAR</p>	
	<p><u>Application form and listed activities</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It has been noted that activity 18 (g)(ii)(i) of Listing Notice 3 is still applied for as it relates to widening and expansion of the road. However, the legend of the layout does not explain that the secondary and internal roads will be widened. Please ensure the final layout map to be included in the final EIA report indicate that the secondary and access roads will be widened. 	<p>Noted, the legend of the layout will be updated to clearly state which roads are to be widened and upgraded.</p> <p>A map has been included in Section 6.1.3 the EIA report indicating the roads to be widened.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In addition, the acceptance of FSR stated that “for activity 12 of Listing Notice 3, it has been noted that this activity is triggered due to the clearance of indigenous vegetation. Therefore, you are advised to indicate the type of indigenous vegetation to be cleared and what trigger the CBA identified in bioregional plans when describing the activity”. The response in the CRR stated that “Please note that Activity 12 from Listing Notice 3 is no longer applicable and has been excluded”. The CA acknowledges that the listed activities in the draft EIAR on page 20 of 157 to 23 of 157 have been amended from those that were submitted during the scoping phase. Please kindly submit an amended application form with the final EIAR and must include only the relevant listed activities to the proposed development. Please ensure that all the discrepancies are clearly explained in the final EIAR. 	<p>Noted, the application form has been updated to include only the relevant listed activities and submitted along with the Final EIA Report.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please ensure that all relevant listed activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as 	<p>Noted, all applicable, relevant and specific listed activities have been applied for.</p>

POFADDER WIND FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD

Prepared By: 

Project No.: 16876
Description: Proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3
Revision No.: 1.0

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>described in the project description. In addition, the onus is thus on the applicant and the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) to ensure that all the applicable listed activities are included in the application. Failure to do so may result in unnecessary delays in the processing of the application.</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the final EIAR, an amended application form must be submitted. Please note that the Department's application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms. 	<p>Noted, the activities applied for have been updated in the FEIAR and the application form and are aligned.</p>
	<p>Public Participation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It has been noted that the draft EIA report has been submitted without the 12 months pre- construction bat monitoring plan, you are advised to send out the draft report for public comments, which include the aforesaid report prior submitting the final EIAR to the CA for review and decision making. Should it be that the abovementioned monitoring plan is included in the report, you are requested to provide evidence i.e., by making reference in the EIA report or specialist study. 	<p>Twelve months pre-construction bat monitoring was undertaken from the 29th of June 2021 until the 21st of June 2022 as stated in Section 8.10 of the FEIAR. The Bat Assessment report is included in Appendix 6C.</p> <p>Bat acoustic activity was sampled at five locations within the study area by recording bats at 50 m and 100 m at three locations, and at 10 m at two locations. The monitoring period spanned all four seasons therefore this assessment is based on a representative sample of annual bat activity.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please ensure that comments from all relevant stakeholders are submitted to the CA with the final EIAR. This includes but not limited to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE): Biodiversity Planning and Conservation; Department of Water And Sanitation; Department of Mineral Resources & Energy; Agri Northern Cape; Agri SA; Agricultural Research Council (ARC); Air Traffic Navigation Services; BirdLife South Africa; Breede Gouritz Catchment Management Agency; Building Energy South Africa (Pty) Ltd; Commission of Restitution of Land Rights; Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs; Department of Economic Development and Tourism; Department of Government Communication 	<p>Noted, all the identified and relevant competent authorities have been given an opportunity to comment on the proposed development. Proof of consultation is included in Appendix 5 of the FEIAR.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>and Information System; Department of Rural Development and Land Reform; Department of Social Development; Department of Transport, Roads and Public Work; Department of Agriculture, Land Reform, Conservation and Environment; Department of Environment & Nature Conservation; Earthlife Africa; Eskom; G7 Energies; Genesis Eco-Energy Developments (Pty) Ltd; Kai !Garib Local Municipality; Khai-Ma Local Municipality; Namakwa District Municipality; ZF Mgcawu District Municipality; National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA); Northern Cape; SA Civil Aviation Authority; SALGA Northern Cape; The Southern African Large Telescope (SALT), SANRAL; SENTECH; South African Astronomical Observatory; South African Bat Assessment Association (SABAA); South African Bat Assessment Advisory Panel (SABAAP); South African Heritage Resources Agency; South African Radio Astronomy Observatory (SARAO); South African Wind Energy Association (SAWEA); Square Kilometre Array; Sustainable Energy Society of Southern Africa (SESSA); Telkom SA (Ltd); Transnet; Southern African Alternative Energy Association (SAAEA); Riemvasmaak Community Conservancy and adjacent landowners.</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Furthermore, ensure that all issues raised, and comments received during the circulation of the draft EIAr from registered I&APs and organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed in the final EIAr. 	<p>Noted, all issues raised and comments received have been adequately in the Final EIA Report as well as the Comments and Response Report.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the final EIAr. This must indicate that this draft EIAr has been subjected to 30 days' public participation process, stating the start and end date of the public participation process (PPP). Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof must be submitted to the Department of the attempts that were made to obtain comments. 	<p>Proof of correspondence, including attempts made to obtain comments, has been included in the final EIAr.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulations 39, 40, 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations, 2014. 	<p>The public Participation Process has been conducted in accordance with Regulation 39, 40, 41, 42,43 & 44 of the EIA</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
		Regulations 2014, as was approved by Department on the 10 th of March 2022 as part of the PP Plan.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A comments and response trail report (C&R) must be submitted with the final EIAR. The C&R report must be a separate document from the main report and the format must be in the table format, which reflects the details of the Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) and the date comments were received, actual comments received, and responses provided. Please ensure that all issues raised, and comments received during the circulation of the EIAR from registered I&APs and organs of state which have jurisdiction (including this Department's comments) in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed. Comments made by I&APs must be comprehensively captured (copy verbatim if required) and responded to clearly and fully. Please note that a response such as "Noted" is not regarded as an adequate response to I&AP's comments. 	Issues, comments and concerns raised to date have been captured in the C&RR. The C&RR has incorporated all comments for the proposed development received from commencement of the EIA process. The C&RR is a separate document from the main report and is in the table format as requested.
	<p><u>Layout & Sensitivity Maps</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On page 19, figure 8 of the draft EIAR and sensitivity layout, it has been noted that the numbering of turbines are not in sequence, i.e., the numbering start with A39 to A45, and the other turbines numbering start with A67 to A90. Please indicate if the numbering is correct and if not, ensure the final map to be submitted with the final EIAR detail the correct numbers. 	The turbine locations have been designed taking into consideration the entire cluster and therefore the turbine numbers do not run in sequence. The turbine numbering is correct as contained in the final layout.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is noted that wind turbine number A39, 40, 43, 70, 74, 75, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85 and 90 in the sensitivity layout are located near sensitivity areas such as bat, ecological, surface water and avifaunal without buffer areas. Therefore, you are requested to submit the sensitivity layout which includes buffer areas for all the wind turbines located near the sensitivity areas (this must be clear and visible on the legend). Please note that failure to include acceptable buffers to the abovementioned wind turbines within sensitive areas will pose a risk to this application. 	<p>All sensitive areas as identified in the sensitivity map are inclusive of the buffers imposed and no additional buffers on top of the sensitive areas are required. The legend of the map has been updated to make this clear.</p> <p>All buffers prescribed by the specialist have been taken into consideration and all turbine infrastructure has been placed outside of these areas.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please provide a layout map, which indicates the following: 	A sensitivity layout has been prepared and is included in Appendix 3. The layout includes all supporting infrastructure

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ All supporting onsite infrastructure e.g., roads (existing and proposed), ➤ The location of sensitive environmental features on site e.g., CBAs, heritage sites, wetlands, drainage lines etc. that will be affected, ➤ Buffer areas. 	and sensitive environmental features (which are inclusive of buffers).
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All “no-go” areas. The above map must be overlain with a sensitivity map and a cumulative map, which shows existing WEF plants and their associated infrastructure. Please be advised that Google maps will not be accepted. 	<p>A map illustrating all no-go areas has been compiled and is included in Appendix 3.</p> <p>A map showing the existing WEF plants in close proximity to the Pofadder site has been included in Appendix 2.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Please ensure that the above map has a clear legend that communicate with details of the map. 	Noted, all maps include clear legends.
	<p><u>Specialist Assessments</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It has been noted that there is a summary of pre-construction bat monitoring that has been referred to in the Bat EIA report, however, no pre-construction bat monitoring (12 months monitoring plan) plan has been included in the draft EIA report. Please ensure that the aforesaid monitoring plan is included in the final report and informed the final layout map for the proposed development. 	<p>Twelve months pre-construction bat monitoring was undertaken from the 29th of June 2021 until the 21st of June 2022 as stated in Section 8.10 of the FEIAr. The Bat Assessment report is included in Appendix 6C.</p> <p>Bat acoustic activity was sampled at five locations within the study area by recording bats at 50 m and 100 m at three locations, and at 10 m at two locations. The monitoring period spanned all four seasons therefore this assessment is based on a representative sample of annual bat activity.</p> <p>The 12 months pre-construction monitoring informed the final layout and all turbine infrastructure is located outside of bat sensitive areas.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specialist studies must include a detailed description of the study's methodology, an indication of the locations and descriptions of the development footprint, and all other associated infrastructures that they have assessed and are recommending for authorisation. 	Noted, this is contained in the specialist studies which have been included in Appendix 6.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The specialist studies must also provide a detailed description of all limitations to their studies. All specialist studies must be conducted in the right season and providing that as a limitation, will not be accepted. 	The specialists have stated their assumptions and limitations in their respective studies included in Appendix 6.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should the appointed specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP must clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defensible reasons; and where necessary, include further expertise advice. 	Contradicting specialist recommendations have not been identified.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should the specialist studies require additional studies to be undertaken, these must be commissioned and be included in the draft EIA reports for public comment prior submitting the final report. 	No additional studies have been recommended as part of the EIA.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Declaration forms must be provided for all specialist studies to be conducted. 	All specialists have signed declarations and they are included in Appendix 6 of the Final EIA.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is further brought to your attention that Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on identified Environmental Themes in terms of Sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, when applying for Environmental Authorisation, which were promulgated in Government Notice No. 320 of 20 March 2020 (i.e. "the Protocols"), and in Government Notice No. 1150 of 30 October 2020 (i.e. protocols for terrestrial plant and animal species, etc), have come into effect. Please note that specialist assessments must be conducted in accordance with these protocols, except where the applicant provides proof to the competent authority that the specialist assessment affected by these protocols had been commissioned before the date on which the protocols came into effect and in this case Appendix 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended, will apply. 	<p>All specialist assessments have been undertaken in line with the following:</p> <p>The gazetted Environmental Assessment Protocols of the NEMA EIA Regulations (2014, as amended), where applicable (Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on the Identified Environmental Themes must be in terms of Sections 24(5)(A) and (H) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998.).</p> <p>Where a specialist assessment is required and no specific environmental theme protocol has been prescribed, the required level of assessment has been based on the findings of the site sensitivity verification and complies with Appendix 6 of the EIA Regulations any relevant legislation and guidelines deemed necessary.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Please note further that the protocols require certain specialists' to be registered with SACNASP. Refer to the relevant protocols in this regard. 	Noted, the protocols have been adhered to.

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p><u>Environmental Management Programme</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It has been noted that only the unsigned Generic EMPr for the substation has been submitted. However, the description of listed activity 12 (ii) (a) (c) of Listing Notice 1 indicate that “powerlines will cross these watercourses or drainage lines or be within 32m”. Please ensure that the generic EMPr for the powerline is attached to the final EIAR for the management of impacts of the infrastructure related to the transmission and distribution of energy. 	<p>The description of the listed activities has been updated to refer to underground cabling and not powerlines. The generic EMPr for powerlines is therefore not applicable to the WEF facility. The generic powerline EMPr will be compiled and included with the Grid application.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In addition, you are advised to submit EMPr in terms of Appendix 4 of the EIA Regulations with the final report. 	<p>Noted, an EMPr for the facility as well as the substation has been submitted along with the final report.</p>
	<p><u>Cumulative Assessment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cumulative impacts of the proposed development must be undertaken as per the requirements of the EIA Regulations. 	<p>Cumulative impacts of the proposed development have been assessed as contained in the final EIA Report.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should there be any other similar projects within a 30km radius of the proposed development site (both Pofadder WEF 1 and 2 must also be considered during the cumulative impact assessment), the cumulative impact assessment for all identified and assessed impacts must be refined to indicate the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e., hectares of cumulatively transformed land. Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist’s recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project. The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development. A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed. 	<p>All similar renewable energy facilities within a 35km radius have been assessed as part of the cumulative assessment (refer Section 14.3.5 of FEIAR). Pofadder 1 and 2 have been included in this assessment.</p> <p>A map indicating all renewable energy developments within a 35km of the proposed application site is included in Appendix 2.</p> <p>Furthermore, the cumulative impact significance rating also informed the need and desirability of the proposed development.</p> <p>There are no known authorised WEF’s within 30km of the Pofadder WEF Cluster and therefore wake effects will not be applicable.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ The wake effect of the proposed development that may occur to the nearest similar development in the area. 	
	<p>Other information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that the confirmation of the availability of water for this development from the Local Municipality or private contractor is appended to the final EIAR. 	<p>The Sedibeng Water Board provided verbal confirmation that they will be able to supply the Pofadder WEF 3 with 60,000 m³ over the construction period of approximately 24 - 30 months and 4,000 m³ per annum for operational needs for an estimated life span of 20 years as requested. A formal confirmation letter is currently being drafted by the Chief Executive and will be submitted to the Department once received.</p> <p>The applicant will also evaluate the potential of using existing boreholes located within the application site or a new borehole if none of these options are available. All required permits will be applied for prior to commencement of construction.</p> <p>Another potential option for water supply for the project would be to truck water to the site using a private contractor.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The final EIAR must provide the technical details for the proposed facility in a table format as well as their description and/or dimensions 	<p>The technical details and project description has been included at the beginning of the Final EIA Report, before the executive summary.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Please also ensure that the final EIAR includes the period for which the Environmental Authorisation is required and the date on which the activity will be concluded as per Appendix 3 of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended. 	<p>This has been included in Section 22 of the Final EIA Report.</p>
	<p>You are further reminded to comply with Regulation 23(1)(a) of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, which states that: <i>“The applicant must within 106 days of the acceptance of the scoping report submit to the competent authority - (a) an environmental impact assessment report inclusive of any specialist reports, an EMPr, a closure plan in the case of a closure activity and where the application is a mining application, the plans, report and calculations contemplated in the Financial Provisioning Regulations, which must have been subjected to a public</i></p>	<p>Noted, the Final EIA Report, inclusive of all of the required information, will be submitted to the Department by the 23rd of September 2022.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p><i>participation process of at least 30 days and which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority.”</i></p> <p>Should there be significant changes or new information that has been added to the EIA or EMPr which changes or information was not contained in the reports or plans consulted on during the initial public participation process, you are required to comply with Regulation 23(1)(b) of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, which states: <i>“The applicant must within 106 days of the acceptance of the scoping report submit to the competent authority – (b) a notification in writing that the documents contemplated in sub-regulation 1(a) will be submitted within 156 days of acceptance of the scoping report by the competent authority or <u>where regulation 21(2) applies, within 156 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, as significant changes have been made or significant new information has been added to the documents, which changes or information was not contained in the original documents consulted on during the initial public participation process contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(a), and that the revised documents contemplated in sub-regulation 1(a) will be subjected to another public participation process of at least 30 days”.</u></i></p> <p>Should you fail to meet any of the timeframes stipulated in Regulation 23 of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, your application will lapse.</p> <p>You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the Department.</p>	<p>Noted, the Department timeframes will be complied with. Should additional significant information be added, a request in writing will be submitted to the Department for the additional time allowance.</p> <p>Noted. The legislated timeframes prescribed in the NEMA EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, has been adhered to in order to ensure that the application will not lapse.</p>
<p>08 September 2022 Manager:Fire Services Namakwa District Municipality Leon Vermeulen</p>	<p>Nothing from my side</p>	<p>Noted, thank you for the confirmation.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
<p>12 September 2022 Natasha Higgitt South African Heritage Resources Agency</p> <p>12 September 2022 Natasha Higgitt South African Heritage Resources Agency</p>	<p>Proposed Development of the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 3 and Associated Infrastructure near Pofadder in the Northern Cape Province</p> <p>Sivest SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd to conduct an Environmental Authorisation (EA) Application for the proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 3 and associated infrastructure near Pofadder,</p> <p>A draft Scoping Report (DSR) has been submitted in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA) and the 2017 NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations. The proposed development will include the construction of 30 turbines, substation, operation and maintenance building, laydown area and batching plant, permanent laydown area, gate house and security, hard stand areas, and approximately 50 km of internal access roads.</p> <p>Dr Marion Bamford and ASHA Consulting have been appointed to provide heritage specialist input as required by section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA).</p> <p>Bamford, M. 2022. Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd. Pofadder WEFS 1, 2, 3: Palaeontology</p> <p>The proposed development area is underlain by non-fossiliferous rocks of the Namaqua-Natal Suite, Mbizane Formation that may contain plant fossils and tertiary calcrete that may contain fossil bones or silicified wood. Fossils are rare and their distribution is unpredictable. A Fossil Chance Finds Protocol is recommended.</p> <p>Orton, J. 2022. Heritage Impact Assessment: Proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3, Kenhardt Magisterial District, Northern Cape</p>	<p>Noted and confirmed as part of the findings of the Heritage Assessment.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>A total of 21 heritage resources were identified within the proposed development area. These include surface scatters of Stone Age lithics with ostrich eggshell fragments of low heritage significance.</p>	
	<p><u>Recommendations provided in the report include the following:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any unsurveyed parts of the final approved layout must be surveyed for archaeological sites and graves prior to construction; and • If any archaeological material or human burials are uncovered during the course of development, then work in the immediate area should be halted. The find would need to be reported to the heritage authorities and may require inspection by an archaeologist. Such heritage is the property of the state and may require excavation and curation in an approved institution. 	<p>These recommendations were identified as part of the Scoping Phase reporting which was then updated during the EIA Phase.</p> <p>This update included an additional recommendation identified during the EIA Phase which states that “The LSA archaeological sites at waypoints 519 and 520 must be excavated with at least 25-50 m² sampled at each”.</p> <p>The relevant and applicable recommendations as prescribed by the Heritage Specialist were added to the EIA Phase report and/or EMPr.</p>
	<p>In an Interim Comment issued on the 22/04/2022, SAHRA requested that the EIA report and associated appendices be submitted before further comments could be issued. Since the issuing of the Interim Comment, the Draft EIA and appendices have been submitted to the application (11/08/2022). The draft EIA has included the incorrect recommendations provided by the heritage specialist.</p>	<p>All recommendations that were identified by the heritage specialist following the EIA Phase reporting have been included in the Final EIA and EMPr. This included an additional recommendation identified during the EIA Phase which states that “The LSA archaeological sites at waypoints 519 and 520 must be excavated with at least 25-50 m² sampled at each”.</p> <p>All applicable recommendations have been included in the EIA report and included in the EMPr.</p>
	<p>Final Comment</p> <p>The following comments are made as a requirement in terms of section 3(4) of the NEMA Regulations and section 38(8) of the NHRA in the format provided in section 38(4) of the NHRA and must be included in the Final EIA and EMPr:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 38(4)a – The SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites (APM) Unit has no objections to the proposed development; 	<p>Noted, thank you for the comment.</p>

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 38(4)b – The recommendations of the specialists are supported and must be adhered to. Further additional specific conditions are provided for the development as follows: 	The recommendations that were identified by the heritage specialist following the EIA phase reporting have been included in the EIA and EMPr for implementation on site.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A walkdown of any unsurveyed areas of the final layout must be conducted and a walkdown report must be submitted to SAHRA for comment prior to construction. SAHRA reserves the right to provide additional conditions for the management of heritage resources based on the results of the walkdown report; 	<p>A pre-construction/walkdown survey of unsurveyed areas and micro-siting of infrastructure will be undertaken prior to construction. This has been included in the EMPr.</p> <p>The results of the walkdown survey will be submitted to SAHRA for comment prior to construction.</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 38(4)c(i) – If any evidence of archaeological sites or remains (e.g. remnants of stone-made structures, indigenous ceramics, bones, stone artefacts, ostrich eggshell fragments, charcoal and ash concentrations), fossils or other categories of heritage resources are found during the proposed development, SAHRA APM Unit (Natasha Higgitt/Phillip Hine 021 462 5402) must be alerted as per section 35(3) of the NHRA. Non-compliance with section of the NHRA is an offense in terms of section 51(1)e of the NHRA and item 5 of the Schedule; 	Noted, the Heritage Specialist has recommended that chance finds be reported as early as possible and this has been included in the EMPr. The appropriate SAHRA Unit will need to be notified should this occur.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 38(4)c(ii) – If unmarked human burials are uncovered, the SAHRA Burial Grounds and Graves (BGG) Unit (Thingahangwi Tshivhase/Ngqabutho Madida 012 320 8490), must be alerted immediately as per section 36(6) of the NHRA. Non-compliance with section of the NHRA is an offense in terms of section 51(1)e of the NHRA and item 5 of the Schedule;38(4)d – See section 51 of the NHRA regarding offences; 	The applicant has been advised that SAHRA Burial Grounds and Graves (BGG) Unit will be notified should unmarked human burials be uncovered.
	<p>38(4)e – The following conditions apply with regards to the appointment of specialists:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With reference to the mitigation work noted above, a qualified archaeologist must be appointed to undertake the work in terms of the permit applied for as noted above; 	A qualified archaeologist will be appointed to undertake the necessary permit applications required.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If heritage resources are uncovered during the course of the development, a professional archaeologist or palaeontologist, depending 	A professional archaeologist or palaeontologist, depending on the nature of the finds, will be contracted as soon as possible

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>on the nature of the finds, must be contracted as soon as possible to inspect the heritage resource. If the newly discovered heritage resources prove to be of archaeological or palaeontological significance, a Phase 2 rescue operation may be required subject to permits issued by SAHRA;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Final EIA and EMPr must be submitted to SAHRA for record purposes; The decision regarding the EA Application must be communicated to SAHRA and uploaded to the SAHRIS Case application. <p>Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.</p>	<p>to inspect any heritage resource uncovered during the course of the development.</p> <p>Noted, the Final EIA and EMPR will be submitted to SAHRA for record purposes.</p> <p>The decision regarding the EA Application will be communicated to SAHRA and uploaded to the SAHRIS Case application.</p> <p>Noted, thank you.</p>
<p>13 September 2022 Seoka Lekota Control Biodiversity Officer Grade B: Biodiversity Conservation Department of Forestry, Fisheries & the Environment</p>	<p>COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE</p> <p>The Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation reviewed and evaluated the draft report.</p> <p>Based on the information provided in the report, the study area does not occur within the National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Area (NFEPA). Therefore, the proposed development of the Pofadder 3 WEF will not have an impact on the freshwater resource features that are present around the site. Therefore, the development may proceed to the next stage of the EIA process.</p> <p>The Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation does not have any objections to development since impacts on terrestrial ecological and freshwater resource integrity and functioning can be potentially reduced to a sufficiently low level. Kindly note that sensitive habitats in close proximity to the development footprint must be avoided or demarcated as No-Go area (i.e., drainage lines) and all the mitigations highlighted in the report and EMPr must be adhered to and implemented by the ECO to minimize any anticipated negative impact on the environment.</p>	<p>Noted, thank you for your comment.</p> <p>All sensitive habitats in close proximity to the development footprint will be avoided and/or demarcated as No-Go area (i.e., drainage lines) and all the mitigations highlighted in the report and EMPr will be adhered to and implemented by the ECO to minimize any anticipated negative impact on the environment.</p> <p>Any additional queries (if any) will be submitted to Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota.</p>

POFADDER WIND FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD

Prepared By: 

Project No.: 16876
Description: Proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3
Revision No.: 1.0

Date of comment, format of comment, name of organisation / I&AP	Comment	Response from EAP / Applicant / Specialist
	<p>The final report must comply with all the requirements as outlined in the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) guideline for renewable energy projects and the Best Practice Guideline for Birds and Solar Energy for assessing and monitoring the impact of solar energy facilities on birds in Southern Africa.</p> <p>In conclusion, please note that all Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries must be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota.</p>	



SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd
Environmental Division

4 Pencarrow Crescent
La Lucia Ridge Office Estate,
Umhlanga Rocs. 4320
KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa
PO Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks. 4320.
KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa

Tel +27 31 581 1500
Email info@sivest.co.za
www.sivest.com

Contact Person: Michelle Guy
Tel No.: 031 581 1579
Email: michelleg@sivest.co.za

sivest_PPP

From: Millard Kotze <millard.kotze@genesis-eco.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 09 March 2022 15:15
To: sivest_PPP
Cc: Ralph Damonse; Thomas Condesse
Subject: Pofadder WEF 1, 2 and 3
Attachments: IMG-20220309-WA0002.jpg

Good day,

I hope you are well.

Would you mind telling us who your client is for these projects? I would like to register as an I&AP.
millard.kotze@genesis-eco.com.

Please let me know if you need anything els.

Kind regards

Millard Kotze

Project Developer
Mobile +27 84 548 4264



Genesis Eco-Energy Developments (Pty) Ltd

www.genesis-eco.com | Suite 212, 2nd floor, Kildare House, The Oval, 1 oakdale Road, Newlands, 7725, Cape Town, South Africa

A division of Genesis Infrastructure and Renewable Energy Group

Genesis Eco-Energy (Pty) Ltd does not accept legal responsibility for the contents of this message, liability in respect of the unauthorised use of its email facility or the sending of email communications for other than business purposes. The information contained in this email is confidential. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying or distribution of this email is prohibited and may be unlawful.

sivest_PPP

From: Gerhard Visser <tgnvisser@telkomsa.net>
Sent: Tuesday, 29 March 2022 06:16
To: sivest_PPP
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: Landowner Notification

Hi Hlengiwe

No one is living on my property.
I am managing it and you already have my contact details.

Kind Regards

Gerhard Visser

From: sivest_PPP [mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za]
Sent: 28 March 2022 04:59 PM
To: tgnvisser@telkomsa.net
Cc: Michelle Guy; Hlengiwe Ntuli
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: Landowner Notification

Dear Landowner,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

As a directly **Adjacent Landowner**, we hereby request that you provide us with the details of all persons residing on, leasing or managing your land (name, cell phone number, postal address and/or email address), so that we can ensure that all potentially Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs) are included on our respective project databases.

Please do not hesitate to contact us should you have any queries in this regard.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: Mokhoantle Lerato (KBY) <MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 16:17
To: sivest_PPP; Cloete Shaun
Cc: Michelle Guy; Hlengiwe Ntuli
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Good day

Your message is sent to the relevant official responsible for that area, further communication can be taken with him.
Thanks

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 15:40
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa	Durban East London Johannesburg Pietermaritzburg Pretoria Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: Natasha Higgitt <nhiggitt@sahra.org.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 16:12
To: sivest_PPP
Cc: Michelle Guy; Hlengiwe Ntuli
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Importance: Low

Good afternoon,

Please note that all development applications are processed via our online portal, the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) found at the following link: <http://sahra.org.za/sahris/>. We do not accept emailed, posted, hardcopy, faxed, website links or DropBox links as official submissions.

Please create an application on SAHRIS and upload all documents pertaining to the Environmental Authorisation Application Process. As per section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA), an assessment of heritage resources must form part of the process and the assessment must comply with section 38(3) of the NHRA.

Once all documents including all appendices are uploaded to the case application, please ensure that the status of the case is changed from DRAFT to SUBMITTED. Please ensure that all documents produced as part of the EA process are submitted as part of the application.

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: 30 March 2022 15:40
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofaddar Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Natasha Higgitt

Heritage Officer: Archaeology, Palaeontology and
Meteorites Unit



T: +27 21 462 4502/ 8660
M: +27 82 507 0378
E: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
A: SAHRA, 111 Harrington Street, Cape Town, 8001,
Western Cape, ZA
www.sahra.org.za

SAHRA EMAIL DISCLAIMER
SAHRA PRIVACY POLICY

From: Eddie Seaton <eddie.seaton@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 16:02
To: sivest_PPP
Cc: Michelle Guy; Hlengiwe Ntuli
Subject: Re: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Have forwarded to the appropriate office.

On 30 Mar 2022, at 15:40, sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za> wrote:

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• **AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za

<image001.png>

<image005.jpg>

<image004.png>

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa	Durban East London Johannesburg Pietermaritzburg Pretoria Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

<16876 Pofadder WEF DSR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 25022022 Final.pdf><16876 Pofadder WEF
Advert rev 2.0 240322 Final (with Afrikaans).pdf>

sivest_PPP

From: Tsholofelo Shalot Sekonko <tsekonko@dffe.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 31 March 2022 15:26
To: sivest_PPP
Cc: MMatlala Rabothata; Tsholofelo Shalot Sekonko
Subject: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Sir/Madam

DFFE Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation hereby acknowledge receipt of the invitation to review and comment on the Draft Scoping Report for the proposed development of the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 1,2 and 3 and associated infrastructure and grid infrastructure near Pofadder in the Northern Cape Province. Kindly note that the project has been allocated to Ms Rabothata and myself(both copied on this email).

Please note: All Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries will be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota

Regards,
Ms. Tsholofelo Sekonko
Intern:Biodiversity Mainstreaming EIA
Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
473 Steve Biko and Soutpansberg Streets
Pretoria
Tel: (012) 399 9621
Email: tsekonko@environment.gov.za

'Please consider the environment before you print this email' The processing of personal information by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment is done lawfully and not excessive to the purpose of processing in compliance with the POPI Act, any codes of conduct issued by the Information Regulator in terms of the POPI Act and / or relevant legislation providing appropriate security safeguards for the processing of personal information of others.

sivest_PPP

From: Jaco Kruger <jacokruger28@gmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, 09 April 2022 15:44
To: sivest_PPP
Subject: Re: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting
Attachments: image004.png

Jaco Kruger
0828528463
jacokruger28@gmail.com

JJ Kruger en seuns trust van die plass Willemse opdam.
Is die toestande gunstig vir windlaaiers op die plaas?

On Wed, 30 Mar 2022, 15:40 sivest_PPP, <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za> wrote:

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

- **AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
-------	----------------	-------	------------

Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221
------------------	--	-------------------------------------	--------------

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofaddar Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

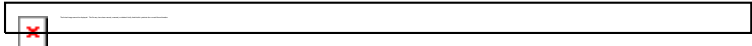
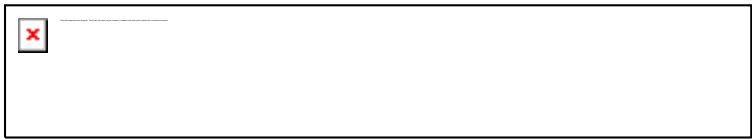
Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting

Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Jaco Kruger <jacokruger28@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 11 April 2022 22:24
To: sivest_PPP
Subject: Re: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting
Attachments: image005.jpg

Michelle

Is die plaas Willem se opdam een van die sites en watter een?

On Wed, 30 Mar 2022, 15:40 sivest_PPP, <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za> wrote:

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

- **AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofaddar Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

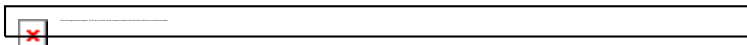
Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting

Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Peter Cloete <peter.denc87@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, 18 April 2022 09:42
To: sivist_PPP; Hlengiwe Ntuli
Subject: Pofadder WEF 1,2 & 3 -Scoping Report

Dear Hlengiwe

Please forward the Kml/Kmz files of the Pofadder WEF 1,2 & 3 sites for assessment purposes. As well as the sensitivity maps kml files.

Kind regards

Mr. Peter Cloete (Pr. Sci. Nat.)

Production Scientist: Grade A: District Ecologist

Northern Cape Department Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform

C/O Voortrekker and Magasyn Street

Springbok

8240

Tel: 027 718 8800

sivest_PPP

From: John Geeringh <GeerinJH@eskom.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 21 April 2022 11:31
To: sivest_PPP
Cc: Michelle Guy; Hlengiwe Ntuli
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Open
Attachments: Eskom requirements for work in or near Eskom servitudes.doc; Renewable Energy Generation Plant Setbacks to Eskom Infrastructure Rev2 - signed.pdf

Please send me KMZ files of the affected properties, proposed development areas and proposed grid connection. Please find attached Eskom general requirements for works at or near Eskom servitudes and infrastructure as well as the Eskom setbacks guideline for renewable developments.

Kind regards

John Geeringh (Pr Sci Nat) Reg. EAP (EAPASA)
Senior Consultant Environmental Management
Grid Planning: Land and Rights
Eskom Transmission Division
Megawatt Park, D1Y42, Maxwell Drive, Sunninghill, Sandton.
P O Box 1091, Johannesburg, 2000.
Tel: 011 516 7233
Cell: 083 632 7663
Fax: 086 661 4064
E-mail: john.geeringh@eskom.co.za

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 19 April 2022 09:48
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: [CAUTION:EXTERNAL EMAIL] - RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Open

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Thursday 31 March 2022 to Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Tuesday 03 May 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 15:40
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

NB: This Email and its contents are subject to the Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd EMAIL LEGAL NOTICE which can be viewed at http://www.eskom.co.za/Pages/Email_Legal_Spam_Disclaimer.aspx

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 18177

Date: Friday April 22, 2022
Page No: 1

Interim Comment

In terms of Section 38(3), 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)

Attention: SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd

Proposed Development of the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 3 and Associated Infrastructure near Pofadder in the Northern Cape Province

Sivest SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd to conduct an Environmental Authorisation (EA) Application for the proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1 and associated infrastructure near Pofadder,

A draft Scoping Report (DSR) has been submitted in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA) and the 2017 NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations. The proposed development will include the construction of 30 turbines, substation, operation and maintenance building, laydown area and batching plant, permanent laydown area, gate house and security, hard stand areas, and approximately 50 km of internal access roads.

Dr Marion Bamford and ASHA Consulting have been appointed to provide heritage specialist input as required by section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA).

Bamford, M. 2022. Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd. Pofadder WEFS 1, 2, 3: Palaeontology

The proposed development area is underlain by non-fossiliferous rocks of the Namaqua-Natal Suite, Mbizane Formation that may contain plant fossils and tertiary calcrete that may contain fossil bones or silicified wood. Fossils are rare and their distribution is unpredictable. A Fossil Chance Finds Protocol is recommended.

Orton, J. 2022. Heritage Impact Assessment: Proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3, Kenhardt Magisterial District, Northern Cape

A total of 21 heritage resources were identified within the proposed development area. These include surface scatters of Stone Age lithics with ostrich eggshell fragments of low heritage significance.

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 18177

Date: Friday April 22, 2022
Page No: 2

Recommendations provided in the report include the following:

- Any unsurveyed parts of the final approved layout must be surveyed for archaeological sites and graves prior to construction; and
- If any archaeological material or human burials are uncovered during the course of development, then work in the immediate area should be halted. The find would need to be reported to the heritage authorities and may require inspection by an archaeologist. Such heritage is the property of the state and may require excavation and curation in an approved institution.

Interim Comment

The SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites (APM) Unit notes the submitted heritage reports and the recommendations of the specialists. Further comments will be issued upon receipt of the draft EIA documents inclusive of appendices.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

Yours faithfully

Natasha Higgitt
Heritage Officer
South African Heritage Resources Agency

Phillip Hine

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 18177

Date: Friday April 22, 2022
Page No: 3

Manager: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit
South African Heritage Resources Agency

ADMIN:

Direct URL to case: <https://sahris.sahra.org.za/node/593957>
(DEA, Ref:)

sivest_PPP

From: Dreull De Beer <dreull@wfa.africa>
Sent: Wednesday, 27 April 2022 11:32
To: sivest_PPP
Subject: Requote to be registered as I&AP for the proposed Pofadder WEF

Good day,

Wilderness Foundation Africa hereby requests to be resisted as interested and affected party in the Scoping and EIA process for the proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 1,2 and 3.

Kindly confirm our registration as I&AP in writing.

Kind Regards,

D'Reull de Beer

Facilitator: Northern Cape Land Project



M: +27 (0)82 485 2961
E: dreull@wfa.africa
www.wfa.africa

sivest_PPP

From: Hlengani Alexia (UPN) <HlenganiA@dws.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 28 April 2022 09:47
To: sivest_PPP
Cc: Michelle Guy; Hlengiwe Ntuli; Jansen Melinda(UPN)
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Open
Attachments: Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd

Good day

Kindly find the attached comments

Regards
Alexia

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 19 April 2022 09:48
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Open

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Thursday 31 March 2022 to Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Tuesday 03 May 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 15:40
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: Jansen Melinda(UPN) <JansenMe@dws.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 28 April 2022 09:37
To: sivestppp@sivest.co.za
Cc: Hlengani Alexia (UPN); Cloete Shaun
Subject: Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd
Attachments: DOC.pdf

Good Morning

Please find attached letter from DWS.

The original will be sent via registered mail.

With kind regards,

Melinda Jansen
SAC: Water Quality Management
Tel: 054 338 5851
Fax: 054 334 0205

-----Original Message-----

From: upnmain@dws.gov.za <upnmain@dws.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 28 April 2022 09:26
To: Jansen Melinda(UPN) <JansenMe@dws.gov.za>
Subject: Scanned from a Xerox Multifunction Printer

[You don't often get email from upnmain@dws.gov.za. Learn why this is important at <https://protect-za.mimecast.com/s/t04QCnZmOXcol70I9EIII?domain=aka.ms>.]

Please open the attached document. It was sent to you using a Xerox multifunction printer.

Attachment File Type: pdf, Multi-Page

Multifunction Printer Location: Upington-office Multifunction Printer Name: UPN_MAIN

For more information on Xerox products and solutions, please visit https://protect-za.mimecast.com/s/6ulZCoYnyKfzGrNSzo_Af?domain=eur02.safelinks.protection.outlook.com



water & sanitation

Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Northern Cape Region
Lower Orange Water Management Area
Private Bag X5912, Upington, 8800
Tel: (054) 338-5800, Fax: (054) 334-0205, www.dwa.gov.za

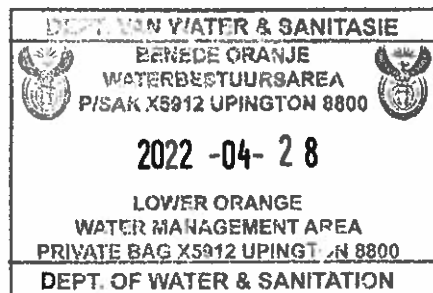
F 054 334 0205

A.A Hlengani

E hlengania@dws.gov.za

054 338 5800

Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 1730
Welgemoed
Cape Town
Western Cape
7538



By E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Attention: Hlengiwe Ntuli/Michelle Guy

RE: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER LOCATED IN THE FARM GANNA POORT NO. 202 WITHIN THE KAI! GARIB LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IS A LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IN THE Z F MGCAWU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCES, SOUTH AFRICA.

Reference is made to the above-mentioned report with the Draft Basic Scoping Report dated 31 March 2022, submitted to Department of Water and Sanitation.

This Department has no objection to the proposed amendments of the above-mentioned application and wish to comment as follows:

1. The applicant must note that no activities are allowed within 100m of a water resource or within 1:100-year flood line (whichever is the greatest), if the proposed amendments fall within these criteria, the applicant need to apply for water use license to ensure that the riparian ecological status of the water resource will not be negatively impacted.
2. The report indicates the presence of wetlands and drainage lines (173 drainage lines) within the vicinity of the study area. Please note that this Department requires that a water use licence for Section 21 (c) & Section 21(i) water uses be applied for if the construction activities fall within a 500-metre radius of a wetland. This Department must be notified of any existence of wetlands within this area. Section 21 (c) & Section 21(i) water uses are respectively defined as "*impeding or diverting the flow of water in a watercourse*" and "*altering the bed, banks, course or characteristics of a watercourse under the NWA.*"



NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN
Our Future - make it work

RE: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER LOCATED IN THE FARM GANNA POORT NO. 202 WITHIN THE KAI! GARIB LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IS A LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IN THE Z F MGCAWU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCES, SOUTH AFRICA.

3. Please note that any development within 500m from the boundary of any wetland requires a water use licence according to National Water Act (NWA) 1998 (Act No.36 of 1998).
4. Waste needs to be collected and disposed of at a registered municipal site during and after construction, and written agreement should be provided to this department.
5. Storm water must be managed in such a manner as to disperse runoff and to prevent the concentration of storm water flow.
6. No surface, ground or storm water may be polluted as a result of any activities on the site
7. Please note that all requirements as stipulated in the national water Act (NWA) 1998 (Act no.36 of 1998) must be adhered to.

Please feel free to contact this department, should there be any enquiries.

Yours sincerely,



.....
PROVINCIAL HEAD: NORTHERN CAPE OPERATIONS

DATE: 28/04/2022



forestry, fisheries & the environment

Department:
Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X 447· PRETORIA 0001· Environment House 473 Steve Biko Road, Arcadia, · PRETORIA

DFFE Reference: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152

Enquiries: Ms Thembisile Hlatshwayo

Telephone: (012) 399 9405 **E-mail:** Thlatshwayo@dffe.gov.za

Ms Michelle Guy
SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 1899
UMHLANGA ROCKS
4320

Cell phone Number: (082) 665 0170
Email Address: michelleg@sivest.co.za

PER MAIL / E-MAIL

Dear Ms Guy

COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

The application for Environmental Authorisation and draft Scoping Report (SR) dated 31 March 2022 and received by the Department on 31 March 2022, refer.

This letter serves to inform you that the following information must be included to the Final SR:

(a) Listed Activities

- It has been noted that the wording/word “**most/will likely**” and “**may**” has been used in the description of the portion of the proposed project that relates to Activity 48 (i) (a) (c) and 56 (ii) of Listing Notice 1. Please confirm whether the above-mentioned activities will be triggered by this development.
- It has been noted that the wording “most likely and likely” has been used in the description of the portion of the proposed project that relates to Activity 15 of Listing Notice 2 and Activity 4 (g) (ii) (ee), 12 (g) (ii), 14 ii (a) (c) (g) (ii) (ff), 18 (g) (ii) (ee) and 23 ii (a) (c) (g) (ii) (ee) of Listing Notice 3. Please confirm whether the above-mentioned activities will be triggered by this development and indicate if it is the systematic biodiversity plans or in bioregional plans and provide the name of the plan.
- Please ensure that all relevant listed activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description. In addition, the onus is thus on the applicant and the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) to ensure that all the applicable listed activities are included in the application and the final SR. Failure to do so may result in unnecessary delays in the processing of the application.
- If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the draft SR, an amended application form must be submitted with the final SR. Please note that the Department’s application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link <https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms>.

Project description

- It is noted that the proposed project on page 8 of 45 of the application form will include an associated infrastructure such as a road of approximately 50 km long. You are requested to describe the route of the proposed road in details (from start to the end) as well as the main access road and provide the length of the main access road.

(b) Layout & Sensitivity Maps

Please provide a layout map which indicates the following:

- All supporting onsite infrastructure e.g. roads (existing and proposed);
- The location of sensitive environmental features on site e.g. CBAs, heritage sites, wetlands, drainage lines etc. that will be affected,
- Buffer areas; and
- All “no-go” areas.
 - The above map must be overlain with a sensitivity map and a cumulative map which shows existing WEF plants and their associated infrastructure. Please be advised that Google maps will not be accepted.
 - Please ensure that the above map has a clear legend that communicate with details of the map.
- It is noted that wind turbine number 61, 63, 69, 72, 77, 80 and 90 the sensitivity layout dated 11 March 2022 are situated on various sensitivity themes (i.e. Bat, Avifaunal and Ecological features). Please ensure that final SR include a sensitivity layout which indicate the exact buffer in terms metres from the wind turbine and the applicable sensitivity themes. In addition, ensure that the sensitivity layout indicate the actual buffer for all the proposed wind turbines.
- Further to the above, the following were also noted, and you are required to clarify why the turbines will be located within the sensitive features:
 - According to the bat constraint map, there are turbines allocated within the no-go area;
 - According to Aquatic/Freshwater resource map, there are turbines located within high sensitive area and no buffer zone shown on the map;
 - It has also been noted that there are turbines located within high sensitive area in terms of the ecological sensitivity map;
 - In terms of the Avifaunal sensitivity map, the WEF will be located in close proximity while part of the line corridor will affect very high sensitive area which will result in collision with avifaunal species.

(c) Public Participation Process

- The final SR must provide evidence that all identified and relevant competent authorities have been given an opportunity to comment on the proposed development, including but not limited to the South African Astronomical Observatory, Northern Cape Department of Environment and Nature Conservation, Namakwa District Municipality, Z F Mgcawu District Municipality, Ka! Garib Local Municipality and Khai-Ma Local Municipality; Agri SA – Northern Cape; ATNS – Cape Town International Airport; SANRAL; Birdlife South Africa; Northern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works; SAHRA Head Office ; South African Astronomical Observatory; Square Kilometre Array; SA Civil Aviation Authority; Eskom Transmission Limited; Sentech; Endangered Wildlife; Trust Telkom SA; Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Land Reform and Rural Development; WESSA; Department of Environmental Affairs and Biodiversity (Provincial and Northern Cape Department); Transnet; Department of Water and Sanitation; National Department of Economic Development; Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Provincial and Northern Cape Department), Department of Transport; Department of Mineral Resources; Air Traffic Navigation Services; and Environmental Affairs, the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE): Biodiversity Conservation (BCAdmin@environment.gov.za), the relevant heritage authorities, and the affected district and local municipalities.

- It has been noted that the names provided of the organs of state/key stakeholders mentioned on page 76 of the draft SR is confusing e.g., ATNS Cape Town International Airport while the project will take place in the Northern Cape.
- Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the Final SR. Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof must be submitted to the Department of the attempts that were made to obtain comments.
- The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulations 39, 40 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended and the approved Public Participation Plan.
- A comments and response trail report (C&RR) must be submitted with the final SR. The C&R report must be a separate document from the main report and the format must be in the table format, which reflects the details of the interested and affected parties (I&APs) and the date comments were received, actual comments received, and responses provided. Please ensure that all issues raised and comments received during the circulation of the SR from registered I&APs and organs of state which have jurisdiction (including this Department's comments) in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed. Comments made by I&APs must be comprehensively captured (copy verbatim if required) and responded to clearly and fully. Please note that a response such as "Noted" is not regarded as an adequate response to I&AP's comments.

(d) Specialist Assessments to be conducted in the EIA phase

- Specialist studies must include a detailed description of the study's methodology, an indication of the locations and descriptions of the development footprint, and all other associated infrastructures that they have assessed and are recommending for authorisation.
- The specialist studies must also provide a detailed description of all limitations to their studies. All specialist studies must be conducted in the right season and providing that as a limitation, will not be accepted.
- Should the appointed specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP must clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defensible reasons; and where necessary, include further expertise advice.
- Should it be determined that there is a need for additional specialist studies to be undertaken based on the outcome of public participation, these must be commissioned and be included in the draft EIA reports for public comment.
- Declaration forms must be provided for all specialist studies to be conducted.
- It is further brought to your attention that Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on identified Environmental Themes in terms of Sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, when applying for Environmental Authorisation, which were promulgated in Government Notice No. 320 of 20 March 2020 (i.e. "the Protocols"), and in Government Notice No. 1150 of 30 October 2020 (i.e. protocols for terrestrial plant and animal species, etc), have come into effect. Please note that specialist assessments must be conducted in accordance with these protocols, except where the applicant provides proof to the competent authority that the specialist assessment affected by these protocols had been commissioned before the date on which the protocols came into effect and in this case Appendix 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended, will apply.
- Please note further that the protocols require certain specialists' to be registered with SACNASP. Refer to the relevant protocols in this regard.
- Please include a table in the final SR summarising the specialist studies required by the Screening Tool, a column indicating whether these studies will be conducted or not, and a column with motivation for any studies that will not be undertaken. Please note that if any of the specialists' studies and requirements recommended in the Department's Screening Tool are not commissioned, motivation for such must be provided in the report, per the requirements of the Protocols.

(e) Environmental Management Programme

- Should the proposed development included substation and power line, please ensure that the generic EMPs are used for the management of impacts of the substation and power line that will be constructed for this development.
- The EMP for the facility must comply with the requirements of Appendix 4 in the EIA Regulation, as amended.

(f) Cumulative Assessment to be conducted in the EIA phase

- Should there be any other existing WEF facilities in close proximity of the proposed development, you are required to provide information on the potential wake effects of the proposed development as part of the plan of study of the Environment Impact Assessment.
- Should there be any other similar projects within a 30km radius of the proposed development site, the cumulative impact assessment for all identified and assessed impacts must be refined to indicate the following:
 - Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e. hectares of cumulatively transformed land.
 - Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist's recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project.
 - The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development.
 - A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed.

General

You are further reminded to comply with Regulation 21(1) of the NEMA EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, which states that:

"If S&EIR must be applied to an application, the applicant must, within 44 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, submit to the competent authority a scoping report which has been subjected to a public participation process of at least 30 days and which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority"

You are further reminded that the final SR to be submitted to this Department must comply with all the requirements in terms of the scope of assessment and content of Scoping reports in accordance with Appendix 2 and Regulation 21(1) of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.

Further note that in terms of Regulation 45 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, this application will lapse if the applicant fails to meet any of the timeframes prescribed in terms of these Regulations, unless an extension has been granted in terms of Regulation 3(7).

You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the Department.

Yours sincerely



Ms Milicent Solomons
Acting Chief Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations
Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
Letter signed by: Olivia Letlalo
Designation: Deputy Director: Priority Infrastructure Projects
Date: 26/04/2022

cc:	Mr Unai Urtasun Bravo	Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd	Email: unai.bravo.urtasun@acciona.com
-----	-----------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Michelle Guy
Sent: Friday, 29 April 2022 12:08
To: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Subject: FW: Signed comments for the Pofadder WEF 1, 2 & 3
Attachments: Comments on the Pofadder WEF 1.pdf; Comments on the Pofadder WEF 2.pdf; Comments on the Pofadder WEF 3.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Fyi – Will you save on the server and include in the CRR?

Thanks 😊

From: Tsholofelo Shalot Sekonko <tsekonko@dffe.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 29 April 2022 11:46
To: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Cc: MMatlala Rabothata <MRABOTHATA@dffe.gov.za>; Aulicia Maifo <amaifo@dffe.gov.za>
Subject: Signed comments for the Pofadder WEF 1, 2 & 3

Dear Ms Guy

Please receive comments for the abovementioned projects for your perusal and implementation.

Regards,
Ms. Tsholofelo Sekonko
Intern: Biodiversity Mainstreaming EIA
Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
473 Steve Biko and Soutpansberg Streets
Pretoria
Tel: (012) 399 9621
Email: tsekonko@environment.gov.za

'Please consider the environment before you print this email' The processing of personal information by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment is done lawfully and not excessive to the purpose of processing in compliance with the POPI Act, any codes of conduct issued by the Information Regulator in terms of the POPI Act and / or relevant legislation providing appropriate security safeguards for the processing of personal information of others.

sivest_PPP

From: Peter Cloete <peter.denc87@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 03 May 2022 08:13
To: sivest_PPP; Hlengiwe Ntuli
Subject: Fwd: Re Pofadder WEF 1, 2 & 3 Draft Scoping Report
Attachments: Pofadder WEF 1,2 & 3 Scoping Report.pdf

Dear Hlengiwe
Please find comments and recommendations below

Regards

Mr. Peter Cloete (Pr. Sci. Nat.)
Production Scientist: Grade A: District Ecologist
Northern Cape Department Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform
C/O Voortrekker and Magasyn Street
Springbok
8240
Tel: 027 718 8800

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Elsabe Swart** <elsabe.dtec@gmail.com>
Date: Mon, May 2, 2022 at 10:03 PM
Subject: Re Pofadder WEF 1, 2 & 3 Draft Scoping Report
To: <sives_pp@sivest.co.za>
Cc: Peter Cloete <peter.denc87@gmail.com>, Samantha De la Fontaine <sdelafontaine@gmail.com>

Dear Ntuli

Trust you are well.

Please find comments and recommendations attached on your Draft Scoping Report.

Please feel free to contact Peter should you have any questions.

--

Regards
Elsabè

E SWART
SCIENTIFIC MANAGER GR B: ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
Pr.Sci.Nat.

Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform
Private Bag X6102
Kimberley
8300

Permit office, Kimberley: - dencpermits@gmail.com / 053 807 7300/ 081 463 4839 Permit forms:
<https://docs.google.com/document/d/1YEmVt4YHNfljnodXqmwTa3O10ilka3fs7PRk0GiZXXs/pub>
<http://daerl.ncpg.gov.za/intranet>

Tel. 053 - 807 7300

Mobile 082 4582954

elsabe.dtec@gmail.com

sivest_PPP

From: Wayleave Management Section CR <WayleaCR@telkom.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 04 May 2022 07:55
To: sivest_PPP
Subject: FW: [I] 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DSR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 25022022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF Advert rev 2.0 240322 Final (with Afrikaans).pdf

Good day

Please provide us with sketches for this application.

Kind regards

Chris Schutte
Mvelaphande Trading
SchutCE5@telkom.co.za
078 741 5862

From: Difference Chauke (D) [mailto:DifferenceC@openseve.co.za]
Sent: 03 May 2022 12:43 PM
To: Selwyn Bowers (SS) <SelwynB@openseve.co.za>; Wayleave Management Section CR <WayleaCR@telkom.co.za>
Cc: Gary Heslop (GM) <GaryH1@openseve.co.za>; Gopolang Moeketsane (GS) <GopolangM@openseve.co.za>
Subject: FW: [I] 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes

Hi

It's for [@Wayleave Management Section CR](#)

From: Selwyn Bowers (SS) <SelwynB@openseve.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 03 May 2022 12:02
To: Difference Chauke (D) <DifferenceC@openseve.co.za>; Gary Heslop (GM) <GaryH1@openseve.co.za>
Subject: FW: [I] 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes

Classification: [Internal Use](#)

Hello Difference/Gary
Is this your area?
Regards
Selwyn

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 03 May 2022 11:00
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes

EXTERNAL EMAIL: Do not click any links or open any attachments, unless you trust the sender and know that the content is safe.

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Thursday 31 March 2022 to Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today **Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Tuesday 03 May 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 19 April 2022 09:48
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Open

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Thursday 31 March 2022 to Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Tuesday 03 May 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 15:40
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

==== This e-mail and its contents are subject to the Telkom SA SOC Ltd. E-mail legal notice
<http://www.telkom.co.za/TelkomEMailLegalNotice.PDF> ====

sivest_PPP

From: David Dean <David.Dean@mainstreamrp.com>
Sent: Thursday, 05 May 2022 08:16
To: sivest_PPP
Subject: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape
Attachments: image008.wmz

Good day

I would like to register as and I and AP.

Thank you

David Dean



t: + 27 (0)21 657 4041
m: + 27 (0)78 006 2187
e: david.dean@mainstreamrp.com
www: www.mainstreamrp.com
Address: 4th floor Mariendahl House, Newlands on Main
Corner Main & Campground Roads,
Claremont, 7800, Cape Town, South Africa

Follow us:     



Please consider the environment – do you really need to print this email?

 Proudly supporting the Women in Wind
Global Leadership Program

CONFIDENTIALITY AND DATA PROTECTION. This communication is intended only for the use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain information which is privileged and confidential, or personal data which is subject to data protection legislation. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any dissemination, retransmission, reliance upon or other use of this communication is prohibited, and any such use may result in you breaching obligations under data protection legislation. If you have received this communication in error, please erase all copies of it, including all attachments, do not forward it to anybody, and please also notify the sender immediately. Thank you for your co-operation. Mainstream Renewable Power Ltd, Company Number 453076, is a limited company registered in Dublin, Ireland.

sivest_PPP

From: Wayleave Management Section CR <WayleaCR@telkom.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 05 May 2022 08:08
To: sivest_PPP
Subject: RE: [I] 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes

Good day

I still can't plot the location, need coordinates or a clearer sketch that shows the location.

Kind regards

Chris Schutte
Mvelaphande Trading
SchutCE5@telkom.co.za
078 741 5862

From: sivest_PPP [mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za]
Sent: 04 May 2022 12:31 PM
To: Wayleave Management Section CR <WayleaCR@telkom.co.za>
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: [I] 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes

EXTERNAL EMAIL: Do not click any links or open any attachments, unless you trust the sender and know that the content is safe.

Good Day Chris,

Please find attached sketches as requested.

From: Wayleave Management Section CR <WayleaCR@telkom.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 04 May 2022 07:55
To: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Subject: FW: [I] 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes

Good day

Please provide us with sketches for this application.

Kind regards

Chris Schutte
Mvelaphande Trading
SchutCE5@telkom.co.za
078 741 5862

From: Difference Chauke (D) [<mailto:DifferenceC@openseve.co.za>]
Sent: 03 May 2022 12:43 PM
To: Selwyn Bowers (SS) <SelwynB@openseve.co.za>; Wayleave Management Section CR <WayleaCR@telkom.co.za>
Cc: Gary Heslop (GM) <GaryH1@openseve.co.za>; Gopolang Moeketsane (GS) <GopolangM@openseve.co.za>
Subject: FW: [I] 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes

Hi

It's for [@Wayleave Management Section CR](#)

From: Selwyn Bowers (SS) <SelwynB@openseve.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 03 May 2022 12:02
To: Difference Chauke (D) <DifferenceC@openseve.co.za>; Gary Heslop (GM) <GaryH1@openseve.co.za>
Subject: FW: [I] 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes

Classification: [Internal Use](#)

Hello Difference/Gary
Is this your area?
Regards
Selwyn

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 03 May 2022 11:00
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes

EXTERNAL EMAIL: Do not click any links or open any attachments, unless you trust the sender and know that the content is safe.

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Thursday 31 March 2022 to Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today **Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Tuesday 03 May 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 19 April 2022 09:48
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Open

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Thursday 31 March 2022 to Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Tuesday 03 May 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 15:40
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• **AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

==== This e-mail and its contents are subject to the Telkom SA SOC Ltd. E-mail legal notice
<http://www.telkom.co.za/TelkomEMailLegalNotice.PDF> ====

sivest_PPP

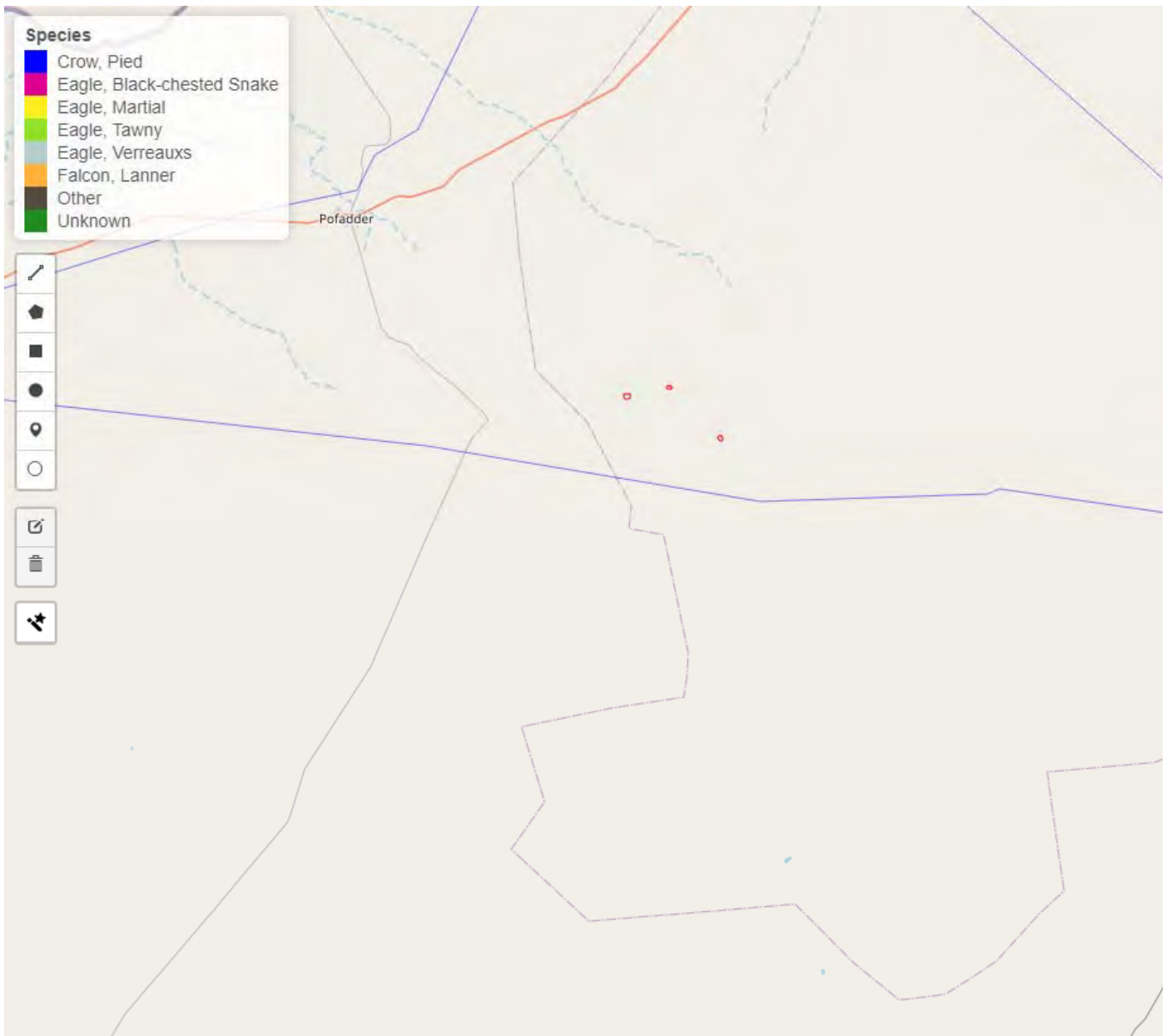
From: Ian Little <ianl@ewt.org.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 08 June 2022 11:44
To: sivest_PPP; EWT EIA Applications
Cc: Gareth Tate; Michelle Guy; Hlengiwe Ntuli
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes

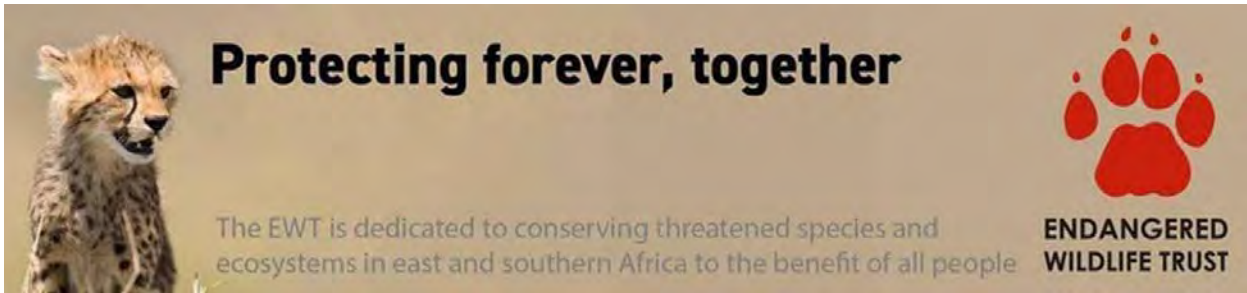
Dear Sivest

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. While we acknowledge that we missed the comment period for the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs), our concerns remain relevant for the rest of the assessment process.

As you can see below, we don't monitor the lines running from Kenhardt to Pofadder, but based on our findings, I can guarantee there will be Martial nests on the transmission lines (thin blue lines on map below). Particularly on the Aries/Aggeneis 1 400kV line which is the one running from Kenhardt to Pofadder area. You can see the three WEF cores below in red, the closest is approximately 5km from the line. Thus we recommend that:

- Thorough nest checks must be conducted along the transmission and distribution lines running closest the proposed WEFs.
- Nests must be monitored for a minimum of two years to determine eagle and territory activity.
- 5km buffers must be applied around active Martial Eagle nests.
- All new lines must be marked with bird flappers and retrofitted to prevent electrocutions and collisions.
- There is also an increasing number of White-backed, Cape and Lappet-faced vultures in the area, and roosting sites on the powerlines must be identified and buffered.





"We all have one universal and inherent commonality and that is the turmoil and joy of being human." (Bryan Little, 2012)

From: sivist_PPP <sivist_ppp@sivest.co.za>

Sent: Tuesday, 03 May 2022 11:00

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes

Mimecast Attachment Protection has deemed this file to be safe, but always exercise caution when opening files.

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Thursday 31 March 2022 to Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today **Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Tuesday 03 May 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivist_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivist_PPP

Sent: Tuesday, 19 April 2022 09:48

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>

Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Open

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)**

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Thursday 31 March 2022 to Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Tuesday 03 May 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 15:40

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• **AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW**

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofaddar Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa	Durban East London Johannesburg Pietermaritzburg Pretoria Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in: Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).



forestry, fisheries & the environment

Department:
Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X 447· PRETORIA 0001· Environment House 473 Steve Biko Road, Arcadia· PRETORIA

DFFE Reference: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152
Enquiries: Ms Thembisile Hlatshwayo
Telephone: (012) 399 8838 E-mail: Thlatshwayo@dfpe.gov.za

Ms Michelle Guy
SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 1899
UMHLANGA ROCKS
4320

Cell phone Number: (082) 665 0170
Email Address: michelleg@sivest.co.za

PER MAIL / E-MAIL

Dear Ms Guy

ACCEPTANCE OF THE SCOPING REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN WITHIN KAI !GARIB LOCAL MUNICIPALITY THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

The final Scoping Report (FSR) and the Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment dated and received by the Competent Authority (CA) on 12 May 2022 refer.

The CA has evaluated the submitted FSR, and the Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment dated 12 May 2022 and is satisfied that the documents comply with the minimum requirements of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, 2014, as amended. The CA in terms of Regulation 22(1) (a) of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, hereby accepts the FSR.

You may proceed with the environmental impact assessment process in accordance with the tasks contemplated in the Plan of Study for Environmental Impact Assessment as required in terms of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.

In addition, the following amendments and additional information are required to be incorporated in the Environmental Impact Assessment Report (EIAr):

Listed Activities

- The CA has noted that activity 4, 12, 18 and 23 of Listing Notice 3 are applied for as it relates to the infrastructure located within Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBA) 1 and 2 as identified in systematic biodiversity plans adopted by the CA or in bioregional plans. However, the CBA map (labelled-16876 Pofadder 3 CBAs, Revision 0, prepared by SB dated 23 February 2022) submitted with the FSR indicated that the proposed application site does not fall within CBAs as per the previously mentioned listed activities. As such, please explain why the already mentioned listed activities are applicable to the proposed development.
- Further to above, activity 18 and 23 of Listing Notice are applied for as it relates to widening and expansion of the road. However, the preliminary layout map (labelled-16876 Pofadder 3 Preliminary Layout) depicts only internal road network and layout map (labelled-16876 Pofadder 3 Proposed Layout, prepared by SB

dated 11 March 2022) does not indicate the location of roads to be widened and expanded. Please ensure that these discrepancies are clearly explained and clarified in the next EIA phase (i.e., draft EIAR report). Also, please explain the difference between a preliminary layout and proposed layout.

- For activity 12 of Listing Notice 3, it has been noted that this activity is triggered due to the clearance of indigenous vegetation. Therefore, you are advised to indicate the type of indigenous vegetation to be cleared and also what trigger the CBA identified in bioregional plans.
- Please ensure that all relevant listed activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description. In addition, the onus is thus on the applicant and the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) to ensure that all the applicable listed activities are included in the application. Failure to do so may result in unnecessary delays in the processing of the application.
- If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the final EIAR, an amended application form must be submitted. Please note that the Department's application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link <https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms>.

Project Description

- In the comments dated 26 April 2022, it was specifically stated that *"It is noted that the proposed project on page 8 of 45 of the application form will include an associated infrastructure such as a road of approximately 50km long. You were requested to describe the route of the proposed road in details (from start to the end) as well as the main access road and provide the length of the main access road"*. The response in the comments and response report indicated that *"Noted, details on the roads have been included in the project description in Section 6.1 of the FSR"*. However, page 11 of the FSR still refer to *"Pofadder WEF 3 will have a total road network of approximately 50km"* as part of the component. Please ensure that route description (the route description must indicate start and end of the road) of the total road network of approximately 50km is described in the draft EIAR.

Public Participation

- The CA has noted that proof of emails and the reminder of the stakeholders consulted has been provided with the FSR. However, it is difficult to identify stakeholders who were provided opportunity to participate during scoping phase, since only names of the contact person appears on the list. Please compile a separate list, which will point out the stakeholders (it must include the name of contact person and the company/organization represented) consulted in the EIA phase.
- Please ensure that all issues raised, and comments received during the circulation of the SR from registered I&APs and organs of state (**including this Department's Biodiversity Section**), which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed in the final EIAR.
- Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the final EIAR. Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof should be submitted to the Department of the attempts that were made to obtain comments.
- The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulations 39, 40, 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.
- A comments and response trail report (C&R) must be submitted with the final EIAR. The C&R report must incorporate all historical comments for this development. The C&R report must be a separate document from the main report.
- Please refrain from summarising comments made by I&APs. All comments from I&APs must be copied verbatim and responded to clearly. Please note that a response such as "Noted" is not regarded as an adequate response to I&AP's comments.
- As per the comments dated 02 May 2022 of the Northern Cape: Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform *"the bat and avifaunal assessments must assess and make recommendations for definite measurements for the preferred hub height and rotor diameter to determine*

suitable buffers. The bat assessment does not make recommendations in this regard". Please ensure that the above-mentioned specialist makes recommendations as per the comments mentioned above.

- In addition, please ensure that all the recommendations of the specialists indicate whether they support the proposed development or not.

Layout & Sensitivity Maps

- Please provide a layout map, which indicates the following:
 - All supporting onsite infrastructure e.g., roads (existing and proposed),
 - The location of sensitive environmental features on site e.g., CBAs, heritage sites, wetlands, drainage lines etc. that will be affected,
 - Buffer areas; and
 - All "no-go" areas.
 - The above map must be overlain with a sensitivity map and a cumulative map, which shows existing WEF plants and their associated infrastructure. Please be advised that Google maps will not be accepted.
 - Please ensure that the above map has a clear legend that communicate with details of the map.
- In the comments dated 26 April 2022, it was specifically stated that *"It is noted that wind turbine number 61, 63, 69, 72, 77, 80 and 90 on the sensitivity layout dated 11 March 2022 are situated on various sensitivity themes (i.e., Bat, Avifaunal and Ecological features). Please ensure that the final SR include a sensitivity layout, which indicate the exact buffer in terms of metres from the wind turbine and the applicable sensitivity themes. In addition, ensure that the sensitivity layout indicate the actual buffer for all the proposed wind turbines"*. During the review of the final SR, it has been noted that similar sensitivity map (not amended) has been submitted showing the aforesaid turbines not outside the sensitive area and its buffer. **Please note that failure to remove the wind turbines within sensitive areas and its buffer will pose a risk to this application.**
- In light of the above, you are required to clarify why the turbines will be located within the sensitive features, considering the following:
 - According to the bat constraint map (figure 6), there are turbines allocated within the no-go area,
 - According to Aquatic/Freshwater resource map (figure 12), there are turbines located within high sensitive area and no buffer zone shown on the map,
 - It has also been noted that there are turbines located within high sensitive area in terms of the ecological sensitivity map (figure 10),
 - In terms of the Avifaunal sensitivity map, the WEF will be located in close proximity while part of the line corridor will affect very high sensitive area, which will result in collision with avifaunal species.

Specialist assessments

- The following Specialist Assessments will form part of the EIAR:
 - Desktop Geotechnical Assessment,
 - Social Impact Assessment,
 - Transport Assessment,
 - Visual Assessment,
 - Avifaunal Assessment,
 - Bat Assessment,
 - Agricultural Assessment,
 - Surface Water Assessment,
 - Heritage Assessment,
 - Noise Assessment,

LO

- Biodiversity Assessment,
- Shadow Flicker Impacts (SFI); and
- Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Path Loss and Risk Assessment Report (SKA Requirement).

The EAP must ensure that the terms of reference for all the identified specialist studies include the following:

- A detailed description of the study's methodology; indication of the locations and descriptions of the development footprint, and all other associated infrastructures that they have assessed and are recommending for authorisation.
- Provide a detailed description of all limitations to the studies. All specialist studies must be conducted in the right season and providing that as a limitation will not be allowed.
- Please note that the Department considers a 'no-go' area, as an area where no development of any infrastructure is allowed; therefore, no development of associated infrastructure including access roads is allowed in the 'no-go' areas.
- Should the specialist definition of 'no-go' area differ from the Department's definition; this must be clearly indicated. The specialist must also indicate the 'no-go' area's buffer if applicable.
- All specialist studies must be final, and provide detailed/practical mitigation measures for the preferred alternatives and recommendations, and must not recommend further studies to be completed post EA.
- Should a specialist recommend specific mitigation measures, these must be clearly indicated.
- Should the appointed specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP must clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defensible reasons; and where necessary, include further expertise advice.
- The assessment of the impacts by the proposed development on the receiving environment must comply with the requirements of the Regulations.

Cumulative Impact Assessment

- The cumulative impacts of the proposed development must be undertaken as per the requirements of the EIA Regulations.
- Should there be any other similar projects within a 30km radius of the proposed development site (both Pofadder WEF 1 and 2 must be also included as part of the cumulative impact assessment), the cumulative impact assessment for all identified and assessed impacts must be refined to indicate the following:
 - Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e., hectares of cumulatively transformed land.
 - Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist's recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project.
 - The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development.
 - A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed.

Environmental Management Programme (EMPr)

- Ensure that generic EMPr is submitted for the management of impacts of the infrastructure related to the transmission and distribution of energy.
- A construction and operational phase EMPr for the facility that includes mitigation and monitoring measures must be submitted with the final EIAR.

Additional Information

- Should there be a similar project in a close proximity, in terms of Appendix 2 (1) (h) (k) of the NEMA EIA Regulations 2014, as amended, you are required to provide information on the potential wake effects of the proposed development and measures to mitigate those risks.
- You are required to provide wake loss risks (wake effects) posed by this development and measures to mitigate those risks.

General

The applicant is hereby reminded to comply with the requirements of Regulation 45 of GN R982 of 04 December 2014, as amended, regarding the time allowed for complying with the requirements of the Regulations.

You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an environmental authorisation being granted by the Department.

Yours faithfully



Ms Millicent Solomons
Acting Chief Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations
Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment,
Signed by: Ms Olivia Letlalo
Designation: Deputy Director: Priority Infrastructure Projects
Date: 08/06/2022

cc:	Mr Unai Urtasun Bravo	Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd	Email: unai.bravo.urtasun@acciona.com
-----	-----------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

sivest_PPP

From: Dreull De Beer <dreull@wfa.africa>
Sent: Monday, 15 August 2022 16:15
To: sivest_PPP
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Good afternoon,

Thank you so much.

Regards,
D'Reull

From: sivest_PPP [mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za]
Sent: Monday, 15 August 2022 15:05
To: Dreull De Beer <dreull@wfa.africa>
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Good Afternoon D'Reull,

Please click on the weTransfer link to download the documents: <https://we.tl/t-bl60JI6tLA>

Let me know should you need anything else.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Dreull De Beer <dreull@wfa.africa>
Sent: Monday, 15 August 2022 08:55
To: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Good day,

Would you kindly forward the DEIAs for the below projects as they are not reflecting on the website in the link provided.

Thanks in advance.

Kind Regards,
D'Reull

From: sivist_PPP [mailto:sivist_ppp@sivist.co.za]

Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivist.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIAs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIAs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIAs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIAs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivist_ppp@sivist.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGAAANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600

E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: Dreull De Beer <dreull@wfa.africa>
Sent: Monday, 15 August 2022 08:55
To: sivest_PPP
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArS Comment Period Starting

Good day,

Would you kindly forward the DEIArS for the below projects as they are not reflecting on the website in the link provided.

Thanks in advance.

Kind Regards,
D'Reull

From: sivest_PPP [mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArS Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIArS) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIArS were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIArS for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIArS (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
 PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
 Phone: (011) 798 0600
 E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
 Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST’s website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder ‘16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities’.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGAAANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV’s) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP’s), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV’s op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV’s vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir ’n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u ’n elektroniese

kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600

E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 15:56
To: Lourens Leeuwner
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Good Afternoon Lourens,

Thank you for your email.

We will email eia@ewt.org.za going forward and remove you from our database as requested.

From: Lourens Leeuwner <lourensl@ewt.org.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 15:00
To: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Good day

Going forward, please send all correspondence to eia@ewt.org.za and remove me from the list

Regards

Lourens Leeuwner
Senior Conservation Manager: Business and Wildlife
Endangered Wildlife Trust
W + 27 21 7998460 | **C** + 27 72 775 5111
Email: lourensl@ewt.org.za | **Web:** www.ewt.org.za | **Skype:** lourensl

Physical Address: Office 31 & 32, CBC building, SANBI, 99 Rhodes drive, Newlands, Cape Town, 7700
Postal Address: Postnet Suite # 027, Postnet Suite 002, Private Bag X08, Wierda Park 0149, Gauteng, South Africa



Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment – BBBEE Level 4 Certificate & 95% Civil Society Organisation
PBO number: 930 001 777
NPO number: 015-502 NPO
IT number: IT 6247



This E-mail message and its attachments are subject to the disclaimer published at <http://www.ewt.org.za>

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIARs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIARs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIARs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIARs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST’s website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder ‘16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities’.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600

E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa	Durban East London Johannesburg Pietermaritzburg Pretoria Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: Dreull De Beer <dreull@wfa.africa>
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 16:13
To: sivest_PPP
Cc: Michelle Guy
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Good afternoon,

Can you please send me the GPS coordinates of where the turbines will be placed. In other words the turbine and foundation localities. Either a list of coordinates or a shapefile will suffice.

Thanks in advance.

Kind Regards,
D'Reull

From: sivest_PPP [mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za]
Sent: Monday, 15 August 2022 15:05
To: Dreull De Beer <dreull@wfa.africa>
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Good Afternoon D'Reull,

Please click on the weTransfer link to download the documents: <https://we.tl/t-bl60Jl6tLA>

Let me know should you need anything else.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Dreull De Beer <dreull@wfa.africa>

Sent: Monday, 15 August 2022 08:55

To: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>

Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Good day,

Would you kindly forward the DEI Ars for the below projects as they are not reflecting on the website in the link provided.

Thanks in advance.

Kind Regards,
D'Reull

From: sivest_PPP [mailto:sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za]

Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEI Ars) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEI Ars were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEI Ars for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEI Ars (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy
Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600
E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: Ian Little <ianl@ewt.org.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 17 August 2022 14:33
To: sivest_PPP
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Dear Sivest

Based on the information provided, we strongly recommend the following mitigation and prevention measures are implemented at all the proposed WEFs.

- It is recommended that a carcass management system is implemented on site to remove food sources that will certainly attract birds to the site, even from extensive distances away. Here the goal is to locate and remove carcasses that have high potential to draw in vultures – especially in the summer months where we have seen large numbers of birds enter the region, and use the pylons to roost.
- Line marking using birds flappers/bird flight diverters to improve visibility and reduce collisions for larger birds (this won't be effective for Ludwig's Bustards)
- We highly recommend a shut down on demand system is implemented, either through on the ground observers, or automated systems, to shut down turbines when collision prone birds enter wind farms and are heading within rotor sweep zones. These species include, but are not limited to, Black Harriers, Vultures, Martial Eagles, Verreaux's Eagles, Ludwig's Bustards, Secretary Birds. These species are known to occur within the region. This has been highly effective on Excelsior Wind Farm in the Western Cape.



Dr. Ian T. Little

Head of Conservation | Endangered Wildlife Trust

W + 27 21 799 8460 | F + 27 11 608 4682 | C + 27 84 240 7341

Email: ianl@ewt.org.za | Web: www.ewt.org.za | Skype: [ian.tchagra.little](https://www.skype.com/people/ian.tchagra.little)



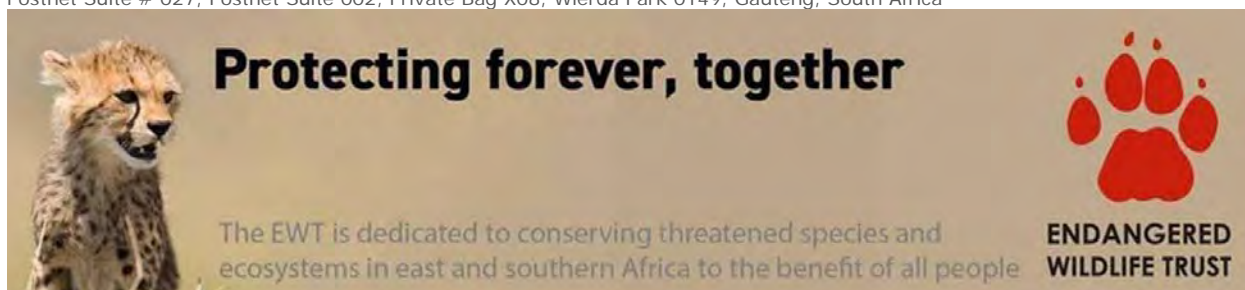
Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment – BBBEE Level 4 Certificate & 95% Civil Society Organisation

PBO number: 930 001 777

NPO number: 015-502 NPO

IT number: IT 6247

Physical Address: 27 and 28 Austin Road, Glen Austin AH, Midrand, 1685, Gauteng, South Africa
Postnet Suite # 027, Postnet Suite 002, Private Bag X08, Wierda Park 0149, Gauteng, South Africa



"We all have one universal and inherent commonality and that is the turmoil and joy of being human." (Bryan Little, 2012)

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIAs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIAs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIAs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIAs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST’s website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder ‘16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities’.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600

E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa	Durban East London Johannesburg Pietermaritzburg Pretoria Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: Michelle Guy
Sent: Wednesday, 17 August 2022 10:49
To: Dreull De Beer
Cc: sivest_PPP
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting
Attachments: Pofadder_Turbines.cpg; Pofadder_Turbines.dbf; Pofadder_Turbines.prj; Pofadder_Turbines.sbn; Pofadder_Turbines.sbx; Pofadder_Turbines.shp; Pofadder_Turbines.shp.xml; Pofadder_Turbines.shx

Hi D'Reull

Please find attached a shapefile of the turbine locations.

Thanks.

Kind regards,

Michelle Guy (*Pr.Sci.Nat; Reg. EAP (EAPASA)*)
Environmental Scientist
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 31 581 1579 | **T** +27 31 581 1500 | **E** michelleg@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Dreull De Beer <dreull@wfa.africa>
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 16:13
To: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Good afternoon,

Can you please send me the GPS coordinates of where the turbines will be placed. In other words the turbine and foundation localities. Either a list of coordinates or a shapefile will suffice.

Thanks in advance.

Kind Regards,
D'Reull

From: sivist_PPP [mailto:sivist_ppp@sivist.co.za]

Sent: Monday, 15 August 2022 15:05

To: Dreull De Beer <dreull@wfa.africa>

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivist.co.za>

Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Good Afternoon D'Reull,

Please click on the weTransfer link to download the documents: <https://we.tl/t-bl60Jl6tLA>

Let me know should you need anything else.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivist.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivist.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivist.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Dreull De Beer <dreull@wfa.africa>

Sent: Monday, 15 August 2022 08:55

To: sivist_PPP <sivist_ppp@sivist.co.za>

Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Good day,

Would you kindly forward the DEI Ars for the below projects as they are not reflecting on the website in the link provided.

Thanks in advance.

Kind Regards,
D'Reull

From: sivist_PPP [mailto:sivist_ppp@sivist.co.za]

Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIAs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIAs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIAs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIAs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600

E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa	Durban East London Johannesburg Pietermaritzburg Pretoria Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: Khululwa Gaongalelwe <StuurmKV@eskom.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 18 August 2022 12:14
To: sivest_PPP
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Good day

May you please send us kmz files.

Thank you.

Warm regards
Khululwa

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: [CAUTION:EXTERNAL EMAIL] - RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArS Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIArS) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIArS were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIArS for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIArS (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy
Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600
E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

NB: This Email and its contents are subject to the Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd EMAIL LEGAL NOTICE which can be viewed at http://www.eskom.co.za/Pages/Email_Legal_Spam_Disclaimer.aspx

sivest_PPP

From: Michelle Guy
Sent: Tuesday, 23 August 2022 09:15
To: StuurmKV@eskom.co.za
Cc: sivest_PPP
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting
Attachments: Pofadder WEF 3 (DEIR Layout).kmz; Pofadder WEF 1 (26.07.22).kmz; Pofadder WEF 2 (DEIR Layout).kmz

Hi Khululwa

Thanks for the email.

Please find attached the kmz files as requested.

Kind regards,

Michelle Guy (*Pr.Sci.Nat; Reg. EAP (EAPASA)*)
Environmental Scientist
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 31 581 1579 | **T** +27 31 581 1500 | **E** michelleg@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Khululwa Gaongalelwe <StuurmKV@eskom.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 18 August 2022 12:14
To: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Good day

May you please send us kmz files.

Thank you.

Warm regards
Khululwa

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: [CAUTION:EXTERNAL EMAIL] - RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIAs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIAs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIAs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIAs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringspraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringsverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600

E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

NB: This Email and its contents are subject to the Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd EMAIL LEGAL NOTICE which can be viewed at http://www.eskom.co.za/Pages/Email_Legal_Spam_Disclaimer.aspx

sivest_PPP

From: Khululwa Gaongalelwe <StuurmKV@eskom.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 24 August 2022 09:11
To: Christo Badenhorst
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Good morning Christo

Than you so much.

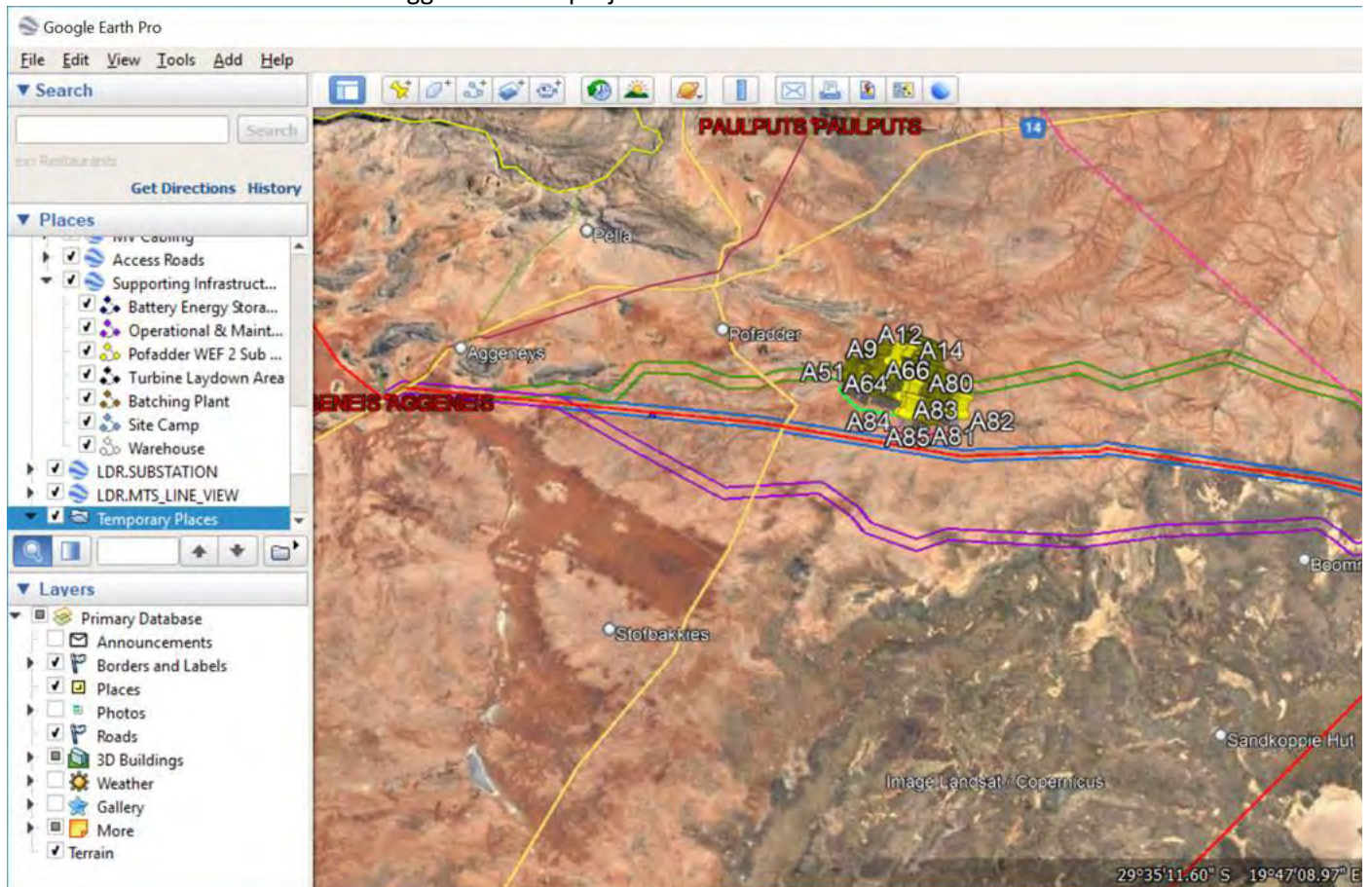
Warm regards

Khush

From: Christo Badenhorst <BadenhC@eskom.co.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 24 August 2022 07:50
To: Khululwa Gaongalelwe <StuurmKV@eskom.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Hi Khululwa

It affects the Alt2 corridor of our Aggeneis-Aries project.



Regards
Christo

From: Khululwa Gaongalelwe <StuurmKV@eskom.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 23 August 2022 17:42
To: Christo Badenhorst <BadenhC@eskom.co.za>
Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Good day Christo

May you please verify if the above project does not affect our Eskom powerlines.

Warm regards
Khululwa

From: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 23 August 2022 09:15
To: Khululwa Gaongalelwe <StuurmKV@eskom.co.za>
Cc: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Subject: [CAUTION:EXTERNAL EMAIL] - RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Hi Khululwa

Thanks for the email.

Please find attached the kmz files as requested.

Kind regards,

Michelle Guy (*Pr.Sci.Nat; Reg. EAP (EAPASA)*)
Environmental Scientist
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 31 581 1579 | **T** +27 31 581 1500 | **E** michelleg@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Khululwa Gaongalelwe <StuurmKV@eskom.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 18 August 2022 12:14
To: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Good day

May you please send us kmz files.

Thank you.

Warm regards
Khululwa

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: [CAUTION:EXTERNAL EMAIL] - RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArS Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIArS) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIArS were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIArS for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIArS (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIArS can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600

E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, kliek op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

NB: This Email and its contents are subject to the Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd EMAIL LEGAL NOTICE which can be viewed at http://www.eskom.co.za/Pages/Email_Legal_Spam_Disclaimer.aspx

sivest_PPP

From: Tsholofelo Shalot Sekonko <tsekonko@dffe.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 25 August 2022 09:49
To: sivest_PPP
Cc: MMatlala Rabothata
Subject: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Dear Sir/Madam

DFFE Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation hereby acknowledge receipt of the invitation to review and comment on the project mentioned on the subject line. Kindly note that the project has been allocated to Ms Rabothata and myself (Both copied on this email).

Please note: All Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries will be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota

Regards,
Ms. Tsholofelo Sekonko
Intern: Biodiversity Mainstreaming EIA
Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
473 Steve Biko and Soutpansberg Streets
Pretoria
Tel: (012) 399 9621
Email: tsekonko@environment.gov.za

'Please consider the environment before you print this email' The processing of personal information by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment is done lawfully and not excessive to the purpose of processing in compliance with the POPI Act, any codes of conduct issued by the Information Regulator in terms of the POPI Act and / or relevant legislation providing appropriate security safeguards for the processing of personal information of others.

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Friday, 26 August 2022 09:55
To: Tsholofelo Shalot Sekonko
Cc: MMatlala Rabothata; Michelle Guy
Subject: RE: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Dear Tsholofelo,

Thank you so much for your email.

It is noted that you and Ms Rabothata have been allocated to this project.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Tsholofelo Shalot Sekonko <tsekonko@dffe.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 25 August 2022 09:49
To: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Cc: MMatlala Rabothata <MRABOTHATA@dffe.gov.za>
Subject: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Dear Sir/Madam

DFFE Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation hereby acknowledge receipt of the invitation to review and comment on the project mentioned on the subject line. Kindly note that the project has been allocated to Ms Rabothata and myself (Both copied on this email).

Please note: All Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries will be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota

Regards,
Ms. Tsholofelo Sekonko
Intern:Biodiversity Mainstreaming EIA
Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
473 Steve Biko and Soutpansberg Streets
Pretoria
Tel: (012) 399 9621
Email: tsekonko@environment.gov.za

'Please consider the environment before you print this email' The processing of personal information by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment is done lawfully and not excessive to the purpose of processing in compliance with the POPI Act, any codes of conduct issued by the Information Regulator in terms of the POPI Act and / or relevant legislation providing appropriate security safeguards for the processing of personal information of others.

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 15:06
To: Mpilo Masondo
Cc: Michelle Guy
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Started
Attachments: Pofadder WEF 1 (26.07.22).kmz; Pofadder WEF 2 (DEIR Layout).kmz; Pofadder WEF 3 (DEIR Layout).kmz

Good Day Mpilo,

Thanks for the email.

Please find attached the kmz files as requested.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Mpilo Masondo <MasondMM@eskom.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 11:49
To: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Started

Good day,

Thank you for the notification.

Could you kindly send kmz files of these developments in order for us to determine proximity to our current and/or future infrastructure.

Regards,
Mpilo

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 11:31
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: [CAUTION:EXTERNAL EMAIL] - RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArS Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
 - POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
 - POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)
-
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs)**

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIAs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIAs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIAs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIAs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringspraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringsverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600

E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

NB: This Email and its contents are subject to the Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd EMAIL LEGAL NOTICE which can be viewed at http://www.eskom.co.za/Pages/Email_Legal_Spam_Disclaimer.aspx

sivest_PPP

From: Andiswa Sam <asam@bgcma.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 11:51
To: sivest_PPP
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Started

Good Day Hlengiwe,

Kindly note that this project does not follow in Western Cape in the Breede, Overberg and Gouritz area.

Regards

Andiswa Sam
Water Licensing Clerk



BREEDE-GOURITZ
WATER LICENSING CLERK

Tel: 023 346 8038 | Fax: 044 873 2199 | Email ASam@bgcma.co.za
Unit 302,101 York Street, P.O. Box 1205, George, 6530

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 11:27
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
 - POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
 - POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)
-
- REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEI ARS)

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 11:31
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
 - POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
 - POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)
-
- REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs)

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIARs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIARs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIARs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIARs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy
Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Telefoon: 011 798 0600
E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsinvest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: BC Admin <bcadmin@dffe.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 11:30
To: sivest_PPP
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Started

Good day sir/madam.

Thank you for the reminder.

Kindly note that your project is still under review, and you will receive comments within the legislative timeframe which is the 12th September 2022.09.05

Kind regards,
Mashudu

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 11:27
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- **POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)**
- **POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)**
- **POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs)**

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 11:31
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- **POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)**
- **POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)**
- **POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEI ARS)**
Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEI ARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIAs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIAs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIAs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIAs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGAAANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

**POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy
Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600
E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

'Please consider the environment before you print this email' The processing of personal information by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment is done lawfully and not excessive to the purpose of processing in compliance with the POPI Act, any codes of conduct issued by the Information Regulator in terms of the POPI Act and / or relevant legislation providing appropriate security safeguards for the processing of personal information of others.

sivest_PPP

From: Mokhoantle Lerato (KBY) <MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 12:38
To: sivest_PPP; Cloete Shaun
Cc: Michelle Guy
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Started

Dear Stakeholder

Further communication to be taken with Mr. Cloete. Thanks

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 11:27
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- **POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)**
- **POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)**
- **POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEI ARS)**

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEI ARS) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 11:31

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
- POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
- POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs)**
Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArS Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArS Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIArS) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIArS were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIArS for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIArS (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIArS can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGAAANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600

E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 06 September 2022 09:18
To: 'Andiswa Sam'
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Started

Thank you Andiswa,

Noted.

From: Andiswa Sam <asam@bgcma.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 11:51
To: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Started

Good Day Hlengiwe,

Kindly note that this project does not follow in Western Cape in the Breede, Overberg and Gouritz area.

Regards

Andiswa Sam
Water Licensing Clerk



BREEDE-GOURITZ

Tel: 023 346 8038 | Fax: 044 873 2199 | Email ASam@bgcma.co.za
Unit 302,101 York Street, P.O. Box 1205, George, 6530

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 11:27
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
 - POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
 - POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)
-
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs)**

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 11:31
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
 - POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
 - POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)
-
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs)**

Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
 POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
 POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIAs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIAs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIAs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIAs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
 PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
 Phone: (011) 798 0600
 E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
 Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST’s website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder ‘16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities’.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN

VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die

OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600

E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa	Durban East London Johannesburg Pietermaritzburg Pretoria Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 06 September 2022 09:16
To: BC Admin
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Started

Thanks Mashudu for informing us.

We look forward to hearing from you.

From: BC Admin <bcadmin@dffe.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 11:30
To: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Started

Good day sir/madam.

Thank you for the reminder.

Kindly note that your project is still under review, and you will receive comments within the legislative timeframe which is the 12th September 2022.09.05

Kind regards,
Mashudu

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 11:27
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- **POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)**
- **POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)**
- **POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**

- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEI ARS)**
Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEI ARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SIVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 11:31

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- **POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)**
- **POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)**
- **POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs)**
Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEIARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEI Ars) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEI Ars were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIAs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays) from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIAs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
 PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
 Phone: (011) 798 0600
 E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
 Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST’s website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder ‘16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities’.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)
POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)
POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringspraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringsverslae (KOIEV’s) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP’s), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV’s op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolge die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022** (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Telefoon: 011 798 0600

E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

'Please consider the environment before you print this email' The processing of personal information by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment is done lawfully and not excessive to the purpose of processing in compliance with the POPI Act, any codes of conduct issued by the Information Regulator in terms of

the POPI Act and / or relevant legislation providing appropriate security safeguards for the processing of personal information of others.

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 06 September 2022 09:17
To: Mokhoantle Lerato (KBY); Cloete Shaun
Cc: Michelle Guy
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Started

Thank you Lerato.

Noted.

From: Mokhoantle Lerato (KBY) <MokhoantleL@dws.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 12:38
To: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>; Cloete Shaun <CloeteS@dws.gov.za>
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Started

Dear Stakeholder

Further communication to be taken with Mr. Cloete. Thanks

From: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 11:27
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- **POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)**
- **POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)**
- **POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEI ARS)**
Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEI ARS) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Monday, 29 August 2022 11:31
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Started

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

- **POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)**
- **POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)**
- **POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)**
- **REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEI ARS)**
Please note that the Draft Environmental Impact Reports (DEI ARs) for the above-mentioned projects were made available for public review and comment from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Monday 12 September 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 16 August 2022 14:45
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIArs Comment Period Starting

Dear Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

It has come to our attention that some stakeholders are having trouble accessing the documents via the website. If you are experiencing difficulties, please could we ask you to use the link below for access to the documents.

<https://www.sivest.com/za/download/>

Alternatively, if you would like the documents sent via WeTransfer, please let us know and we will gladly forward them on.

Please feel free to contact the PPP office should you need further clarity.

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: sivest_PPP

Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 16:24

Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>

Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

POFADDER WEF 1 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER WEF 2 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER WEF 3 – (DFFE Ref No.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Reports (DEIAs) for the above-mentioned proposed developments have been compiled, taking into consideration the issues and concerns raised by Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs), Organs of State (OoS) / Authorities, Landowners and Stakeholders, and the DEIAs were submitted to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) on 12 August 2022.

In accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), the DEIAs for the above-mentioned proposed developments will be available for public comment and review for a 30-day period (excluding public holidays)

from **Friday 12 August 2022 to Monday 12 September 2022** (end of business day). Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DEIAs (on CD), please forward your request in writing to us. Comments can be submitted as follows:

Hlengiwe Ntuli or Michelle Guy

PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128

Phone: (011) 798 0600

E-mail: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za

Fax: (011) 803 7272

Electronic copies of the DEIAs can be reviewed on an electronic Tablet provided at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Khai-Ma Municipality Mr Pieter Van Der Merwe (Chief Operating Officer)	Nuwe Street 21, Pofadder 8890	08:00 – 16:30	054 933 1004 or 054 933 0252

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English and Afrikaans letter notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA. I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,

Geagte Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Party

KENNISGEWING VAN DIE OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSPROSES (OIE-PROSES) VIR DIE BEOOGDE ONTWIKKELING VAN DIE POFADDER 1-, 2- EN 3-WINDKRAGANLEG (WEF) EN VERWANTE INFRASTRUKTUUR NABY POFADDER IN DIE NOORD-KAAPROVINSIE VAN SUID-AFRIKA

POFADDER 1-WEF 1 (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2150)

POFADDER 2-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2151)

POFADDER 3-WEF (DBVO-verwysingsno.: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

BESKIKBAARHEID VAN KONSEP OMGEWINGSIMPAKEVALUERINGSVERSLAE VIR OPENBARE INSAE

Neem asseblief kennis dat Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Edms.) Bpk., Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Edms.) Bpk. en Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Edms.) Bpk. vir SiVEST SA (Edms.) Bpk. aangestel het as die Omgewingsevalueringpraktisyn (OEP) vir die bogenoemde projekte.

Ons gebruik hierdie geleentheid graag om u in kennis te stel dat die Konsep Omgewingsimpakevalueringverslae (KOIEV's) vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings opgestel is, met inagneming van die kwessies en knelpunte wat deur Belangstellende en/of Geaffekteerde Partye (B&GP's), Staatsinstansies/-owerhede, Grondeienaars en Belanghebbers geopper is, en dat die KOIEV's op 12 Augustus 2022 by die Departement van Bosbou, Visserye en die Omgewing (DBVO) ingedien is.

Ingevolg die Nasionale Wet op Omgewingsbestuur, 1998 (Wet 107 van 1998) (NEMA) (soos gewysig) en die OIE-regulasies, 2014 (soos gewysig), sal die KOIEV's vir die bogenoemde beoogde ontwikkelings **vanaf**

Vrydag, 12 Augustus 2022 tot Maandag, 12 September 2022 (teen sluitingstyd) vir 'n 30-dae tydperk (openbare vakansiedae uitgesluit) beskikbaar wees vir openbare kommentaar en insae. As u 'n elektroniese kopie van die KOIEV's (op CD) wil ontvang, moet u dit asseblief skriftelik by ons versoek. Kommentaar kan soos volg ingedien word:

Hlengiwe Ntuli of Michelle Guy

Posbus 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Telefoon: 011 798 0600
E-pos: sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za
Faks: 011 803 7272

Elektroniese kopieë van die KOIEV's kan op 'n elektroniese tablet besigtig word wat by die volgende openbare plek voorsien word:

PLEK	STRAATADRES	URE	KONTAKNO.
Khai-Ma Munisipaliteit Mnr. Pieter van der Merwe (Bedryfshoof)	21 Nuwestraat, Pofadder, 8890	08:00–16:30	054 933 1004 of 054 933 0252

Die verslae, sowel as die meegaande bylaes, is ook beskikbaar op SiVEST se webwerf: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, klik op *Downloads* en soek dan vir die legger '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Hierby aangeheg is 'n Afrikaanse en Engelse skrywe wat u in kennis stel van die insaetydperk.

SiVEST is daartoe verbind om te voldoen aan die vereistes wat ingevolge die Popi-wet uitgestippel is. Ingevolge die Popi-wet, verklaar en bevestig u hiermee dat u, as 'n B&GP wat inligting verskaf, toestem dat u inligting vir die doel van hierdie projek ingewin, gestoor en versprei mag word.

Vriendelike groete/Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:27
To: henning@agrink.co.za; janse@agrisa.co.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivest_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf

Dear Henning and Rabie,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:27
To: 'obstacleevaluator@atns.co.za'
Cc: Michelle Guy; 'sivest_PPP'
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf

Dear Graham and Hassinah,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:32
To: grahamm@atns.co.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf

Dear Graham,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:46
To: strohl@caa.co.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivest_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Lizell,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:40
To: jacolinema@daff.gov.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivest_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Jacoline,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:41
To: ThokoB@nda.agric.za; mashuduma@daff.gov.za; 'Thoko Buthelezi'
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Thoko and Mashudu,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 12:06
To: dmartin@ncpg.gov.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Derik,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:33
To: aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Aviwe,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:42
To: Jasper.Nieuwoudt@dmr.gov.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Mr Nieuwoudt,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 12:05
To: info@dot.gov.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivest_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Mr Selepe,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:39
To: 'cloetes@dws.gov.za'
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivest_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Mr Cloete,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:26
To: 'mm@kaigarib.gov.za'; 'willemdamarah@gmail.com'
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf

Dear Mr Gilbert and Mr Damarah,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:27
To: munman@khaima.gov.za; hr@khaima.gov.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivest_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf

Dear Mr Isaacs and Mr Liebenberg,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 10:49
To: rodrigol@namakwa-dm.gov.za; leonv@namakwa-dm.gov.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Rodrigo and Leon,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:27
To: bfisher@ncpg.gov.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf

Dear Brian,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:27
To: 'dmoleko@ncpg.gov.za'
Cc: Michelle Guy; 'sivest_PPP'
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf; 16876 Pofadder
WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf

Dear Ms Moleko,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:38
To: peter.denc87@gmail.com; c.geldenhuis@hotmail.com
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Pieter and Conrad,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:43
To: roelofse.j@vodamail.co.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Jaco,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 12:02
To: williams@saa.ac.za; enquiries@sao.ac.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivest_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Ted,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:27
To: ejrichardson@worldonline.co.za; SABAA Chair; Kate Richardson
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIARs Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAR Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf

Dear Kate and Eleanor,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:44
To: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivest_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Natasha,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:43
To: abrahamsn@nra.co.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Nicole,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:48
To: koegelenbergj@sentech.co.za; govenders@sentech.co.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Shanti and Johan,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:46
To: 'atiplady@ska.ac.za'; 'smatlhane@ska.ac.za'; 'tnape@ska.ac.za'
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Adriaan, Selaelo and Thato,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:49
To: SelwynB@openseve.co.za; WAYLEAVESWR@TELKOM.CO.ZA
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Selwyn,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 12:03
To: eddie.seaton@transnet.net; eddie.seaton@gmail.com
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivist_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Eddie,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 11:53
To: morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivest_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Morgan,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 10:50
To: Tinus Galloway
Cc: Michelle Guy; sivest_PPP
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEIAs
Comment Period Ending
Attachments: 16876 Pofadder WEF DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Final.pdf; 16876 Pofadder WEF
DEIAr Notification Letter Rev 1.0 04082022 Afrikaans.pdf

Dear Tinus,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ends on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly.

Kind Regards,

Hlengiwe Ntuli

Project Secretary & PPP Administrators

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay

Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com

Kenya Nairobi

United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com



forestry, fisheries & the environment

Department:
Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X 447· PRETORIA 0001· Environment House 473 Steve Biko Road, Arcadia· PRETORIA

DFFE Reference: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152

Enquiries: Ms Thembisile Hlatshwayo

Telephone: (012) 399 8838 E-mail: Thlatshwayo@dfpe.gov.za

Ms Michelle Guy
SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 1899
UMHLANGA ROCKS
4320

Cell phone Number: (082) 665 0170
Email Address: michelleg@sivest.co.za

PER MAIL / E-MAIL

Dear Ms Guy

COMMENTS ON THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN WITHIN KAI! GARIB LOCAL MUNICIPALITY THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

The draft environmental impact assessment report (EIAr) dated 05 August 2022 and received by this Competent Authority (CA) on 11 August 2022, refer

This letter serves to inform you that the following information must be included to the final EIAr:

Application form and listed activities

- It has been noted that activity 18 (g)(ii)(i) of Listing Notice 3 is still applied for *as it relates to widening and expansion of the road*. However, the legend of the layout does not explain that the secondary and internal roads will be widened. Please ensure the final layout map to be included in the final EIA report indicate that the secondary and access roads will be widened.
- In addition, the acceptance of FSR stated that *“for activity 12 of Listing Notice 3, it has been noted that this activity is triggered due to the clearance of indigenous vegetation. Therefore, you are advised to indicate the type of indigenous vegetation to be cleared and what trigger the CBA identified in bioregional plans when describing the activity”*. The response in the CRR stated that *“Please note that Activity 12 from Listing Notice 3 is no longer applicable and has been excluded”*. The CA acknowledges that the listed activities in the draft EIAr on page 20 of 157 to 23 of 157 have been amended from those that were submitted during the scoping phase. Please kindly submit an amended application form with the final EIAr and must include only the relevant listed activities to the proposed development. Please ensure that all the discrepancies are clearly explained in the final EIAr.
- Please ensure that all relevant listed activities are applied for, are specific and can be linked to the development activity or infrastructure as described in the project description. In addition, the onus is thus on the applicant and the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) to ensure that all the applicable listed activities are included in the application. Failure to do so may result in unnecessary delays in the processing of the application.

- If the activities applied for in the application form differ from those mentioned in the final EIAr, an amended application form must be submitted. Please note that the Department's application form template has been amended and can be downloaded from the following link <https://www.environment.gov.za/documents/forms>.

Public Participation

- It has been noted that the draft EIA report has been submitted without the 12 months pre-construction bat monitoring plan, you are advised to send out the draft report for public comments, which include the aforesaid report prior submitting the final EIAr to the CA for review and decision making. Should it be that the abovementioned monitoring plan is included in the report, you are requested to provide evidence i.e., by making reference in the EIA report or specialist study.
- Please ensure that comments from all relevant stakeholders are submitted to the CA with the final EIAr. This includes but not limited to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE); Biodiversity Planning and Conservation; Department of Water And Sanitation; Department of Mineral Resources & Energy; Agri Northern Cape; Agri SA; Agricultural Research Council (ARC); Air Traffic Navigation Services; BirdLife South Africa; Breede Gouritz Catchment Management Agency; Building Energy South Africa (Pty) Ltd; Commission of Restitution of Land Rights; Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs; Department of Economic Development and Tourism; Department of Government Communication and Information System; Department of Rural Development and Land Reform; Department of Social Development; Department of Transport, Roads and Public Work; Department of Agriculture, Land Reform, Conservation and Environment; Department of Environment & Nature Conservation; Earthlife Africa; Eskom; G7 Energies; Genesis Eco-Energy Developments (Pty) Ltd; Kai !Garib Local Municipality; Khai-Ma Local Municipality; Namakwa District Municipality; ZF Mgcawu District Municipality; National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA); Northern Cape; SA Civil Aviation Authority; SALGA Northern Cape; The Southern African Large Telescope (SALT), SANRAL; SENTECH; South African Astronomical Observatory; South African Bat Assessment Association (SABAA); South African Bat Assessment Advisory Panel (SABAAP); South African Heritage Resources Agency; South African Radio Astronomy Observatory (SARAO); South African Wind Energy Association (SAWEA); Square Kilometre Array; Sustainable Energy Society of Southern Africa (SESSA); Telkom SA (Ltd); Transnet; Southern African Alternative Energy Association (SAAEA); Riemvasmaak Community Conservancy and adjacent landowners.
- Furthermore, ensure that all issues raised, and comments received during the circulation of the draft EIAr from registered I&APs and organs of state which have jurisdiction in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed in the final EIAr.
- Proof of correspondence with the various stakeholders must be included in the final EIAr. This must indicate that this draft EIAr has been subjected to 30 days' public participation process, stating the start and end date of the public participation process (PPP). Should you be unable to obtain comments, proof must be submitted to the Department of the attempts that were made to obtain comments.
- The Public Participation Process must be conducted in terms of Regulations 39, 40, 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations, 2014.
- A comments and response trail report (C&R) must be submitted with the final EIAr. The C&R report must be a separate document from the main report and the format must be in the table format, which reflects the details of the Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) and the date comments were received, actual comments received, and responses provided. Please ensure that all issues raised, and comments received during the circulation of the EIAr from registered I&APs and organs of state which have jurisdiction (including this Department's comments) in respect of the proposed activity are adequately addressed. Comments made by I&APs must be comprehensively captured (copy verbatim if required) and responded to clearly and fully. Please note that a response such as "Noted" is not regarded as an adequate response to I&AP's comments.

LO

Layout & Sensitivity Maps

- On page 19, figure 8 of the draft EIA and sensitivity layout, it has been noted that the numbering of turbines are not in sequence, i.e., the numbering start with A39 to A45, and the other turbines numbering start with A67 to A90. Please indicate if the numbering is correct and if not, ensure the final map to be submitted with the final EIA detail the correct numbers.
- It is noted that wind turbine number A39, 40, 43, 70, 74, 75, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85 and 90 in the sensitivity layout are located near sensitivity areas such as bat, ecological, surface water and avifaunal without buffer areas. Therefore, you are requested to submit the sensitivity layout which includes buffer areas for all the wind turbines located near the sensitivity areas (this must be clear and visible on the legend). Please note that failure to include acceptable buffers to the abovementioned wind turbines within sensitive areas will pose a risk to this application.
- Please provide a layout map, which indicates the following:
 - All supporting onsite infrastructure e.g., roads (existing and proposed),
 - The location of sensitive environmental features on site e.g., CBAs, heritage sites, wetlands, drainage lines etc. that will be affected,
 - Buffer areas.
- All “no-go” areas. The above map must be overlain with a sensitivity map and a cumulative map, which shows existing WEF plants and their associated infrastructure. Please be advised that Google maps will not be accepted.
- Please ensure that the above map has a clear legend that communicate with details of the map.

Specialist Assessments

- **It has been noted that there is a summary of pre-construction bat monitoring that has been referred to in the Bat EIA report, however, no pre-construction bat monitoring (12 months monitoring plan) plan has been included in the draft EIA report. Please ensure that the aforesaid monitoring plan is included in the final report and informed the final layout map for the proposed development.**
- Specialist studies must include a detailed description of the study’s methodology, an indication of the locations and descriptions of the development footprint, and all other associated infrastructures that they have assessed and are recommending for authorisation.
- The specialist studies must also provide a detailed description of all limitations to their studies. All specialist studies must be conducted in the right season and providing that as a limitation, will not be accepted.
- Should the appointed specialists specify contradicting recommendations, the EAP must clearly indicate the most reasonable recommendation and substantiate this with defensible reasons; and were necessary, include further expertise advice.
- Should the specialist studies require additional studies to be undertaken, these must be commissioned and be included in the draft EIA reports for public comment prior submitting the final report.
- Declaration forms must be provided for all specialist studies to be conducted.
- It is further brought to your attention that Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on identified Environmental Themes in terms of Sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, when applying for Environmental Authorisation, which were promulgated in Government Notice No. 320 of 20 March 2020 (i.e. “the Protocols”), and in Government Notice No. 1150 of 30 October 2020 (i.e. protocols for terrestrial plant and animal species, etc), have come into effect. Please note that specialist assessments must be conducted in accordance with these protocols, except where the applicant provides proof to the competent authority that the specialist assessment affected by these protocols had been commissioned before the date on which the protocols came into effect and in this case Appendix 6 of the Environmental impact Assessment Regulations, 2014, as amended, will apply.
- Please note further that the protocols require certain specialists’ to be registered with SACNASP. Refer to the relevant protocols in this regard.

LO

Environmental Management Programme

- It has been noted that only the **unsigned Generic EMPr for the substation has been submitted**. However, the description of listed activity 12 (ii) (a) (c) of Listing Notice 1 indicate that “powerlines will cross these watercourses or drainage lines or be within 32m”. Please ensure that the generic EMPr for the powerline is attached to the final EIAR for the management of impacts of the infrastructure related to the transmission and distribution of energy.
- In addition, you are advised to submit EMPr in terms of Appendix 4 of the EIA Regulations with the final report.

Cumulative Assessment

- The cumulative impacts of the proposed development must be undertaken as per the requirements of the EIA Regulations.
- Should there be any other similar projects within a 30km radius of the proposed development site (both Pofadder WEF 1 and 2 must also be considered during the cumulative impact assessment), the cumulative impact assessment for all identified and assessed impacts must be refined to indicate the following:
 - Identified cumulative impacts must be clearly defined, and where possible the size of the identified impact must be quantified and indicated, i.e., hectares of cumulatively transformed land.
 - Detailed process flow and proof must be provided, to indicate how the specialist’s recommendations, mitigation measures and conclusions from the various similar developments in the area were taken into consideration in the assessment of cumulative impacts and when the conclusion and mitigation measures were drafted for this project.
 - The cumulative impacts significance rating must also inform the need and desirability of the proposed development.
 - A cumulative impact environmental statement on whether the proposed development must proceed.
 - The wake effect of the proposed development that may occur to the nearest similar development in the area.

Other information

- Ensure that the confirmation of the availability of water for this development from the Local Municipality or private contractor is appended to the final EIAR.
- The final EIAR must provide the technical details for the proposed facility in a table format as well as their description and/or dimensions
- Please also ensure that the final EIAR includes the period for which the Environmental Authorisation is required and the date on which the activity will be concluded as per Appendix 3 of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended.

You are further reminded to comply with Regulation 23(1)(a) of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, which states that: *“The applicant must within 106 days of the acceptance of the scoping report submit to the competent authority -*

(a) an environmental impact assessment report inclusive of any specialist reports, an EMPr, a closure plan in the case of a closure activity and where the application is a mining application, the plans, report and calculations contemplated in the Financial Provisioning Regulations, which must have been subjected to a public participation process of at least 30 days and which reflects the incorporation of comments received, including any comments of the competent authority.”

Should there be significant changes or new information that has been added to the EIAR or EMPr which changes or information was not contained in the reports or plans consulted on during the initial public participation process, you are required to comply with Regulation 23(1)(b) of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, which states: *“The applicant must within 106 days of the acceptance of the scoping report submit to the competent authority – (b) a notification in writing that the documents contemplated in sub-regulation 1(a) will be*

*submitted within 156 days of acceptance of the scoping report by the competent authority or where regulation 21(2) applies, within 156 days of receipt of the application by the competent authority, as significant changes have been made or significant new information has been added to the documents, which changes or information was not contained in the original documents consulted on during the initial public participation process contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(a), and that the revised documents contemplated in sub-regulation 1(a) will be subjected to another public participation process of at least **30 days**".*

Should you fail to meet any of the timeframes stipulated in Regulation 23 of the NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, your application will lapse.

You are hereby reminded of Section 24F of the National Environmental Management Act, Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended, that no activity may commence prior to an Environmental Authorisation being granted by the Department.



Ms Millicent Solomons
Acting Chief Director: Integrated Environmental Authorisations
Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment,
Signed by: Ms Olivia Letlalo
Designation: Deputy Director: Priority Infrastructure Projects
Date: 08/09/2022

cc:	Mr Unai Urtasun Bravo	Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd	Email: unai.bravo.urtasun@acciona.com
-----	-----------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 18177

Date: Monday September 12, 2022
Page No: 1

Final Comment

In terms of Section 38(4), 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act (Act 25 of 1999)

Attention: SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd

Proposed Development of the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 3 and Associated Infrastructure near Pofadder in the Northern Cape Province

Sivest SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed by Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd to conduct an Environmental Authorisation (EA) Application for the proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1 and associated infrastructure near Pofadder,

A draft Scoping Report (DSR) has been submitted in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA) and the 2017 NEMA Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations. The proposed development will include the construction of 30 turbines, substation, operation and maintenance building, laydown area and batching plant, permanent laydown area, gate house and security, hard stand areas, and approximately 50 km of internal access roads.

Dr Marion Bamford and ASHA Consulting have been appointed to provide heritage specialist input as required by section 24(4)b(iii) of NEMA and section 38(8) of the National Heritage Resources Act, Act 25 of 1999 (NHRA).

Bamford, M. 2022. Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd. Pofadder WEFS 1, 2, 3: Palaeontology

The proposed development area is underlain by non-fossiliferous rocks of the Namaqua-Natal Suite, Mbizane Formation that may contain plant fossils and tertiary calcrete that may contain fossil bones or silicified wood. Fossils are rare and their distribution is unpredictable. A Fossil Chance Finds Protocol is recommended.

Orton, J. 2022. Heritage Impact Assessment: Proposed Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3, Kenhardt Magisterial District, Northern Cape

A total of 21 heritage resources were identified within the proposed development area. These include surface scatters of Stone Age lithics with ostrich eggshell fragments of low heritage significance.

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 18177

Date: Monday September 12, 2022
Page No: 2

Recommendations provided in the report include the following:

- Any unsurveyed parts of the final approved layout must be surveyed for archaeological sites and graves prior to construction; and
- If any archaeological material or human burials are uncovered during the course of development, then work in the immediate area should be halted. The find would need to be reported to the heritage authorities and may require inspection by an archaeologist. Such heritage is the property of the state and may require excavation and curation in an approved institution.

In an Interim Comment issued on the 22/04/2022, SAHRA requested that the EIA report and associated appendices be submitted before further comments could be issued. Since the issuing of the Interim Comment, the Draft EIA and appendices have been submitted to the application (11/08/2022). The draft EIA has included the incorrect recommendations provided by the heritage specialist.

Final Comment

The following comments are made as a requirement in terms of section 3(4) of the NEMA Regulations and section 38(8) of the NHRA in the format provided in section 38(4) of the NHRA and must be included in the Final EIA and EMPR:

- 38(4)a – The SAHRA Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites (APM) Unit has no objections to the proposed development;
- 38(4)b – The recommendations of the specialists are supported and must be adhered to. Further additional specific conditions are provided for the development as follows:
 - A walkdown of any unsurveyed areas of the final layout must be conducted and a walkdown report must be submitted to SAHRA for comment prior to construction. SAHRA reserves the right to provide additional conditions for the management of heritage resources based on the results of the walkdown report;
- 38(4)c(i) – If any evidence of archaeological sites or remains (e.g. remnants of stone-made structures, indigenous ceramics, bones, stone artefacts, ostrich eggshell fragments, charcoal and ash concentrations), fossils or other categories of heritage resources are found during the proposed development, SAHRA APM Unit (Natasha Higgitt/Phillip Hine 021 462 5402) must be alerted as per section 35(3) of the NHRA. Non-compliance with section of the NHRA is an offense in terms of section 51(1)e of the NHRA and item 5 of the Schedule;
- 38(4)c(ii) – If unmarked human burials are uncovered, the SAHRA Burial Grounds and Graves (BGG)

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 18177

Date: Monday September 12, 2022
Page No: 3

Unit (Thingahangwi Tshivhase/Ngqabutho Madida 012 320 8490), must be alerted immediately as per section 36(6) of the NHRA. Non-compliance with section of the NHRA is an offense in terms of section 51(1)e of the NHRA and item 5 of the Schedule;

- 38(4)d – See section 51 of the NHRA regarding offences;
- 38(4)e – The following conditions apply with regards to the appointment of specialists:
- With reference to the mitigation work noted above, a qualified archaeologist must be appointed to undertake the work in terms of the permit applied for as noted above;
- If heritage resources are uncovered during the course of the development, a professional archaeologist or palaeontologist, depending on the nature of the finds, must be contracted as soon as possible to inspect the heritage resource. If the newly discovered heritage resources prove to be of archaeological or palaeontological significance, a Phase 2 rescue operation may be required subject to permits issued by SAHRA;
- The Final EIA and EMPr must be submitted to SAHRA for record purposes;
- The decision regarding the EA Application must be communicated to SAHRA and uploaded to the SAHRIS Case application.

Should you have any further queries, please contact the designated official using the case number quoted above in the case header.

Yours faithfully

Natasha Higgitt
Heritage Officer
South African Heritage Resources Agency

Our Ref:



an agency of the
Department of Arts and Culture

T: +27 21 462 4502 | F: +27 21 462 4509 | E: info@sahra.org.za
South African Heritage Resources Agency | 111 Harrington Street | Cape Town
P.O. Box 4637 | Cape Town | 8001
www.sahra.org.za

Enquiries: Natasha Higgitt
Tel: 021 462 4502
Email: nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
CaseID: 18177

Date: Monday September 12, 2022
Page No: 4

Phillip Hine
Manager: Archaeology, Palaeontology and Meteorites Unit
South African Heritage Resources Agency

ADMIN:

Direct URL to case: <https://sahris.sahra.org.za/node/593957>
(DEA, Ref: 14/12/16/3/3/2/2152)

Terms & Conditions:

1. This approval does not exonerate the applicant from obtaining local authority approval or any other necessary approval for proposed work.
2. If any heritage resources, including graves or human remains, are encountered they must be reported to SAHRA immediately.
3. SAHRA reserves the right to request additional information as required.

Hlengiwe Ntuli

From: Chris Schutte (CE) <SchutCE5@telkom.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 13 September 2022 11:43
To: Hlengiwe Ntuli
Subject: FW: CPDR0553-22 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 3

Good day

Hereby do we acknowledge your proposed project.

For future reference please quote CPDR0553-22.

Kind regards

Chris Schutte
Mvelaphande Trading
SchutCE5@telkom.co.za
078 741 5862

==== This e-mail and its contents are subject to the Telkom SA SOC Ltd. E-mail legal notice
<http://www.telkom.co.za/TelkomEMailLegalNotice.PDF> ====

sivest_PPP

From: sivest_PPP
Sent: Tuesday, 13 September 2022 12:09
To: Tsholofelo Shalot Sekonko
Cc: MMatlala Rabothata; Michelle Guy
Subject: RE: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Good Day Ms Sekonko and Ms Rabothata,

I hope you are keeping well.

Please advise if you will be sending through comments on the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 draft EIA Reports?

Just a friendly reminder as the comment period ended on Monday the 12th of September 2022.

Thank you kindly,

Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | **T** +27 11 798 0600 | **E** HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Tsholofelo Shalot Sekonko <tsekonko@dffe.gov.za>
Sent: Thursday, 25 August 2022 09:49
To: sivest_PPP <sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Cc: MMatlala Rabothata <MRABOTHATA@dffe.gov.za>
Subject: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DEI Ars Comment Period Starting

Dear Sir/Madam

DFFE Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation hereby acknowledge receipt of the invitation to review and comment on the project mentioned on the subject line. Kindly note that the project has been allocated to Ms Rabothata and myself (Both copied on this email).

Please note: All Public Participation Process documents related to Biodiversity EIA review and any other Biodiversity EIA queries will be submitted to the Directorate: Biodiversity Conservation at Email: BCAdmin@environment.gov.za for attention of Mr Seoka Lekota

Regards,
Ms. Tsholofelo Sekonko
Intern: Biodiversity Mainstreaming EIA
Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment
473 Steve Biko and Soutpansberg Streets
Pretoria
Tel: (012) 399 9621
Email: tsekonko@environment.gov.za

'Please consider the environment before you print this email' The processing of personal information by the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment is done lawfully and not excessive to the purpose of processing in compliance with the POPI Act, any codes of conduct issued by the Information Regulator in terms of the POPI Act and / or relevant legislation providing appropriate security safeguards for the processing of personal information of others.

From: [Michelle Guy](#)
To: [Khululwa Gaongalelwe](#); [John Geeringh](#); [Christo Badenhorst](#); [LuhlanLP@eskom.co.za](#); [RamsurS@eskom.co.za](#)
Cc: [Peter Smith](#); [David Peinke](#)
Subject: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 and Grid connection meeting notes
Date: Monday, 19 September 2022 13:33:16
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image004.png](#)

Good day

Please find below the notes from the meeting held on the 9th of September 2022 to discuss the Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 and Grid connection.

Please let me know if you are happy with how the meeting notes have been captured or if you have any amendments/additions.

Meeting Notes

Time:

09h30 – 10h00

-

Attendees:

Michelle Guy, Sivest
Peter Smith, AEP
David Peinke, AEP
Khululwa Gaongalelwe, Eskom
John Geeringh, Eskom
Christo Badenhorst, Eskom
Lungi Luhlanga, Eskom
Saloshana Ramsuran, Eskom

Notes:

1. David Peinke opened the meeting by giving a brief background to the Pofadder WEF cluster:
 - a. Land was secured in 2019, immediately after which the developer commenced detailed environmental screening studies and preparation of Conveyancer Certificates to identify restrictive conditions applicable to the project sites.
 - b. Formal EIA processes commenced early 2022, the Draft EIR Public Participation Process (PPP) has just ended, and the Final EIR reports are now due to be submitted to the DFFE.
 - c. Based on past engagements with Eskom for solar PV developments closer to Aggeneis, it was expected that Eskom would prioritise the placement of future Transmission lines directly adjacent to the existing 400 kV Aggeneis - Aries powerline.
 - d. It is understood that Eskom does not have land rights for their Alt2 corridor, and that their EIA processes have not yet commenced.
 - e. The developer understands the area well, and expressed interest to assist Eskom as far as possible with their processes giving due consideration to their Pofadder WEF cluster that is at an advanced stage of development.
2. AEP pointed out that Eskom's Alt2 corridor of their Aggeneis-Aries project will not work on the current routing, as it interferes with the current wind farm layouts which are now fixed for FEIR purposes. It was however noted that there is more than sufficient space (2 – 3 km)

between the existing 400 kV Aggeneis - Aries powerline and the Pofadder WEF 3 project in order to relocate the routing of the Eskom's Alt2 corridor. AEP confirmed that they would be willing to facilitate landowner introductions if needed by Eskom.

3. The meeting ended with discussion on the Pofadder Integrated Grid Corridor which is being assessed in a separate Basic Assessment Report:
 - a. John Geeringh suggested that the developer locates an alternative MTS approximately 2 – 3 km north of the planned MTS south of the Pofadder WEF cluster. Recommended parameters are 600 m x 600 m for the MTS itself, and at least 500 m turn in distance between the MTS and the existing 400 kV Aggeneis - Aries powerline.
 - b. Eskom also suggested that that the grid corridor be adjusted to assess a 300 m area north of the existing 400 kV Aggeneis - Aries powerline, to cater for eventual routing of the 132 kV powerline either north or south of the existing 400 kV Aggeneis - Aries powerline, pending detailed design of the Korana MTS.
 - c. It was also recommended that sufficient area around the Korana MTS is assessed, to cater for entry into the 132 kV yard at Korana MTS.

Thank you.

Kind regards,

Michelle Guy (*Pr.Sci.Nat; Reg. EAP (EAPASA)*)

Environmental Scientist

SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 31 581 1579 | **T** +27 31 581 1500 | **E** michelleg@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa	Durban East London Johannesburg Pietermaritzburg Pretoria Richards Bay
Mauritius	Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya	Nairobi
United Kingdom	MBM Consulting: London, England Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: [Michelle Guy](#)
To: [Gareth Tate](#)
Cc: [EWT EIA Applications: Ian Little](#)
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 comments
Date: Thursday, 15 September 2022 16:12:00
Attachments: [image001.png](#)
[image002.png](#)
[image006.png](#)
[image001.png](#)
[image008.png](#)
[image009.png](#)
[image013.png](#)
[image014.png](#)

Hi Gareth

I hope you are well.

Please advise if you have any additional comments and/or feedback on our email sent on the 5th of September 2022 for the Pofadder projects?

Thank you.

Kind regards,

Michelle Guy (*Pr.Sci.Nat; Reg. EAP (EAPASA)*)
Environmental Scientist
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 31 581 1579 | T +27 31 581 1500 | E michelleg@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Michelle Guy

Sent: Monday, 12 September 2022 14:43

To: Ian Little <ianl@ewt.org.za>; Gareth Tate <garetht@ewt.org.za>

Cc: EWT EIA Applications <eia@ewt.org.za>

Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 comments

Hi Ian and Gareth

I hope you are keeping well.

I just wanted to follow up your response to the email below or query if you had any additional comments?

Thanks very much.

Kind regards,

Michelle Guy (*Pr.Sci.Nat; Reg. EAP (EAPASA)*)
Environmental Scientist
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 31 581 1579 | T +27 31 581 1500 | E michelleg@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SiVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Michelle Guy

Sent: Thursday, 08 September 2022 10:20

To: Ian Little <ianl@ewt.org.za>; EWT EIA Applications <eia@ewt.org.za>

Cc: Gareth Tate <garetht@ewt.org.za>

Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 comments

Thank you Ian, I will await further correspondence from Gareth.

Kind regards,

Michelle Guy (*Pr.Sci.Nat; Reg. EAP (EAPASA)*)
Environmental Scientist
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 31 581 1579 | T +27 31 581 1500 | E michelleg@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years **1952-2022**

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SIVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Ian Little <ianl@ewt.org.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 07 September 2022 16:56
To: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; EWT EIA Applications <eia@ewt.org.za>
Cc: Gareth Tate <garetht@ewt.org.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 comments
Importance: High

Thank you Michelle

I will leave Gareth to respond as he is the EWTs raptor expert.

All the best,



Dr. Ian T. Little
Head of Conservation | Endangered Wildlife Trust
W + 27 21 799 8460 | F + 27 11 608 4682 | C + 27 84 240 7341
Email: ianl@ewt.org.za | Web: www.ewt.org.za | Skype: [ianlchegra/little](https://www.skype.com/profile/ianlchegra/little)



Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment – BBBEE Level 4 Certificate & 95% Civil Society Organisation
PBO number: 930 001 777
NPO number: 015-502 NPO
IT number: IT 6247

Physical Address: 27 and 28 Austin Road, Glen Austin AH, Midrand, 1685, Gauteng, South Africa
Postnet Suite # 027, Postnet Suite 002, Private Bag X08, Wierda Park 0149, Gauteng, South Africa



"We all have one universal and inherent commonality and that is the turmoil and joy of being human." (Bryan Little, 2012)

From: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Monday, 05 September 2022 14:53
To: Ian Little <ianl@ewt.org.za>; EWT EIA Applications <eia@ewt.org.za>
Cc: Gareth Tate <garetht@ewt.org.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 comments

Hi Ian

I hope you are keeping well.

Thank you for your comments. Please see below a response from the Avifaunal specialist and applicant on the comments you raised:

1. The Cape Vulture guidelines do not prescribe an 18km turbine exclusion zone. It requires that all developments within 18km of a breeding colony be classified as very high risk and that an area of 50km around a roost is deemed high risk. It further states that a suitable buffer zone must be implemented around roosts and colonies based on the results of the pre-construction monitoring.
2. The pre-construction monitoring at the Pofadder Wind Farm sites indicated that the majority of recorded vulture flight activity (87.5%) took place within 2.8km of the transmission line where the vultures are roosting. The reason for this is that the roost serves as an obvious focal point for flight activity. The highest potential risk of turbine collisions will be present when the birds arrive and depart from the roost, which is when they find themselves within the rotor swept altitude. This would be the case irrespective of the number of birds roosting there.
3. We acknowledge that there could still be a limited residual risk of collisions outside the 2.8km buffer. We therefore propose to implement a system of observer-based Shutdown on Demand (SDoD) for all three Pofadder sites for all the turbines, coupled with a carcass removal programme to reduce the risk of turbine collisions. SDoD is a proven mitigation strategy for managing the risk of vulture mortalities at wind farms in South Africa. The system has been successfully implemented at a wind farm in the Western Cape and has now been operative for a period of 21 months without any vulture mortalities recorded, despite high passage rates of vultures through the site.
4. It is a known fact that the vulture powerline roosts may be transient both spatially and seasonally. The landowner at the Pofadder sites and surrounding farms stated that vultures have only been seen in the area in the last two years. Some farmers grew up in the area and had never seen a vulture on their farms until now. The reasons for the influx of the birds in vicinity of the Pofadder sites are not known, but it may be both seasonal and short term, as is the case with other recorded powerline roosts of White-backed Vultures and Lappet-faced Vultures in the Northern Cape where the roosts are seasonal i.e. limited to the period outside the breeding season. We therefore suggest that the SDoD is implemented for the first two years of the operational phase to assess the dynamics of the situation, whereafter a decision whether to continue will be taken, based on the frequency of shutdown events.

We hope this meets with your acceptance. Please let me know if you have any queries or require any additional information.

Kind regards,

Michelle Guy (Pr.Sci.Nat; Reg. EAP (EAPASA))
Environmental Scientist
SIVEST Environmental Division

D +27 31 581 1579 | T +27 31 581 1500 | E michelleg@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SIVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

From: Ian Little <ianl@ewt.org.za>
Sent: Thursday, 18 August 2022 10:37
To: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; EWT EIA Applications <eia@ewt.org.za>
Cc: Gareth Tate <gareth@ewt.org.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 comments

Dear Michelle

Further to our input from yesterday, Our Birds of Prey Programme Manager (Dr Gareth Tate) has given the document further review and has the following to add:

2.8km is too small from a regular vulture roost. For Cape Vultures – the guidelines are: “A buffer of approximately 50 km around all colonies, and regular or seasonal/occasional roosts should be considered as high to very high sensitivity (with sensitivity influenced by distance from the roost/colony, as well as its size and location).” If it is used regularly and there are significant numbers (i.e. >15). We would recommend the same buffer that is recommended for Cape Vultures, which is 40-50km.

It's tricky if the roost is on a powerline as roosts can move up and down the line. It would be important to get the numbers of vultures that regularly roost there, and an idea of how regularly it is used, to make a proper judgement on buffer size, but given the information below, we wouldn't recommend anything smaller than 18km.

Thanks and all the best,

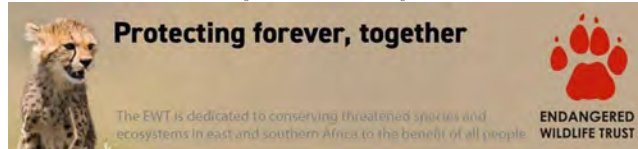


Dr. Ian T. Little
Head of Conservation | Endangered Wildlife Trust
W + 27 21 799 8460 | F + 27 11 608 4682 | C + 27 84 240 7341
Email: ian@sivest.co.za | Web: www.ewt.org.za | Skype: [ian.t.little](https://www.skype.com/people/ian.t.little)



Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment – BBBEE Level 4 Certificate & 95% Civil Society Organisation
PBO number: 930 001 777
NPO number: 015-502 NPO
IT number: IT 6247

Physical Address: 27 and 28 Austin Road, Glen Austin AH, Midrand, 1685, Gauteng, South Africa
Postnet Suite # 027, Postnet Suite 002, Private Bag X08, Wierda Park 0149, Gauteng, South Africa



From: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 11 August 2022 14:50
To: Ian Little <ianl@ewt.org.za>; EWT EIA Applications <eia@ewt.org.za>
Cc: Gareth Tate <gareth@ewt.org.za>
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 comments

Hi Ian

Thank you for the comment.

For the most part your comments are mainly around the Grid/powerline which is being done as a separate application. We will inform you on when this process starts. However, your comments have been noted and also sent to the avifaunal specialists for consideration in the grid report.

In terms of the WEF applications, there is a white back vulture roost located south of Pofadder WEF 3 and a 2.8km no go buffer was delineated by the specialist around the roost which has been adhered to in terms of the site layout. The avifaunal specialist has also recommended that bird flight diverters be installed on all overhead lines for the full span length, and this has been included in the draft EMPs for use during construction.

Thanks.

Kind regards,

Michelle Guy (Pr.Sci.Nat; Reg. EAP (EAPASA))
Environmental Scientist
SIVEST Environmental Division

D +27 31 581 1579 | T +27 31 581 1500 | E michelleg@sivest.co.za



Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa: Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius: Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SIVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwsivest.com
Kenya: Nairobi
United Kingdom: MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.bmconsult.com

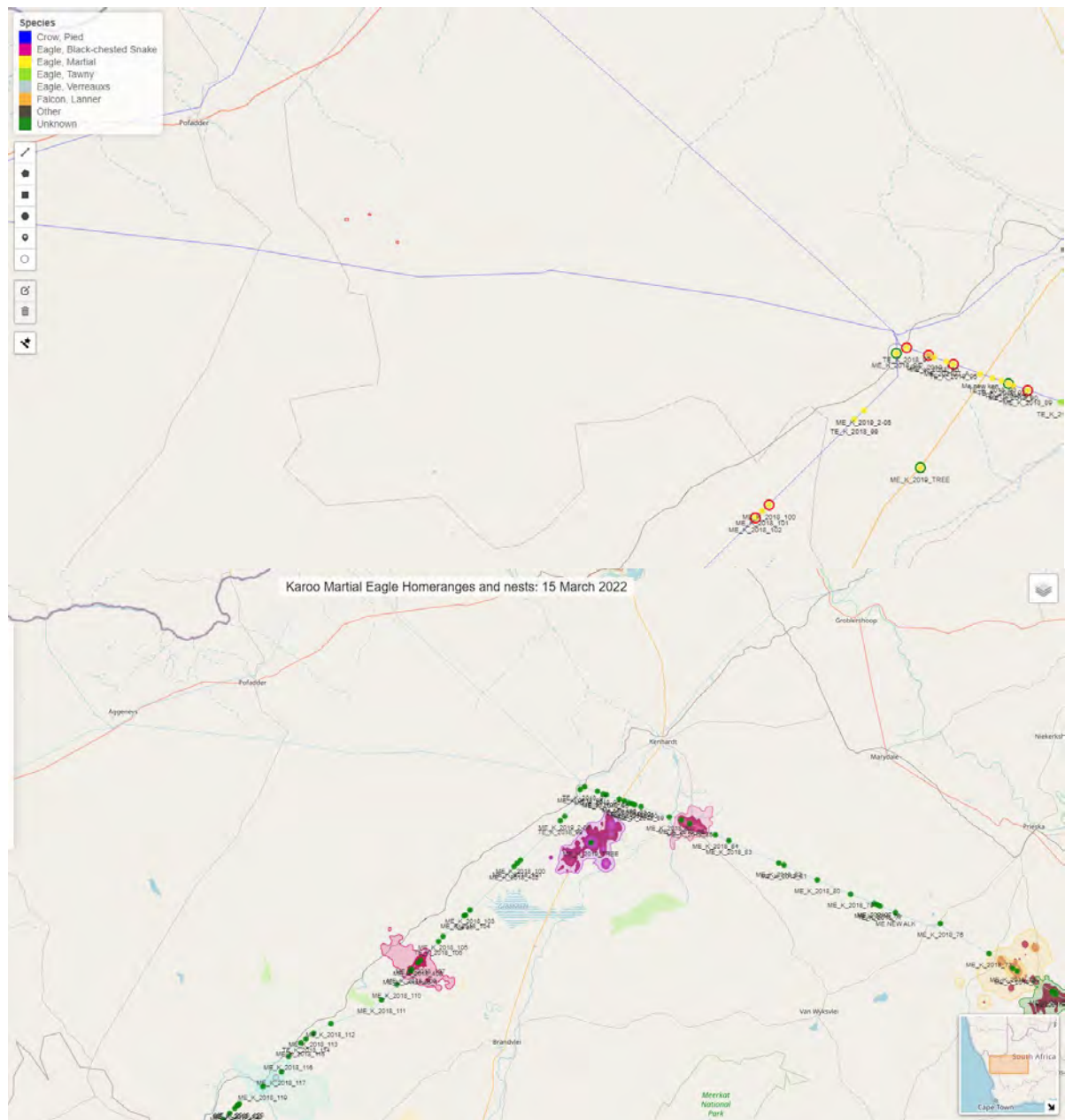
From: Ian Little <ianl@ewt.org.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 08 June 2022 11:44
To: sivist_PPP <sivist_ppp@sivest.co.za>; EWT EIA Applications <eia@ewt.org.za>
Cc: Gareth Tate <gareth@ewt.org.za>; Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes

Dear Sivest

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. While we acknowledge that we missed the comment period for the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs), our concerns remain relevant for the rest of the assessment process.

As you can see below, we don't monitor the lines running from Kenhardt to Pofadder, but based on our findings, I can guarantee there will be Martial nests on the transmission lines (thin blue lines on map below). Particularly on the Aries/Aggeneis 1 400kV line which is the one running from Kenhardt to Pofadder area. You can see the three WEF cores below in red, the closest is approximately 5km from the line. Thus we recommend that:

- Thorough nest checks must be conducted along the transmission and distribution lines running closest the proposed WEFs.
- Nests must be monitored for a minimum of two years to determine eagle and territory activity.
- 5km buffers must be applied around active Martial Eagle nests.
- All new lines must be marked with bird flappers and retrofitted to prevent electrocutions and collisions.
- There is also an increasing number of White-backed, Cape and Lappet-faced vultures in the area, and roosting sites on the powerlines must be identified and buffered.



Dr. Ian T. Little
 Head of Conservation | Endangered Wildlife Trust
 W + 27 21 799 8460 | F + 27 11 608 4682 | C + 27 84 240 7341
 Email: ian@ewt.org.za | Web: www.ewt.org.za | Skype: [ian.t.little](https://www.skype.com/en/contacts/people/ian-t-little)



Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment – BBBEE Level 4 Certificate & 95% Civil Society Organisation
 PBO number: 930 001 777
 NPO number: 015-502 NPO
 IT number: IT 6247

Physical Address: 27 and 28 Austin Road, Glen Austin AH, Midrand, 1685, Gauteng, South Africa
 Postnet Suite # 027, Postnet Suite 002, Private Bag X08, Wierda Park 0149, Gauteng, South Africa



"We all have one universal and inherent commonality and that is the turmoil and joy of being human." (Bryan Little, 2012)

From: sivist_ppp <sivist_ppp@sivest.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 03 May 2022 11:00
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>
Subject: FW: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Closes

Mimecast Attachment Protection has deemed this file to be safe, but always exercise caution when opening files.

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)
REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Thursday 31 March 2022 to Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends today **Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Tuesday 03 May 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivist_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivist_ppp
Sent: Tuesday, 19 April 2022 09:48
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: RE: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Open

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party (I&AP) / Stakeholder,

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)
REMINDER ABOUT COMMENTING PERIOD FOR DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS (DSRs)

Please note that the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects was made available for public review and comment from **Thursday 31 March 2022 to Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day). The review and comment period for the above-mentioned projects therefore ends on **Tuesday 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

SiVEST therefore wish to remind you to submit comments (if required) for the above-mentioned projects before close of business on **Tuesday 03 May 2022**, if you have not done so already.

Should you have any comments, please feel free to contact the public participation office at the details below:

SiVEST Environmental
PO Box 2921, RIVONIA, 2128
Phone: (011) 798 0600
E-mail: sivist_ppp@sivest.co.za
Fax: (011) 803 7272

We would like to thank you in anticipation of your active and meaningful contribution to the EIA and public participation processes.

Regards,

From: sivist_ppp
Sent: Wednesday, 30 March 2022 15:40
Cc: Michelle Guy <MichelleG@sivest.co.za>; Hlengiwe Ntuli <HlengiweN@sivest.co.za>
Subject: 16876: Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities 1, 2 and 3 near Pofadder in Northern Cape: DSR Comment Period Starting

Dear Interested and/or Affected Party

NOTICE OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) PROCESS FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA (DFFE Reference No: To be announced)

• AVAILABILITY OF DRAFT SCOPING REPORTS FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Please note that SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd has been appointed Pofadder Wind Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd as the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) for the abovementioned projects.

We would like to take this opportunity to inform you that, in accordance with the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended), the Draft Scoping Reports (DSRs) for the above-mentioned projects will be available for public comment and review from **31 March 2022 to 03 May 2022** (end of business day).

Should you wish to receive an electronic copy of the DSRs please forward your request in writing to us.

Hard copies of the DSRs can be reviewed at the following public place:

VENUE	STREET ADDRESS	HOURS	CONTACT NO
Pofadder Library	Loop St, Pofadder, 8890 (1084 Water Street)	Mondays- Fridays 7:30am - 4:00pm	054 933 0221

The reports as well as the accompanying appendices are also available on SiVEST's website: <http://www.sivest.co.za/>, click on Downloads, then browse to the folder '16876 Pofadder Wind Energy Facilities'.

Attached is an English letter and advert notifying you of the review period.

SiVEST is committed to complying with the requirements as set out in terms of POPIA.

I.T.O POPIA, you hereby declare and confirm that you, as an I&AP providing information, consent for your information to be gathered, stored and distributed for the purpose of this project.

Kind Regards,
Hlengiwe Ntuli
Project Secretary & PPP Administrators
SiVEST Environmental Division

D +27 11 798 0690 | T +27 11 798 0600 | E HlengiweN@sivest.co.za



Celebrating 70 Years

1952-2022

Engineering Consulting | Project Management | Environmental Consulting
Town & Regional Planning | Management Systems Consulting | Training

Level 2 BBBEE Contributor in South Africa

www.sivest.com

South Africa Durban | East London | Johannesburg | Pietermaritzburg | Pretoria | Richards Bay
Mauritius Daniel Wong Chung Co. Ltd / SIVEST Mauritius: Curepipe www.dwcsivest.com
Kenya Nairobi
United Kingdom MBM Consulting: London, England | Tunbridge Wells, England www.mbmconsult.com

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and may have been automatically archived by **Mimecast Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. Providing a **safer** and **more useful** place for your human generated data. Specializing in: Security, archiving and compliance. To find out more [Click Here](#).

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF
THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEFs) AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR
POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

Environmental Impact Assessment I&AP Database

First Name	Last Name	Company
Conrad Wilhelm	Geldenhuis	
Shadrack	Moephuli	
Lous	Steyn	Agri Northern Cape
Janse	Rabie	Agri SA
Lucelle	Van Niekerk	Agri SA: Northern Cape
Henning	Myburg	Agri SA: Northern Cape
A T	Grundling	Agricultural Research Council (ARC)
Abra	van Wyk	Agri SA: Sutherland
Hassinah	Mileng	Air Traffic Navigation Services
Graham	Mondzinger	Air Traffic Navigation Services
Makaya	Mamogale	ATNS
Samantha	Ralston-Paton	BirdLife South Africa
Zama	Mbunquka	Breede Gouritz Catchment Management Agency
Andiswa	Sam	Breede Gouritz Catchment Management Agency
Magdalena	Michalowska	Building Energy
Sharief	Harris	Building Energy South Africa (PTY) Ltd
Ryan	Oliver	Commission of Restitution of Land Rights
Mashudu	Marubini	DAFF Provincial Department
Nanine	van Olmen	DENC
Rebecca	Tlhabane	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
Antonell	Daniels	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
Lilizian	Farmer	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
Leon	October	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
Ferdinand	van Rooi	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
Seppie	Esterhuizen	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
Tawana A	M	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
Steve	Galane	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
Mvusiwekhaya	Sicwasha	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
M.E.	Tau	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
Legadima	Leso	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
Collen	Malatji	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
Derik	Martin	Department of Economic Development and Tourism
Pervelan	Govender	Department of Energy IPP
Alice	Letiane	Department of Energy
Pheladi	Masipa	Department of Energy
Mokgadi	Mathekgana	Department of Energy
Jeff	Radebe	Department of Energy
Lerato	April	Department of Energy
Thobekile	Zungu	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment
Seoka	Lekota	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment
Portia	Makitla	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment
Marius	Nagel	Department of Government Communication and Information System
Chrispin	Phiri	Department of Government Communication and Information System
Kgautu	Mokoena	Department of Mineral Resources
Molefe	Morokane	Department of Mineral Resources
Ethel	Sinthumule	Department of Mineral Resources
Deidre	Karsten	Department of Mineral Resources
David	Msiza	Department of Mineral Resources
Malebo	Baloi	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Aphiwe	Fayindlala	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Katshaba	Goafhiwe	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
N	Makgalemele	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Itumeleng	Mashune	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Cynthia	Nkoane	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Ntanganedzeni	Ramasunzi	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Pule	Salia	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Zongezile	Bongo	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Ali	Diteme	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
Mduduzi	Shabane	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform

Ichabod	Manyane	Department of Social Development
Shireen	Mohammed	Department of Social Development
Wandi	Nodaba	Department of Social Development
Johan	van den Berg	Department of Social Development
Claudette	Farmer	Department of Social Development
Mervin	October	Department of Social Development
Natasha	Corns	Department of Transport, Roads and Public Work
Pule Godfrey	Selepe	Department of Transport
Alexia	Hlengani	Department of Water and Sanitation
Phindile	Mdakane	Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation
Abe	Abrahams	Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation
Lerato	Mokhoantle	Department of Water & Sanitation
Shaun	Cloete	Department of Water and Sanitation
Jacoline	Mans	Dept of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries
Viljoen	Mothibi	Dept of Agriculture, Land Reform, Conservation and Environment
Bryan	Fischer	Dept of Environment & Nature Conservation
Dineo	Moleko	Dept of Environment & Conservation
Ntsundeni	Ravhugoni	Dept of Mineral and Energy
Melinda	Jansen	DWS
Muna	Lakhani	Earthlife Africa
Yolan	Friedman	Endangered Wildlife Trust
Khululwa	Gaongalelwe	ESKOM: Renewable Energy
Pumza	Jizana	ESKOM: Renewable Energy
Mpilo	Masondo	ESKOM: Renewable Energy
Martina	Phiri	ESKOM: Renewable Energy
John	Geeringh	Eskom: Transmission
Lourens	Leeuwner	EWT
Ian	Little	EWT
Nikki	Visagie	Farm Ganna Poort No 22
Willem	Van Niekerk	Farm Lovedale NO 201
Gerhard	Visser	Farm Sand Gat No 150
Veronique	Fyfe	G7 Energies
Millard	Kotze	Genesis Eco-Energy Developments (Pty) Ltd
Johny	Makay	Kai !Garib Local Municipality
Willem	Damarah	Kai !Garib Local Municipality
Ashleen	Cloete	Kai !Garib Local Municipality
JG	Lategan	Kai !Garib Local Municipality
E	Vass	Kai !Garib Local Municipality
R	Saal	Kai !Garib Local Municipality
Zanna	Coetsee	Kakamas Public Library
Fabiola	Basson	Kakamas Public Library
Mr Martin	Arendse	Keboes Fruit Farm
Cindy	Beukes	Khai-Ma Local Municipality
Jan	Liebennerg	Khai-Ma Local Municipality
P	Josop	Khai-Ma Local Municipality
Edward	Vries	Khai-Ma Local Municipality
Obakeng	Isaacs	KHAI-MA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
Karen	Clark	Leads 2 Business
Sonet	Du Plooy	Leads 2 Business
Roxanne	Mustard	Leads 2 Business
David	Dean	Mainstream Renewable Power
Leon	Vermeulen	Namakwa District Municipality
Rodrigo	Losper	Namakwa District Municipality
Christiaan	Fortuin	Namakwa District Municipality
Andile	Gxasheka	National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA)
Jaco	Roelofse	NC Department of Roads & Public Works
Aviwe	Nyakaza	NC Dept of Environment and Nature Conservation
Timothy	Andrews	Northern Cape : Department of Heritage
Peter	Cloete	Northern Cape Department Environment and Nature Conservation
Rose	Cwangae	Northern Cape Heritage Resources Authority - NCHRA
	Office	Northern Cape Tourism Authority
Willem	Marais	PTN 3 of Farm Pofadder East No 145
Jasper	Visser	PTN1 of Farm Sand Gat No 150
Piet	Van Niekerk	Rem of Farm De Neus No 149
Thys	Steenkamp	REM of Farm Houmoed No 206
Thomas	Theron	REM of Farm Quagga-Maag No 200

Jaco	Kruger	REM of Farm Willems Opdam No 220
Lizell	Stroh	SA Civil Aviation Authority
C	Fortune	SALGA Northern Cape
Thatelo	Itumeleng	SALGA Northern Cape
G	Mothibi	SALGA Northern Cape
Mavela	Hlazo	SALT (The Southern African Large Telescope)
Simon	Peterson	SANRAL
Nicole	Abrahams	SANRAL
Johan	Koegelberg	Sentech
Alisha	Pretorius	SENTECH
Ted	Williams	South African Astronomical Observatory
	Chair	South African Bat Assessment Association (SABAA)
Eleanor	Richardson	South African Bat Assessment Association
Kate	McEwan	South African Bat Assessment Advisory Panel (SABAAP)
Natasha	Higgitt	South African Heritage Resources Agency
Thato	Nape	South African Radio Astronomy Observatory (SARAO)
Musa	Baloye	South African Radio Astronomy Observatory (SARAO)
Selaelo	Matlhane	South African Radio Astronomy Observatory (SARAO)
	Kefuoe	South African Wind Energy Association (SAWEA)
Johan	van der Berg	South African Wind Energy Association (SAWEA)
Alwyn	Smith	Southern African Alternative Energy Association (SAAEA)
Tshegofatso	Monama	Square Kilometre Array
Adriaan	Tiplady	Square Kilometre Array
Adriana	Chickesh	Sustainable Energy Society of Southern Africa (SESSA)
Selwyn	Bowers	Telkom
Ihlaam	Peters	Telkom SA (Ltd)
Chris	Schutte	Telkom SA SOC Limited
Leonard	Shaw	Telkom\Open Serve
Danie	Kotzee	Transnet
Eddie	Seaton	Transnet
Morgan	Griffiths	WESSA: National
D'Reull	de Beer	Wilderness Foundation Africa
Gilbert	Lategan	Zf Mgcawu District Municipality
B.	Feris	ZF Mgcawu District Municipality
Isak	De Waal	ZF Mgcawu District Municipality
Tinus	Galloway	ZF Mgcawu District Municipality
	Petty	Pofadder Public Library
Riemvasmaak Community	Conservancy	Riemvasmaak Community Conservancy
Nozipho N	Mndaweni	Department of Communications
Reetsang	Mokwena	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
Thandeka	Nohoyeka	Transnet

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEFs) AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

DISTRIBUTION OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs) TO ORGANS OF STATE FOR COMMENT

TITLE	SURNAME	NAME	POSITION	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL ADDRESS
NAMAKWA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY					
Mr	Losper	Rodrigo	Environmental Health Practitioner	Private Bag X20 Springbok 8240	rodrigo@namakwa-dm.gov.za
Mr	Vermeulen	Leon	Environmental Health Practitioner	P.O. Box 165, Williston, 8920	leov@namakwa-dm.gov.za
ZF MGCWU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY					
Mr	Galloway	Tinus	Environmental Manager	Private Bag X6039 UPINGTON 8800	tgalloway@zfm-dm.gov.za
KAI IGARIB LOCAL MUNICIPALITY					
Mr	Gilbert	Lategan	Municipal Manager	Private Bag X6, KAKAMAS, 8870	mm@kaigarib.gov.za
Mr	Damarah	Williem	Manager	Private Bag 694, KAKAMAS, 8870	willemdamarah@gmail.com
KHAI-MA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY					
Mr	Isaacs	Obakeng	Municipal Manager	PO Box 108 Pofadder 8890	munman@khaima.gov.za
Mr	Liebenberg	Jan	Senior Manager: Corporate Services	PO Box 108 Pofadder 8890	hr@khaima.gov.za
ATNS					
Mr	Mondzinger	Graham	Obstacle Evaluator	Private Bag X15 Kempton Park 1620	grahamm@atns.co.za
Ms	Mileng	Hassinah	Obstacle Evaluator	Private Bag X15 Kempton Park 1620	obstacleevaluator@atns.co.za
AGRI SA-NORTHERN CAPE					
Mr	Myburg	Henning	General Manager	PO Box 1094 Kimbeley 8300	henning@agrinc.co.za
Mr	Rabie	Janse	Head of natural resources	PO Box 1094 Kimbeley 8300	janse@agrisa.co.za
BREEDE-GOURITZ CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT AGENCY (BGCMA)					

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEFs) AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

DISTRIBUTION OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs) TO ORGANS OF STATE FOR COMMENT

TITLE	SURNAME	NAME	POSITION	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL ADDRESS
Ms	Mbunquka	Zama		P.O. Box 1205 George 6530	zmbunquka@bgcma.co.za
ESKOM					
Mr	Geeringh	John	Chief Planner	PO Box 1091 Johannesburg 2000	GeerinJH@eskom.co.za
ENDANGERED WILDLIFE TRUST					
Mr	Little	Ian	Senior Manager	Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden Rhodes Drive Newlands CAPE TOWN	ianl@ewt.org.za
Mr	Leeuwner	Lourens	Renewable Energy Project Manager	Private Bag X11, Modderfontein, Johannesburg 1609	lourensl@ewt.org.za
BIRDLIFE SOUTH AFRICA					
Ms	Ralston	Samantha		PO Box 515 Randburg 2125	energy@birdlife.org.za
SABAA					
Mrs	Richardson	Kate	Chairman		chair@sabaa.org.za
NORTHERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS, LAND REFORM & RURAL DEVELOPMENT					
Ms	Moleko	Dineo		90 Long Street Kimberley 8300	dmoleko@ncpg.gov.za
Mr	Nyakaza	Aviwe	Environmental Officer	cnr Voortekker & Magasyn Str, Springbok, 8240	aviwenyakaza.denc@gmail.com
Mr	Fisher	Brian	Environmental Officer	Private Bag X86102 Kimbeley 8300	bfisher@ncpg.gov.za
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS BIODIVERSITY					
<i>Provincial Department</i>					
Mr	Lekota	Seoka		Private Bag X447 Pretoria 0001	slekota@environment.gov.za

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEFs) AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

DISTRIBUTION OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs) TO ORGANS OF STATE FOR COMMENT

TITLE	SURNAME	NAME	POSITION	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL ADDRESS
Mr	Rabothata	Mmatlala		Private Bag X447 Pretoria 0001	mrabothata@environment.gov.za
Northern Cape Department					
Mr	Cloete	Peter	Research and Development Support	Private Bag X5018, Kimberley 8300.	peter.denc87@gmail.com
Mr	Geldenhuis	Conrad	Research and Development Support	Private Bag X5018, Kimberley 8300.	c.geldenhuis@hotmail.com
DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION					
Mr	Cloete	Shaun	WQM	Private Bag X5912 UPINGTON 8800	cloetes@dws.gov.za
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES					
Northern Cape Department					
Ms	Mans	Jacoline	Chief Forester	Koelenhof 306 Schroder Street Upington 8800	jacolinema@daff.gov.za
Provincial Department					
Ms	Buthalezi	Thoko	Directorate Land-use & Soil Management	Private Bag X120 Pretoria 0001	Thokob@nda.agric.za
Ms	Marubini	Mashudu	Assistant Director	Private Bag X120 Pretoria 0001	mashuduma@daff.gov.za
DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES (DMR)					
Mr	Nieuwoudt	Jasper	Regional Manager	Hopley Centre, cnr of Van der stel & Van Riebeeck Streets, Springbok	Jasper.Nieuwoudt@dmr.gov.za
NORTHERN CAPE DEPT OF SPORT, ARTS & CULTURE: Heritage Resources Unit					
Mr	Lenyibi	Patrick	Manager: Heritage Resources	Private Bag X5004 Kimberley 8300	plenyibi@ncpg.gov.za
SANRAL - WESTERN REGION					

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEFs) AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

DISTRIBUTION OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs) TO ORGANS OF STATE FOR COMMENT

TITLE	SURNAME	NAME	POSITION	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL ADDRESS
Ms	Abrahams	Nicole	Environmental Coordinator	Private Bag X19 Bellville 7535	abrahamsn@nra.co.za
NORTHERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS					
Mr	Roelofse	Jaco	Director: Planning & Design	PO Box 3132 Kimberley 8300	roelofse.j@vodamail.co.za
SAHRA: HEAD OFFICE					
Ms	Higgitt	Natasha	Heritage Officer: Northern Cape	PO Box 4637 Cape Town 8000	nhiggitt@sahra.org.za
NORTHERN CAPE HERITAGE RESOURCES AUTHORITY - NCHRA					
Mr	Timothy	Ratha Andrew	Manager	1 Monridge Office Park, c/o Kekewich Drive & Memorial Road, Kimberley, Northern Cape	rtimothy@nbkb.org.za
Mrs	Cwangae	Rose Kelebogile	Senior Admin	1 Monridge Office Park, c/o Kekewich Drive & Memorial Road, Kimberley, Northern Cape	rcwangae@nbkb.org.za
SQUARE KILOMETRE ARRAY					
Dr	Tiplady	Adriaan	Manager: Site Categorisation	PO Box 522 Saxonwold 2132	atiplady@ska.ac.za
Mr	Mathane	Selaelo		PO Box 522 Saxonwold 2132	smathane@ska.ac.za
Mr	Nape	Thato		PO Box 522 Saxonwold 2132	tnape@ska.ac.za

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT PROCESS (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITIES (WEFs) AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE

DISTRIBUTION OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORTS (DEIARs) TO ORGANS OF STATE FOR COMMENT

TITLE	SURNAME	NAME	POSITION	POSTAL ADDRESS	EMAIL ADDRESS
SA CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY (SA CAA)					
Ms	Stoh	Lizell	Obstacle Specialist	Private Bag X73 Halfway House 1685	strohl@caa.co.za
SENTECH					
Mr	Koegelenberg	Johan	Broadcast Coverage Planner: RF Networks	Private Bag X06 Honeydew 2040	koegelenbergj@sentech.co.za
Mrs	Govender	Shanti	Commercial Specialist	Private Bag X06 Honeydew 2040	govenders@sentech.co.za
TELKOM					
Ms	Peters	Ihlaam	Wayleave Officer	10 Jan Smuts Drive Pinelands Cape Town 7404	ihlaamp@telkom.co.za IhlaamP@openserve.co.za
Mr	Bowers	Selwyn	Wayleave Officer	10 Jan Smuts Drive Pinelands Cape Town 7404	SelwynB@openserve.co.za WAYLEAVESWR@TELKOM.CO.ZA
WESSA					
Mr	Griffiths	Morgan	Environmental Governance Programme Manager	PO Box 12444, Centrahil, Port Elizabeth, 6006, South Africa	morgan.griffiths@wessa.co.za
SOUTH AFRICAN ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY					
Mr	Williams	Ted		PO Box 9 OBSERVATORY 7935	williams@saa.ac.za enquiries@saa.ac.za
TRANSNET					
Mr	Seaton	Eddie		PO Box 72501 Parkview 2122	eddie.seaton@transnet.net eddie.seaton@gmail.com
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT					
Mr	Selepe	Pule Godfrey		Private Bag X193 PRETORIA 0001	info@dot.gov.za
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM					
Mr	Martin	Derik		Metlife Towers, 13th Floor, Cnr Stead & Knight Streets KIMBERLEY 8300	dmartin@ncpg.gov.za




**POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 1 (PTY) LTD
POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 2 (PTY) LTD
POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD
POFADDER GRID (PTY) LTD**

Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the proposed development of the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 and associated infrastructure (including Grid Connection infrastructure) near Pofadder in the Northern Cape Province

Public Participation Plan (PPP)

Issue Date:	9 March 2022
Revision No:	1.0
Project No:	16876
DFFE Reference Number:	2022-02-0019

Date:	9 March 2022
Document Title:	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for the proposed development of the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 and associated infrastructure (including Grid Connection Infrastructure) near Pofadder in the Northern Cape Province – Public Participation Plan
Revision Number	1.0
Author	Michelle Guy
Checked By:	Michelle Nevette
Approved By:	Michelle Nevette
Signature:	
Client:	Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd

Confidentiality Statement

© SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd

All rights reserved

Copyright is vested in SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd in terms of the Copyright Act (Act 98 of 1978). This report is strictly confidential and is to be used exclusively by the recipient.

Under no circumstances should this report or information contained therein be distributed, reprinted, reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, without the written consent of SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd.

**POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 1 (PTY) LTD
POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 2 (PTY) LTD
POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD
POFADDER GRID (PTY) LTD**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY
FACILITY (WEF) 1, 2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE
AND GRID INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE
NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE**

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PLAN (PPP)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....	4
2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....	4
3. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PLAN, STAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION AND ENGAGEMENT	6
3.1. Public Participation Process: Legislative Requirements	6
3.1.1. Compliance with regulations and subsequent circulars	7
3.2. PROPOSED AMENDED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	7
4. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION WAY FORWARD	13
5. CONCLUSION	13
6. SCHEDULE.....	14

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Public Participation Plan: Discussion of approach and methodology to meet the requirements of the Regulations	9
--	---

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Schematic illustration of PPP tools.....	8
--	---

APPENDICES

Appendix A: Project Schedule	
------------------------------	--

**POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 1 (PTY) LTD
POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 2 (PTY) LTD
POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY 3 (PTY) LTD
POFADDER GRID (PTY) LTD**

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (EIA) FOR THE PROPOSED
DEVELOPMENT OF THE POFADDER WIND ENERGY FACILITY (WEF) 1,
2 AND 3 AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURE AND GRID
INFRASTRUCTURE NEAR POFADDER IN THE NORTHERN CAPE
PROVINCE**

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PLAN (PPP)

1. INTRODUCTION

The country wide restriction enforced in terms of Government Gazette 43096, has resulted in the entire country being placed in a national state of disaster. This has limited the movement and gathering of people in an effort to curb the spread CoVID-19 and therefore requires that the public participation process be amended and adjusted to comply with the restrictions.

As a result, alternative means of undertaking the required stakeholder engagement has been designed and implemented by SiVEST to ensure that all I&APs are afforded reasonable opportunity to engage meaningfully. As such, SiVEST are proposing the following amendments to the public participation process, described in more detail below.

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The applicants, Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 1 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 2 (Pty) Ltd, Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 3 (Pty) Ltd and Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd are proposing the development of commercial Wind Energy Facilities (WEF) and associated infrastructure on a site located approximately 20km South East of Pofadder within the Kai !Garib Local Municipality and the Z F Mgcawu District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province.

A preferred project site with an extent of 24 000ha has been identified as a technically suitable area for the development of the three WEF projects. It is proposed that each WEF will comprise of up to 30 turbines with a combined contracted capacity of up to 200MW per WEF. The overall objective of the proposed WEF developments is to generate electricity by means of renewable energy technologies capturing wind energy and to feed into the national grid.

SiVEST Environmental Division has subsequently been appointed as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) to undertake the EIA process for the proposed construction of the Pofadder WEF 1, 2 and 3 as well as the BA for the Pofadder Grid. The proposed developments require EA's from the National Department Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DFFE). However, the provincial authority (i.e. the Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform)

Pofadder Wind Energy Facility 1/2/3 (Pty) Ltd / Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd

Prepared By:



Project No.: 16876
DFFE Reference No.: 2022-02-0019
Description: Pofadder WEF 1/2/3/Grid - PPP Plan
Revision No.: 3.0

will also be consulted with. The EIA for the proposed development will be conducted in terms of the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended) promulgated in terms of Chapter 5 of the NEMA. All relevant legislation and guidelines will be consulted during the EIA processes and will be complied with at all times.

The projects being undertaken are as follows:

- 200MW Pofadder WEF 1 – **DFFE Reference Number: To be Allocated** (part of separate EIA process / application).
- 200MW Pofadder WEF 2 – **DFFE Reference Number: To be Allocated** (part of separate EIA process / application).
- 200MW Pofadder WEF 3 – **DFFE Reference Number: To be Allocated** (part of separate EIA process / application).

In order to evacuate the energy generated by the WEF's to supplement the national grid, Pofadder Grid (Pty) Ltd is proposing two grid connection alternatives which will be assessed in a separate Integrated Grid BAR:

- **Pofadder WEF 1: Alternative 1:** A ~ 47 km 132 kV OH powerline within a 300 m assessment corridor (150 m on either side) from the Switching Station on site to the proposed Korana MTS.
- **Pofadder WEF 2: Alternative 1:** A ~ 54 km 132 kV OH powerline within a 300 m assessment corridor (150 m on either side) from the Switching Station on site to the proposed Korana MTS.
- **Pofadder WEF 3: Alternative 1:** A ~ 58 km 132 kV OH powerline within a 300 m assessment corridor (150 m on either side) from the Switching Station on site to the proposed Korana MTS.
- **Pofadder WEF 1 Alternative 2:** A ~ 7 km 132 kV OH powerline within a 300 m assessment corridor (150 m on either side) from the Switching Station on site to a proposed new 400/132 kV MTS located south of the WEF and adjacent to the Aggeneis – Aries 400 kV line. This MTS could serve as a back-up to the planned Korana MTS, in the event that Eskom encounters delays or development issues with that project.
- **Pofadder WEF 2 Alternative 2:** A ~ 13.5km km 132 kV OH powerline within a 300 m assessment corridor (150 m on either side) from the Switching Station on site to a proposed new 400/132 kV MTS located south of the WEF and adjacent to the Aggeneis – Aries 400 kV line. This MTS could serve as a back-up to the planned Korana MTS, in the event that Eskom encounters delays or development issues with that project.
- **Pofadder WEF 3 Alternative 2:** A ~ 17 km 132 kV OH powerline within a 300 m assessment corridor (150 m on either side) from the Switching Station on site to a proposed new 400/132 kV MTS located south of the WEF and adjacent to the Aggeneis – Aries 400 kV line. This MTS could serve as a back-up to the planned Korana MTS, in the event that Eskom encounters delays or development issues with that project.

The EA applications for the three wind farm projects and gridline are being undertaken in parallel as they are co-dependent, i.e. one will not be developed without the other.

The respective WEF and grid connection infrastructure developments will require separate Environmental Authorisations (EAs) and are subject to separate Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Basic Assessment (BA) processes respectively. The proposed grid connection infrastructure developments will be handed over to Eskom once constructed (Eskom grid connection works). The substations will include an Eskom portion (switching station) and an Independent Power Producer (IPP) portion (facility substation) hence the facility substations will be included in the respective WEF EIAs and the Eskom switching stations in the respective associated grid connection infrastructure BAs in order to allow for handover to Eskom.

Although the respective WEFs and associated grid connection infrastructure (switching stations and overhead power lines) developments will be assessed separately, it is proposed that a single public participation process be undertaken to consider all of the proposed projects [i.e. three (3) WEF EIAs and one (1) grid connection BAs]. This is however dependant on approval from the DFFE. The potential environmental impacts associated with all of the proposed developments mentioned above will be assessed as part of the cumulative impact assessment.

3. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PLAN, STAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION AND ENGAGEMENT

3.1. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS: LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Public participation is the cornerstone of any EIA process. The principles of the NEMA as well as the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), govern the EIA process, including public participation. These include provision of sufficient and transparent information on an on-going basis to Interested and/or Affected Parties (I&APs) and key stakeholders, such as Organs of State (OoS) / authorities, to allow them to comment, and to ensure the participation of previously disadvantaged people, women and the youth.

The public participation process is primarily based on two (2) factors, namely.

1. Firstly, on-going interaction with the environmental specialists and the technical teams in order to achieve integration of technical assessment and public participation throughout; and
2. Secondly, to obtain the bulk of the issues to be addressed early on in the process, with the latter half of the process designed to provide environmental and technical evaluation of these issues. These findings are presented to stakeholders for verification that their issues have been captured and for further comment.

The public participation (PP) process will be undertaken in accordance with the requirements of Regulations 39 to 44 of the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended, (GN R 982). The primary aims of the Public Participation Process are:

- To inform I&APs and key stakeholders of the proposed project;
- To initiate meaningful and timeous participation of I&APs and key stakeholders;
- To identify issues and/or concerns of key stakeholders and I&APs with regards to the proposed project;
- To promote transparency and an understanding of the proposed project and its potential environmental impacts;
- To provide information used for decision-making;
- To provide a structure for liaison and communication with I&APs and key stakeholders;
- To assist in identifying potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed project;
- To ensure inclusivity (the views, needs, interests and values of I&APs and key stakeholders must be considered in the decision-making process);
- To focus on issues relevant to the proposed project and issues considered important by I&APs and key stakeholders;
- To provide responses to I&AP and key stakeholder queries / comments / concerns; and
- Meet the requirements for Public Participation as stated in Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended).

3.1.1. Compliance with regulations and subsequent circulars

In terms of Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations, 2014 (as amended), a BA/EIA application requires a 30-day Public Participation Process (PPP) for both the draft BA, Scoping and EIA process. In light of the country wide restriction enforced in terms of Government Gazette 43096 (GN R 313) which has resulted in the entire country being placed in a national state of disaster and limits the movement and gatherings of people in an effort to curb the spread CoVID-19, the public participation process has been amended and adjusted in light of these restrictions¹.

As a result, alternative means of undertaking the required stakeholder engagement has been designed and implemented by SiVEST to ensure that all I&APs are afforded reasonable opportunity to engage meaningfully. As such, SiVEST are proposing the following public participation process, described in more detail below. This Public Participation plan, detailed below, is being submitted to the DFFE for their review and approval.

3.2. PROPOSED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Figure 1 below provides an overview of the tools that are available to I&APs and stakeholders to access project information and interact with the public participation team to obtain project information and resolve any queries that may arise, and to meet the requirements for public participation.

¹ General Notice issued by the DFFE on 24 March 2020

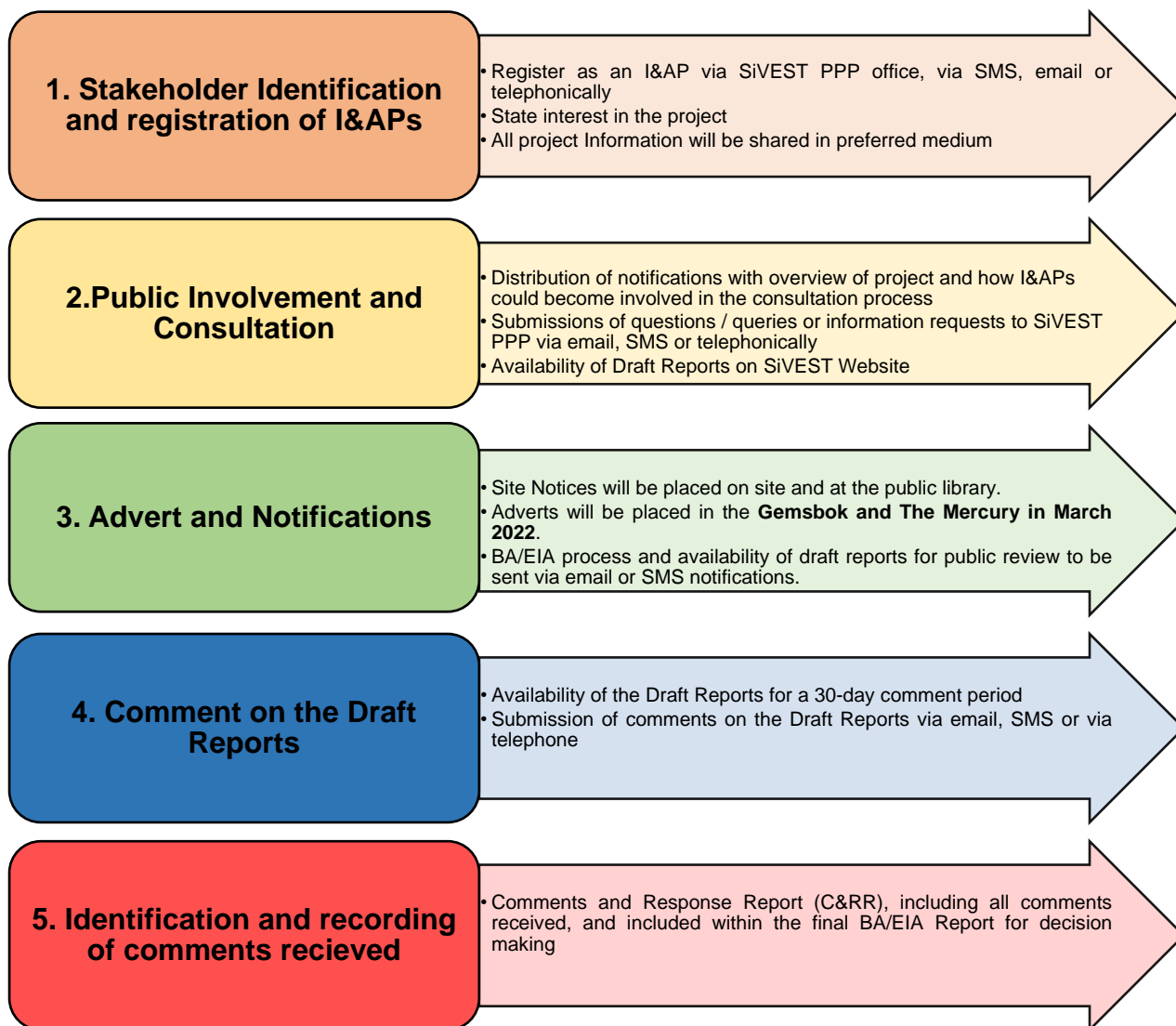


Figure 1: Schematic illustration of PPP tools

Table 1: Public Participation Plan: Discussion of approach and methodology to meet the requirements of the Regulations

Regulation/ circular	Approach & Methodology to meet requirements	Special requests
<p>Regulation 40(1), Regulation 40(3) & Regulation 43 – provide all potential or registered interested and affected parties, including the competent authority, access to project related information, access to the Basic Assessment, Scoping and EIA Report which will be made available for a period of at least 30 days to submit comments on the draft reports prior to submission of the Final Report for decision-making.</p>	<p>It is the intention to release all relevant project information to all interested and/or affected parties for a <u>30-day period</u>.</p> <p><u>Notification of BA/EIA process to be undertaken to be distributed using the following means:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issuing of the notifications and initial landowner consultation (to be circulated to all I&APs in March 2022 respectively as part of the Draft Scoping Report (proof to be included in EIA Report). • Placement of site notices in English and Afrikaans (as per regulations) to be placed along the entrance road to the application site and around the site itself on 8 March 2022 (proof to be included in Basic Assessment, Scoping and EIA Report). • Notification letter to be sent via E-mail or sms (if available, alternatively in the method identified/preferred by the I&AP, if appropriate). • Public notification of the BA/EIA process will be advertised in a local newspaper (namely Die Gemsbok) and a Provincial newspaper, namely The Mercury in March 2022, as required according to Regulation 41(2) (c) of the EIA Regulations (2014), as amended. Proof to be included in the Basic Assessment, Scoping and EIA Report. <p><u>Availability of report for review:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report available on SiVESTs website for download. • Electronic copies can be made available to parties via a secure digital link that will be emailed upon request for the documentation. • CDs / Flash drive to be couriered/posted, only if requested. (taking into consideration the required 30 day comment period). • The Draft Basic Assessment Report, Draft Scoping Report and the Draft EIA Report will be located at the following location and will be available for review: Pofadder Library, Loop Street, Northern Cape, South Africa <p><u>Availability to comment:</u> Comments can be submitted in various mediums detailed in the row below, and will be captured and responded to by the SiVEST PPP Office.</p>	<p>N/A</p>

Regulation/ circular	Approach & Methodology to meet requirements	Special requests
<p>Regulation 40(2) - Provide access to all project information that has the potential to influence any decision regarding the application, unless protected by law, and must include consultation with Competent Authority, Organs of State & registered I&APs.</p> <p>Regulation 41(6) – Relevant information available and accessible</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Report will be submitted to the DFFE using the DFFE online portal. Report will be submitted to Organs of State (OoS) and commenting authorities via an agreed electronic platform (such as on CD, Flash stick or via a secure digital link). <p>Availability of report via means described above.</p> <p>Submission of comments to EAP:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comments will be able to be submitted directly to the EAP using the SiVEST email address (sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za) or cell phone via call, SMS or WhatsApp (alternatively in the method identified/preferred by the I&AP, if appropriate). Written comments can also be submitted via email. <p>Any comments provided telephonically or via instant message will be transcribed and recorded as formal comments.</p> <p>Provision of project information and consultation via various means, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Telephonic consultation. Email correspondence. SMS and/or WhatsApp. The SiVEST Website will ensure that I&APs are afforded sufficient opportunity to participate in the project and raise comments on the project with interest in the EIA process for the project. Virtual meetings, if required, will be conducted using an appropriate platform agreeable to all parties (such as Zoom, Skype or Microsoft Teams). The meeting will be recorded, and the attendees' details captured in an attendance register. Confirmation of their attendance will also be requested by e-mail and the correspondence will be included in the report. <p><i>It should be noted that the use of postage will only be required should and I&AP request that the documents be sent to them via CD or flash drive. All I&APs and OoS will be sent an electronic link to the website where the report can be reviewed or downloaded. Should any I&APs / stakeholders / OoS request documents via post or courier, this will be indicated and proof of postage will be provided in the final report. In addition, the project database in the final report will reflect whether any I&AP / stakeholder / OoS / Authority received the documents via post or courier.</i></p>	<p>None, in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations regarding PPP</p>
<p>Regulation 41(2)(a) – Site notice</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Placement of site notices in English and Afrikaans (as per regulations) along the entrance road to the application site will be placed on 8 March 2022 (proof to be included in the reports). Size and content were in accordance with Regulation 41(3) & 41(4). 	<p>None - in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations</p>

Regulation/ circular	Approach & Methodology to meet requirements	Special requests
Regulation 41(2)(b) – Written notification to affected and neighboring landowners and occupiers; municipality; ward councilors; Organs of State & other parties required by the CA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proof will be incorporated into the reports. • Notification letters to all I&APs and OoS will be sent via email and SMS (where required). • Proof of notifications will be incorporated into the reports. 	regarding PPP None - in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations regarding PPP
Regulation 41(2)(c) – (e) – Advertisements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public notification of the BA/EIA process will be advertised in a local newspaper (namely the Die Gemsbok) and in a Provincial newspaper, namely The Mercury in March 2022, as required according to Regulation 41(2) (c) of the EIA Regulations (2014), as amended. Proof to be included in reports. 	None - in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations regarding PPP
Regulation 42 – Project database	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I&APs have been identified through a process of networking and referral, obtaining information from the SiVEST existing stakeholder database, neighbouring projects and liaison with potentially affected parties in the greater surrounding area. • Organs of State, key stakeholders and affected and surrounding landowners have been identified and registered on the project database. • Other stakeholders will be required to formally register their interest in the project through either directly contacting the SiVEST Public Participation team via phone or email or use of the SiVEST website. • The register of I&APs will contain the names of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ all persons who requested to be registered on the database in writing and disclosed their interest in the project; ○ all Organs of State which hold jurisdiction in respect of the activity to which the application relates; and ○ all persons who submitted written comments or attended virtual meetings and viewed virtual presentations on the SiVEST website during the public participation process. • The information captured on the project database will contain the I&AP information in line with POPIA. • No I&AP contact details will be made publicly available. 	None - in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations regarding PPP

Regulation/ circular	Approach & Methodology to meet requirements	Special requests
Regulation 44 – Comments to be recorded	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comments will be able to be submitted directly to the EAP using the SiVEST email address (sivest_ppp@sivest.co.za) or cell phone via call, SMS or WhatsApp. • Written comments can also be submitted via calls, SMS, WhatsApp, email. • I&APs without the applicable electronic facilities to access the SiVEST website will be provided with the opportunity to submit their comments and communicate with the public participation team via SMS or WhatsApp. These comments will be transcribed and recorded as formal comments. • All comments received throughout the EIA process will be acknowledged and captured in the C&RR with a relevant response. • The C&RR will be included in the final report which will be submitted to the Competent Authority (CA) for decision making. <p><i>It should be noted that I&APs / stakeholders / OoS will be notified throughout the EIA process to provide comments via the methods mentioned in this PPP. They will also be advised to contact SiVEST directly, if required, in which case other arrangements can be made (if required). SiVEST's public participation email address is monitored on a daily basis to confirm whether any comments or queries have been received. Once a comment is received the project team will save a copy, respond accordingly (using an appropriate method) and the comment / query will also be added to the C&RR (along with an appropriate response), which will be attached to the final report for consideration. SiVEST will also include all proof of correspondence with I&APs, stakeholder and OoS as part of the EIA Report, while the project database in the report will reflect the method of communication with any I&AP / stakeholder / OoS / Authority</i></p>	None - in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations regarding PPP
Regulation 4(2) – Notification of decision on application	<p>Notification of Environmental Authorisation (EA) using the following means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Notification letter with details as outlined in the EA issued will be sent via email and SMS (same method used during public consultation described above). 	None - in line with current NEMA EIA Regulations regarding PPP

4. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION WAY FORWARD

We kindly request approval of the following process to be followed:

Release of Draft Reports for public comment:

- The Draft Scoping Report, and thereafter both the Draft Basic Assessment and Draft EIA Report for the proposed development will be released for public review and comment for a period of 30 days from the 15 March 2022 till the 13 April 2022 and the 18 July 2022 till the 16th of August 2022 respectively (tentative dates).
- The Draft Scoping Report will be submitted at the same time as the Environmental Authorisation (EA) application form is submitted to DFFE.
- The report will be uploaded on to the SiVEST Website at <http://www.sivest.co.za/Download>

Notification of I&APs, landowners and OoS / authorities:

- All affected landowners, the relevant provincial authority (namely the Northern Cape Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs, Rural Development and Land Reform) and I&APs will be notified of the BA/EIA process.
- All landowners (affected and surrounding) and I&APs will be notified of the submission of the Draft Reports and the 30-day public review and comment period accordingly.
- In addition, all Organs of State (OoS) / authorities will be sent electronic copies of the Draft Basic Assessment, Draft Scoping Report and the Draft EIA Report.
- The 30-day review and comment period will be provided for both the public and for OoS / authorities, as required by the EIA Regulations (2014), as amended.
- All I&APs will be notified via Email and SMS, which is deemed suitable considering that contact details are available (i.e. a cellphone number confirms access to a cellphone).

Comments and Response Report (C&RR):

Comments received on the DBAR, DSR and DEIR will be included in the final reports, which will be submitted to the DFFE for decision making at a later stage (within the timeframes as stipulated in the EIA Regulations, 2014, as amended). A full C&RR will also be drafted to capture all comments received during the EIA process, including responses thereto. The C&RR will be included in the Final EIA Report.

The public participation process will come to a close for the project when the decision on the EIA is received and is made available to the public. All registered I&APs / stakeholders will be notified of the EA (should this be granted) and appeal process accordingly².

5. CONCLUSION

The Public Participation Plan, as set out above, has been drafted for the BA/EIA Process for the proposed development of the Pofadder Wind Energy Facility (WEF) 1, 2 and 3 and associated infrastructure and Grid Connection to ensure that reasonable opportunity is provided to I&APs / stakeholders and that all administrative actions are reasonable. Proof of all correspondence and notifications will be included in the public participation appendix included in the EIA Report(s).

² Section 43(1) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA)

The Public Participation Plan is submitted to the DFFE, for discussion and agreement before the Public Participation Process is undertaken for the proposed EIA process.

6. SCHEDULE

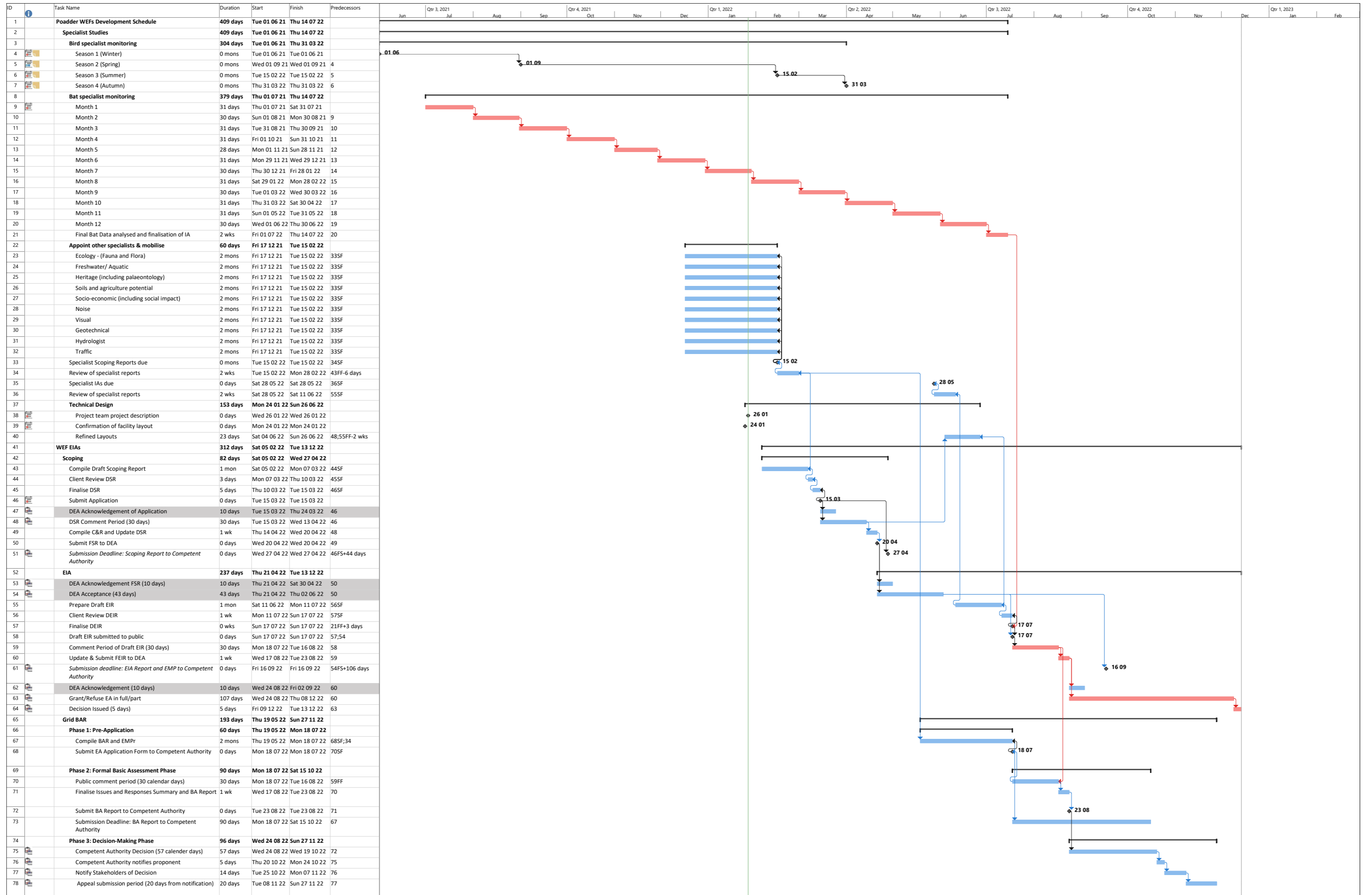
The public participation process will commence in March 2022 with the submission of the draft Scoping Report. Thereafter, the Draft Basic Assessment Report and the Draft EIA Report will go out for comment together from 18 July 2022 till the 16th of August 2022.

The project schedule is attached in **Appendix A**.



APPENDIX A:

Project Schedule





SiVEST SA (Pty) Ltd
Environmental Division

4 Pencarrow Crescent
La Lucia Ridge Office Estate,
Umhlanga Rocs. 4320
KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa
PO Box 1899, Umhlanga Rocks. 4320.
KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa

Tel +27 31 581 1500
Email info@sivest.co.za
www.sivest.com

Contact Person: Michelle Guy
Tel No.: 031 581 1500
Email: michelleg@sivest.co.za

From: [Mahlatse Shubane](#)
To: [Michelle Guy](#)
Cc: [Olivia Letlalo](#); [Thando Boo](#); [Thembisile Hlatshwayo](#); [Makhosi Yeni](#)
Subject: 2022-02-0019: Pofadder WEF Facilities
Date: Thursday, 10 March 2022 09:51:48
Attachments: [16876 Pofadder PP Plan rev 3.0 09032022 Final.pdf](#)

Dear Michelle,

The amended Public Participation (PP) Plan received by this Department on 09 March 2022, refers.

Based on the information provided this Department decided to approve the PP Plan for the proposed project. You may proceed with the PP process in accordance with tasks contemplated in the PP plan. Should you wish to deviate from the submitted PP Plan, the amended PP Plan must be submitted to the Department for approval prior commencement.

A copy of the PP Plan and this approval must be submitted as part of the application form when the application is lodged.

Also note that submission of a PP Plan and approval thereof do not negate your responsibility to comply with the requirements for public participation in terms of Regulations 39, 40, 41, 42, 43 & 44 of the EIA Regulations 2014, as amended.

Best regards,